

EXHIBIT A



US007885981B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Kaufman et al.

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 7,885,981 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent:** **Feb. 8, 2011**

(54) **SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR GENERATING
AUTOMATIC USER INTERFACE FOR
ARBITRARILY COMPLEX OR LARGE
DATABASES**

(75) Inventors: **Michael Philip Kaufman**, 77 E. 12th
St., Suite 2FG, New York, NY (US)
10003; **Micah Philip Silverman**,
Huntington Station, NY (US)

(73) Assignee: **Michael Philip Kaufman**, New York,
NY (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this
patent is extended or adjusted under 35
U.S.C. 154(b) by 362 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **11/925,236**

(22) Filed: **Oct. 26, 2007**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2008/0046462 A1 Feb. 21, 2008

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 10/428,209, filed on
Apr. 30, 2003, now Pat. No. 7,318,066, which is a
continuation-in-part of application No. 09/703,267,
filed on Oct. 31, 2000, now abandoned.

(51) **Int. Cl.**
G06F 17/30 (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.** **707/802; 707/728; 707/912**

(58) **Field of Classification Search** **707/4,**
707/104.1, 713, 802, 704, 708, 728, 783,
707/912; 715/783; 717/113

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,353,401 A * 10/1994 Iizawa et al. 715/763
5,355,474 A * 10/1994 Thuraingham et al. 707/9
5,418,957 A * 5/1995 Narayan 717/113

5,495,567 A * 2/1996 Iizawa et al. 715/762
5,499,371 A * 3/1996 Henninger et al. 717/108
5,553,218 A * 9/1996 Li et al. 707/803
5,627,979 A * 5/1997 Chang et al. 715/763
5,742,813 A * 4/1998 Kavanagh et al. 707/8
5,778,356 A * 7/1998 Heiny 707/2
5,778,375 A * 7/1998 Hecht 707/101
5,835,910 A * 11/1998 Kavanagh et al. 707/103 R
5,838,965 A * 11/1998 Kavanagh et al. 707/103 R
5,873,093 A * 2/1999 Williamson et al. 707/103 R
5,950,190 A * 9/1999 Yeager et al. 707/3
5,970,490 A * 10/1999 Morgenstern 707/10
6,016,394 A * 1/2000 Walker 717/104

(Continued)

Primary Examiner—Shahid A Alam

(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm*—Hughes Hubbard & Reed
LLP; Ronald Abramson

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A software system automatically and dynamically generates a fully functional user interface (UI) based upon, and connected directly to, an underlying data model (as instantiated within a relational database management system (RDBMS)). The UI derives from an automated interrogation of the RDBMS, and comprises all mode displays (e.g., browse, search, edit, add) for all tables, and a full complement of mechanisms—integrated directly into the mode displays—for representing, navigating, and managing relationships across tables, regardless of the complexity of the underlying RDBMS schema. It utilizes a hierarchical “context stack” for suspending the working state of a particular table while “drilling down” to work with related-table information and return relevant changes to the base table. The embodiment further provides methods to enhance and extend the internal representation of table structures, constraints, relationships, and special requirements (“business rules”) for improved revelation of the schema structure through external interrogation.

6 Claims, 35 Drawing Sheets

State or Province	Country	Entered by Users	Entry Date	Modified by Users	Last Modified Date
IN	USA	Kaufman, Michael	10/13/2001	Kaufman, Michael	10/13/2001
IA	USA	Kaufman, Michael	10/13/2001	Kaufman, Michael	10/13/2001
KS	USA	Kaufman, Michael	10/13/2001	Kaufman, Michael	10/13/2001
KY	USA	Kaufman, Michael	10/13/2001	Kaufman, Michael	10/13/2001
LA	USA	Kaufman, Michael	10/13/2001	Kaufman, Michael	10/13/2001
ME	USA	Kaufman, Michael	10/13/2001	Kaufman, Michael	10/13/2001
MB	Canada	Kaufman, Michael	10/13/2001	Kaufman, Michael	10/13/2001
MD	USA	Kaufman, Michael	10/13/2001	Kaufman, Michael	10/13/2001

US 7,885,981 B2

Page 2

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,035,300 A *	3/2000	Cason et al.	707/102	6,292,827 B1 *	9/2001	Raz	709/217
6,061,515 A *	5/2000	Chang et al.	717/114	6,487,552 B1 *	11/2002	Lei et al.	707/4
6,199,068 B1 *	3/2001	Carpenter	707/100	6,591,272 B1 *	7/2003	Williams	707/802
6,275,824 B1 *	8/2001	O'Flaherty et al.	707/9	2001/0034733 A1 *	10/2001	Prompt et al.	707/102
6,279,008 B1 *	8/2001	Tung Ng et al.	707/102	2001/0037331 A1 *	11/2001	Lloyd	707/4

* cited by examiner

Schemalive - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Refresh Home Address http://www.schemalive.com/Schemaive/Browse.jsp Go

Browse ☒ Search ☐ OPPORTUNITY CONTACT EVENT PEOPLE

Select table to browse

STATE OR PROVINCE [BROWSE]

BROWSING STATE OR PROVINCE

State Or Province options: FULL BROWSE, NEW SEARCH, OR ADD

Page 3 of 9 (totaling 65 records @ 8 rows per page) Reset Rows

#	State or Province Number	State or Province ID	State or Province Name	Country	Entered by Users	Entry Date	Modified by Users	Last Modified Date
17	15	IN	Indiana	USA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 02:17:48	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 02:17:48
18	16	IA	Iowa	USA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 02:17:48	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 02:17:48
19	17	KS	Kansas	USA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 02:17:48	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 02:17:48
20	18	KY	Kentucky	USA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 02:17:48	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 02:17:48
21	19	LA	Louisiana	USA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 02:17:48	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 02:17:48
22	20	ME	Maine	USA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 02:17:48	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 02:17:48
23	54	MB	Manitoba	Canada	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 02:17:49	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 02:17:49
24	21	MD	Maryland	USA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 02:17:48	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 02:17:48

Top of List Previous 8 Rows Next 8 Rows Bottom of List

Done Internet

FIG. 1

Schemalive - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Refresh Home Address http://www.schemalive.com/Schemalive/AddEditForm.jsp?tableName=SECURITY_GROU Go

Browse ☐ Search ☒ OPPORTUNITY CONTACT EVENT PEOPLE

Select table to search

SCHEMALIVE

Security Group Table [Search]

SEARCHING SECURITY GROUP TABLE

Security Group Table options: FULL BROWSE, NEW SEARCH, OR ADD Search for Records in Security Group Table

☐ Enable 'express edit'

Security Group Table Number:	
Security Group:	
Security Table:	
Can Browse:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Can Edit:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Can Add:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Can Delete:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Entered By Users:	
Entry Date:	
Modified By Users:	
Last Modified Date:	

Done Internet

FIG. 2

Schemalive - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Refresh Home Address http://www.schemalive.com/Schemalive/AddEditForm.jsp Go

Browse ☒ Search ☐ OPPORTUNITY CONTACT EVENT PEOPLE

Select table to browse

SCHMALIVE

STATE OR PROVINCE [EDIT]

EDITING STATE OR PROVINCE

State or Province options: FULL BROWSE, NEW SEARCH, OR ADD

State Or Province Number:	3
State Or Province ID:	AZ
State Or Province Name:	Arizona
Country:	USA
City:	2 entries

Done Internet

FIG. 3

Schemalive - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Refresh Home Address http://www.schemalive.com/Schemalive/AddEditForm.jsp?tableName=CITY&mode=add&da Go

Browse ☐ Search ☒ OPPORTUNITY CONTACT EVENT PEOPLE

Select table to search

SCHEMALIVE

CITY [ADD]

ADDING TO CITY

City options: FULL BROWSE, NEW SEARCH, OR ADD

Add Record to City

☐ Enable 'power add'

City Number:	33
City Name:	
State Or Province:	
Country:	

http://www.schemalive.com/Schemalive/ Internet

FIG. 4

U.S. Patent

Feb. 8, 2011

Sheet 5 of 35

US 7,885,981 B2

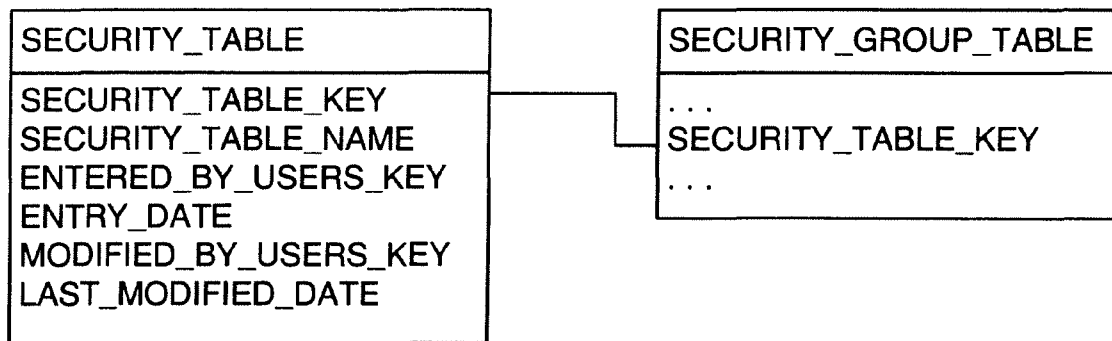


Fig. 5A

U.S. Patent

Feb. 8, 2011

Sheet 6 of 35

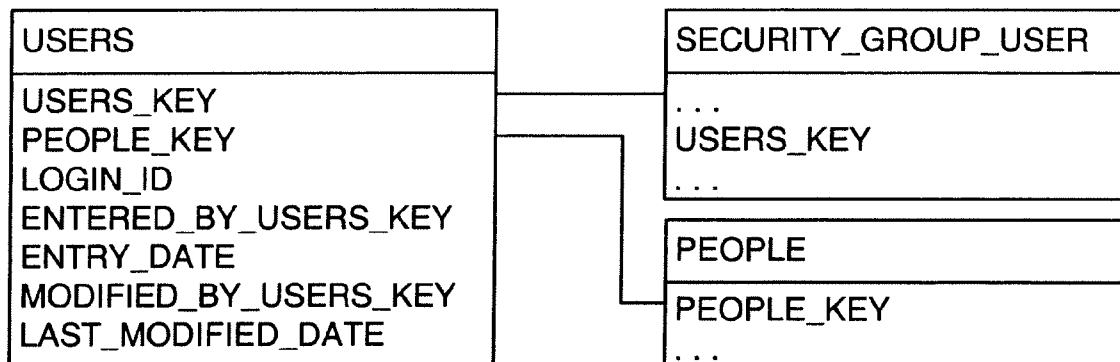
US 7,885,981 B2

Fig. 5B

U.S. Patent

Feb. 8, 2011

Sheet 7 of 35

US 7,885,981 B2

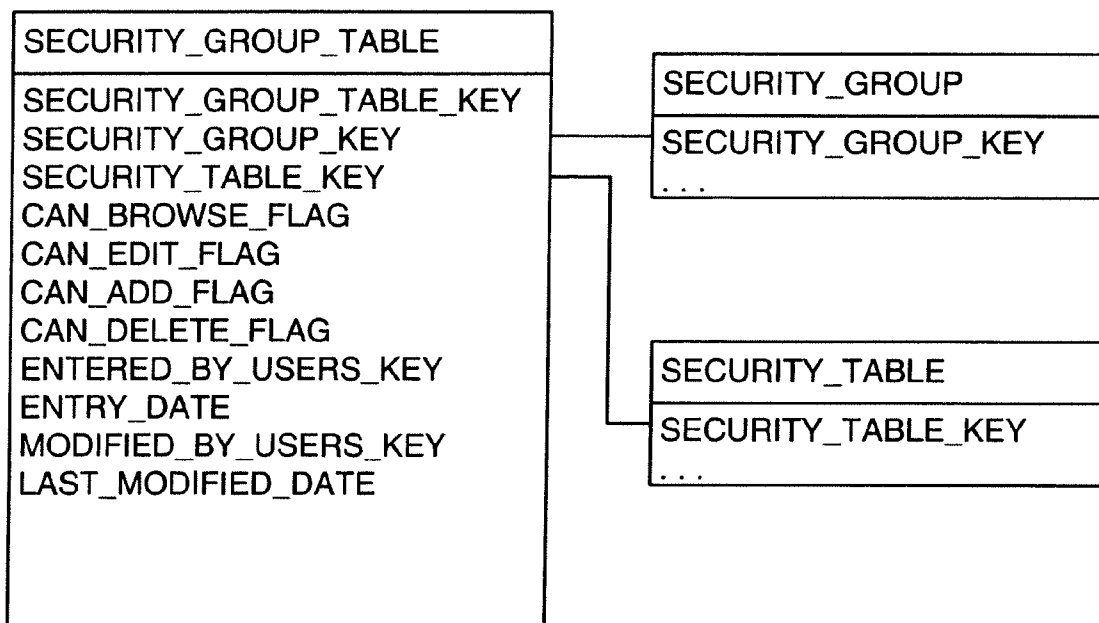


Fig. 5C

U.S. Patent

Feb. 8, 2011

Sheet 8 of 35

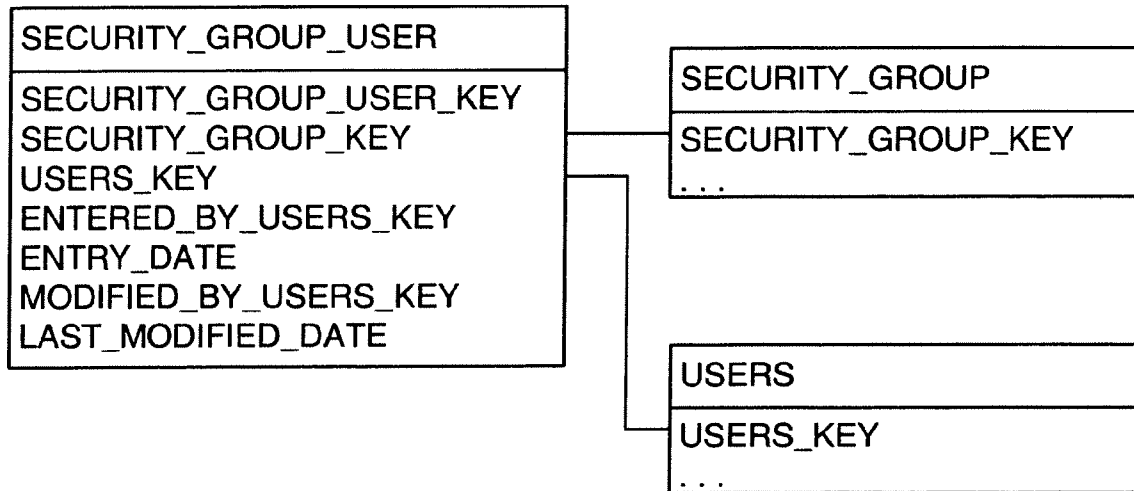
US 7,885,981 B2

Fig. 5D

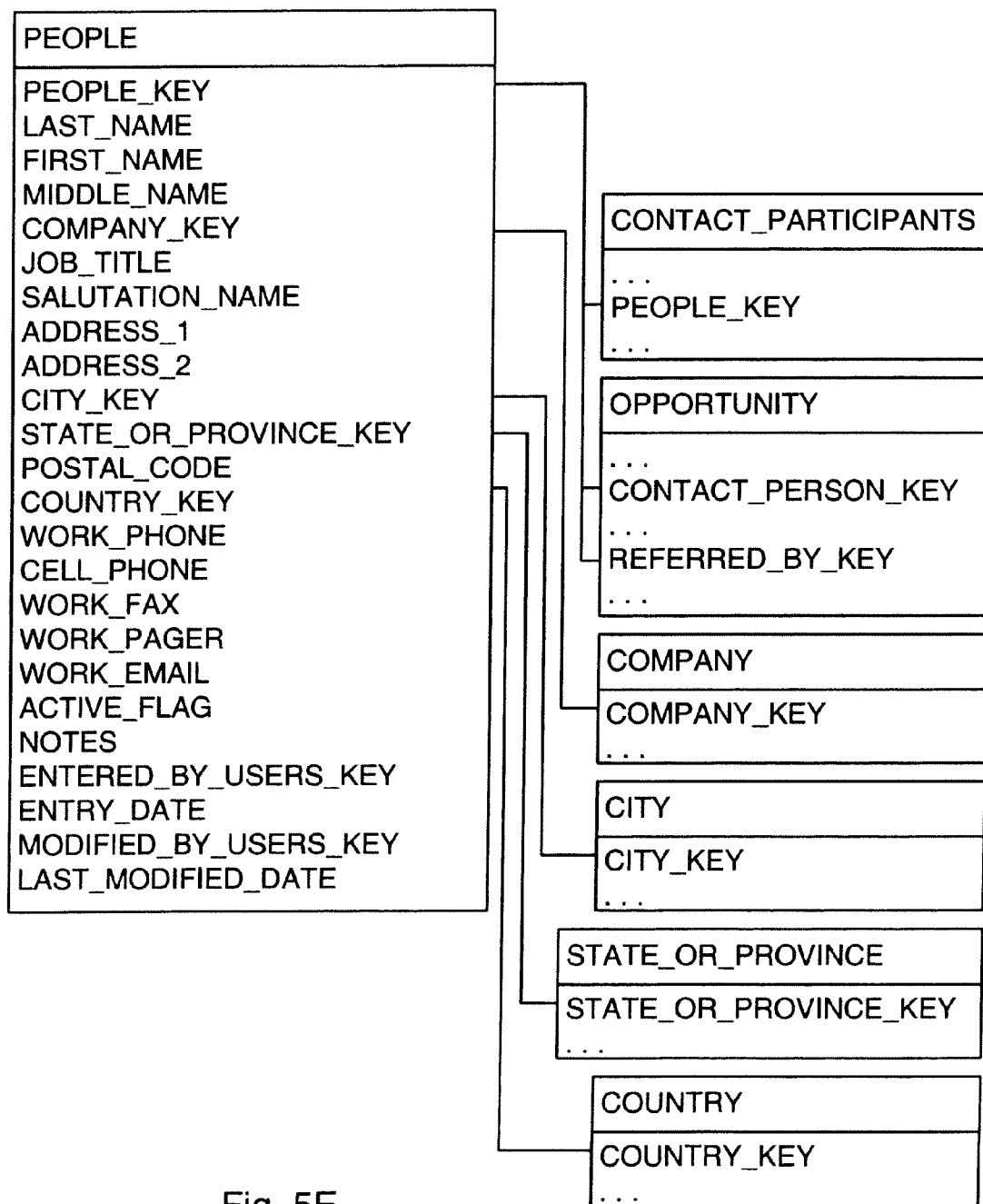


Fig. 5E

U.S. Patent

Feb. 8, 2011

Sheet 10 of 35

US 7,885,981 B2

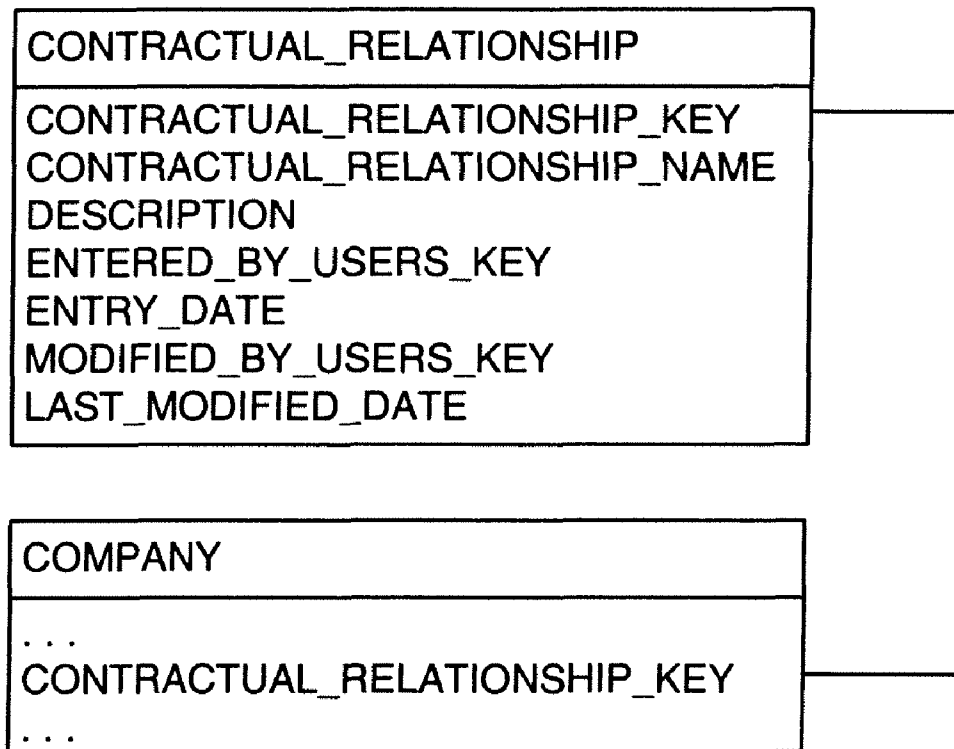


Fig. 5F

U.S. Patent

Feb. 8, 2011

Sheet 11 of 35

US 7,885,981 B2

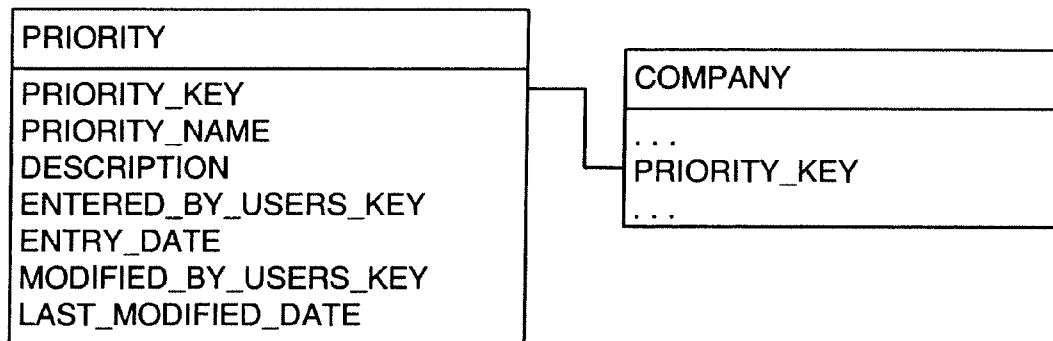


Fig. 5G

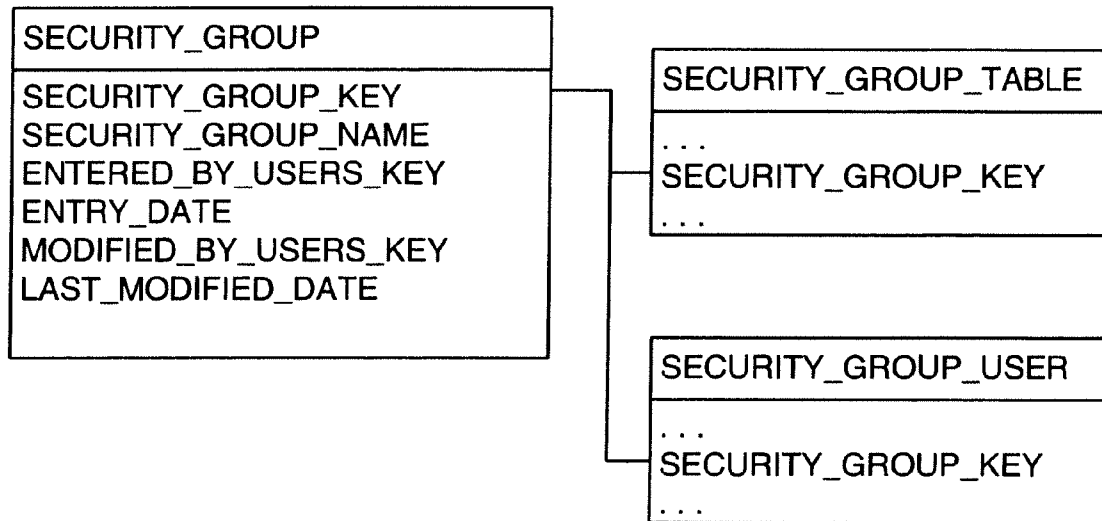


Fig. 5H

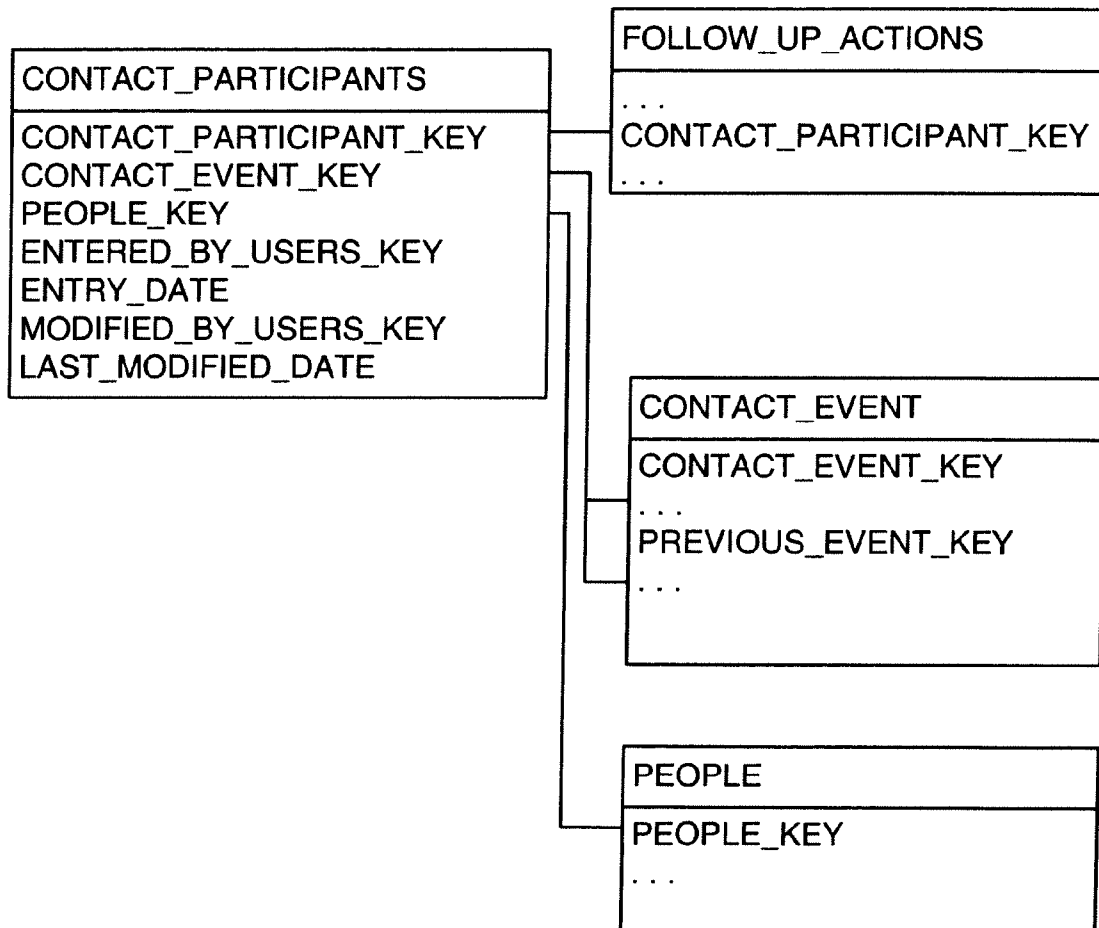


Fig. 5I

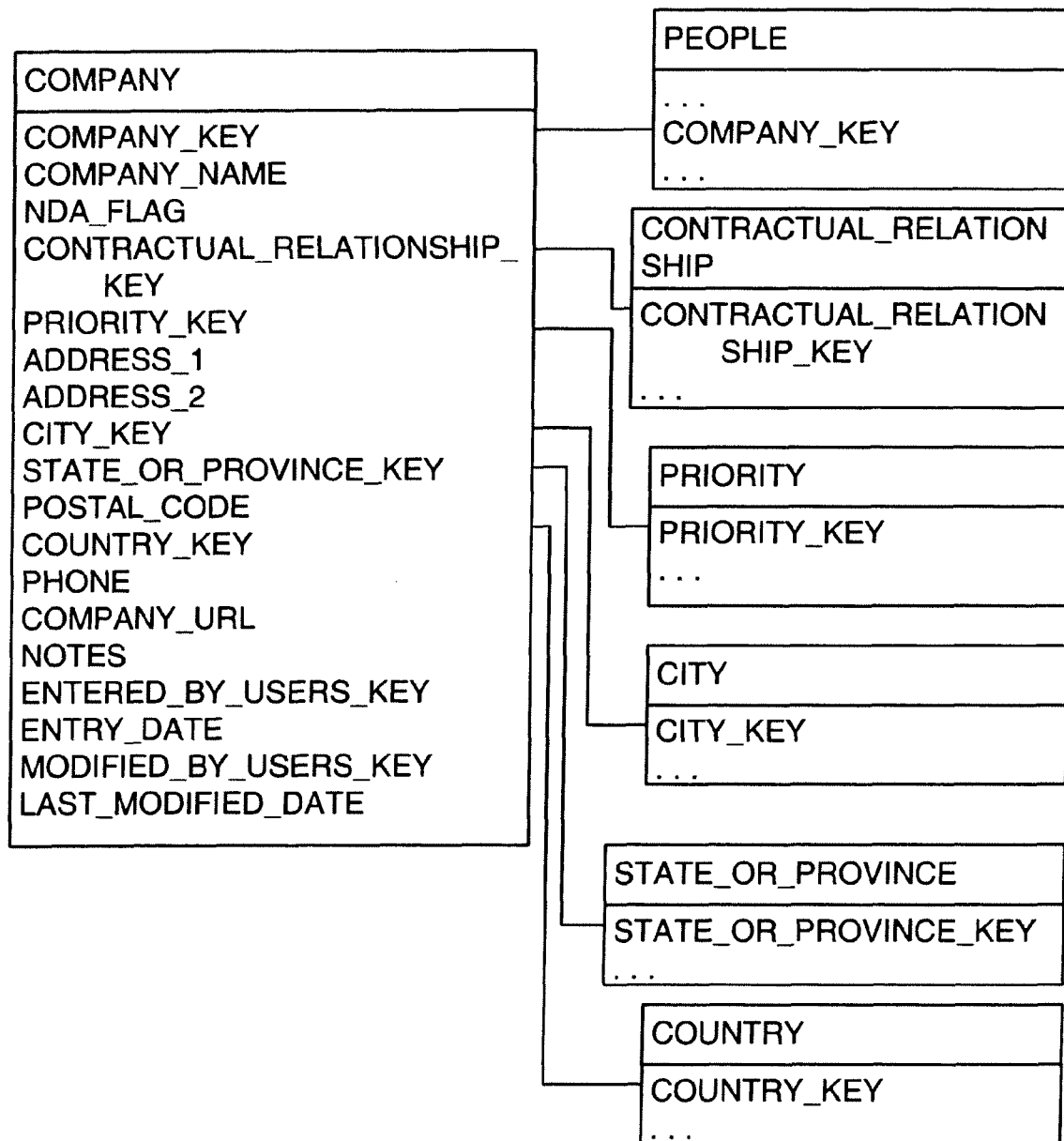


Fig. 5J

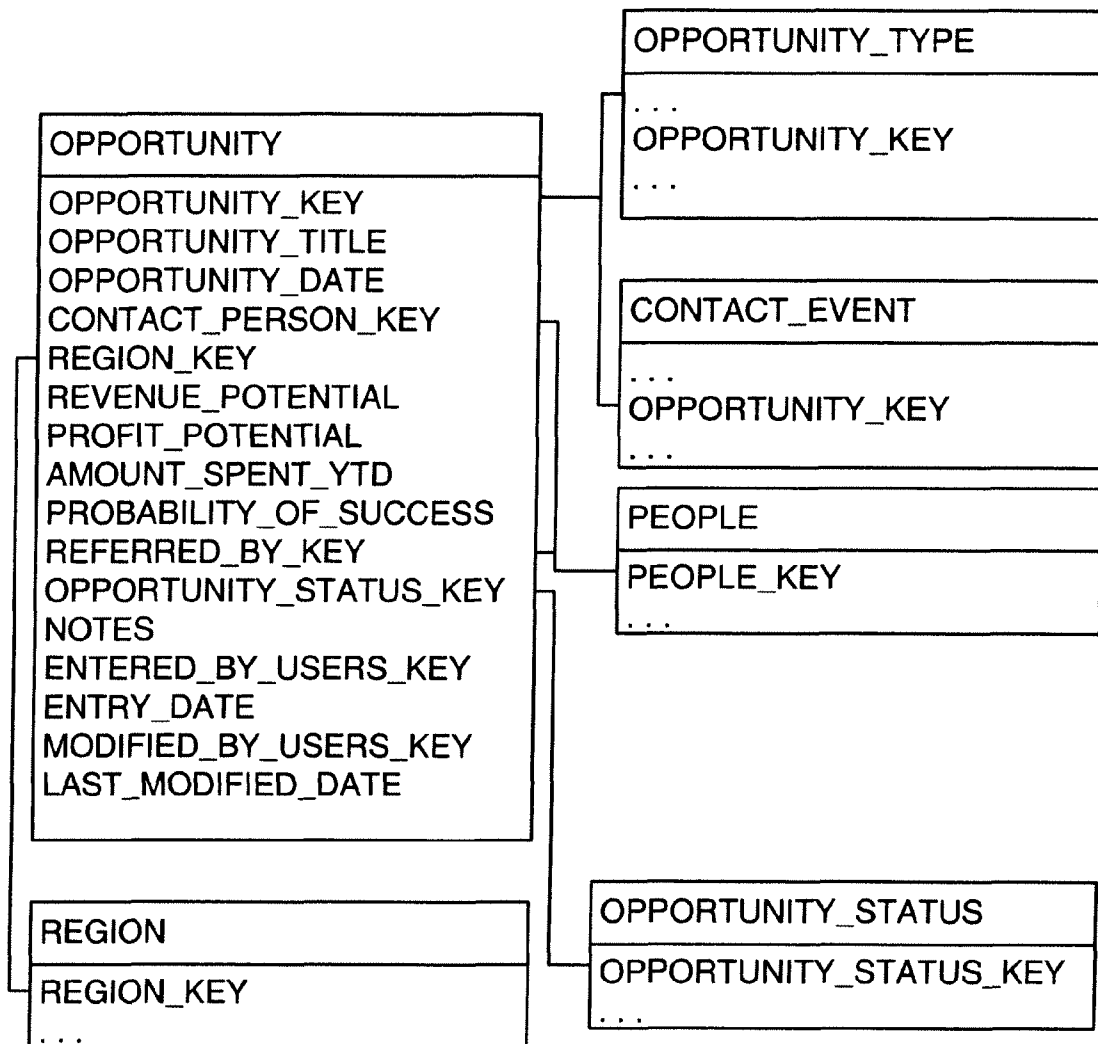


Fig. 5K

U.S. Patent

Feb. 8, 2011

Sheet 16 of 35

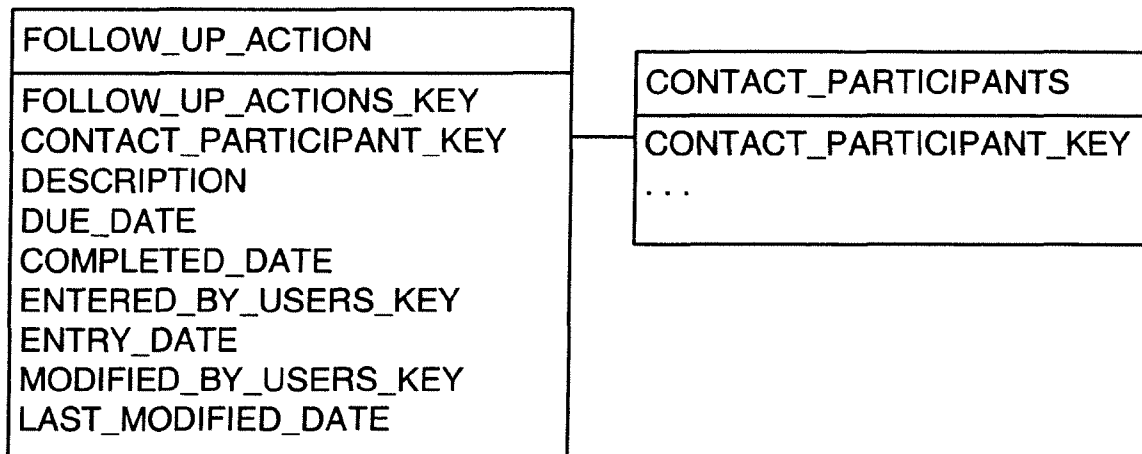
US 7,885,981 B2

Fig. 5L

U.S. Patent

Feb. 8, 2011

Sheet 17 of 35

US 7,885,981 B2

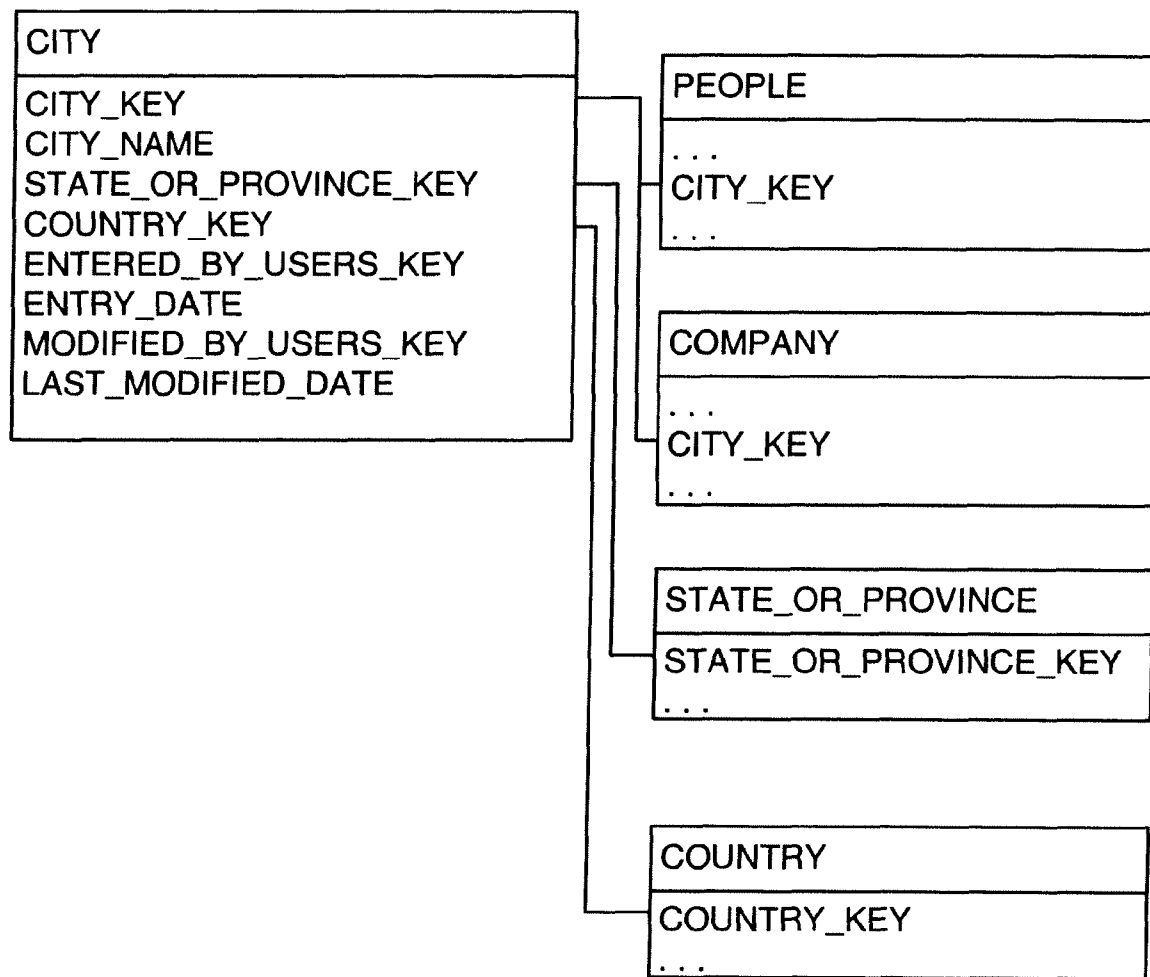


Fig. 5M

U.S. Patent

Feb. 8, 2011

Sheet 18 of 35

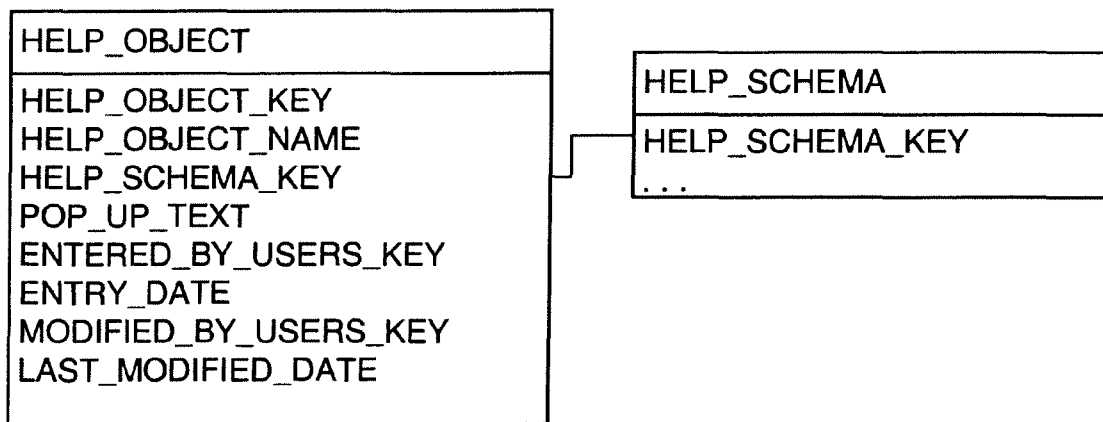
US 7,885,981 B2

Fig . 5 N

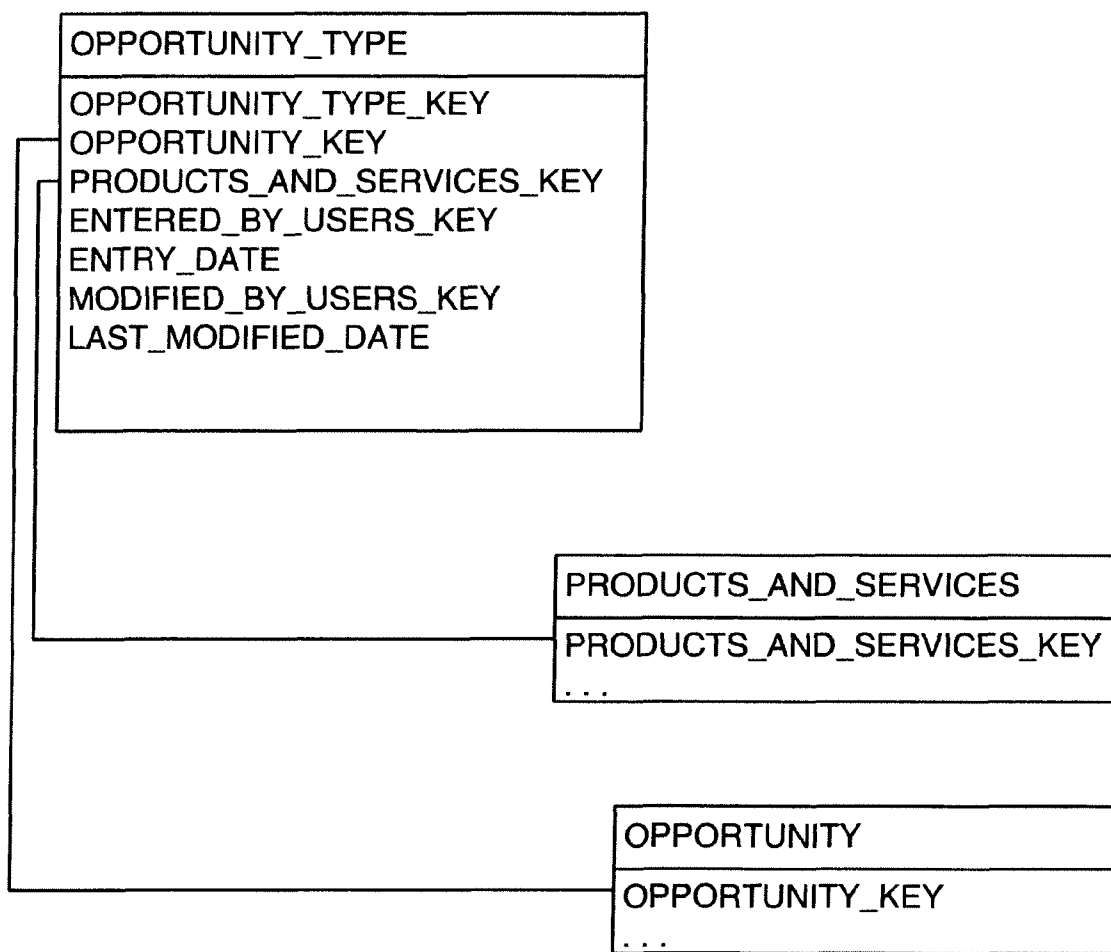


Fig. 50

U.S. Patent

Feb. 8, 2011

Sheet 20 of 35

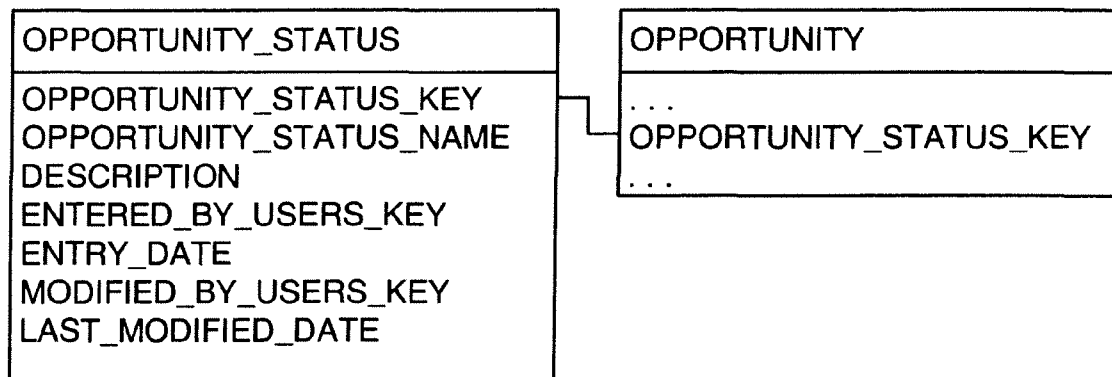
US 7,885,981 B2

Fig. 5P

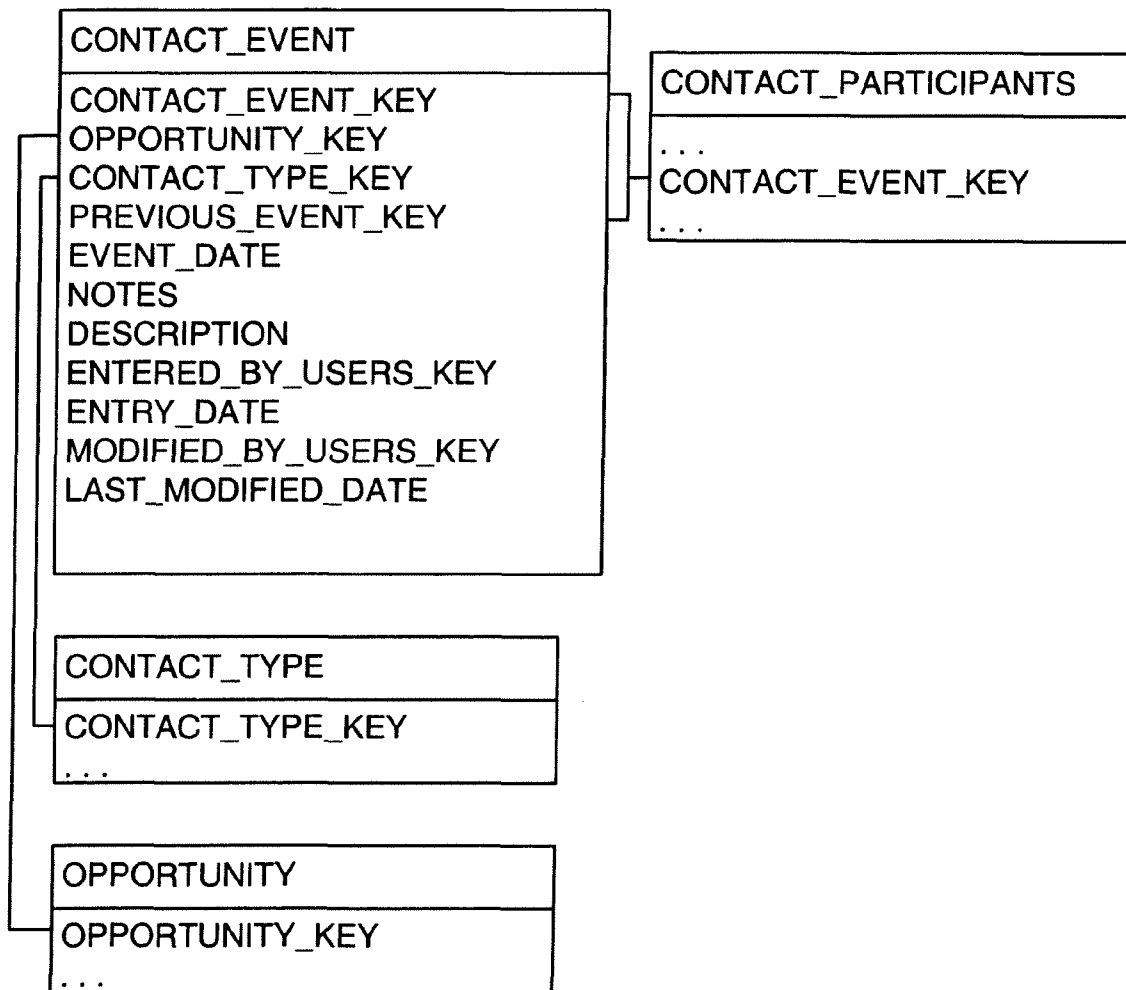


Fig. 5Q

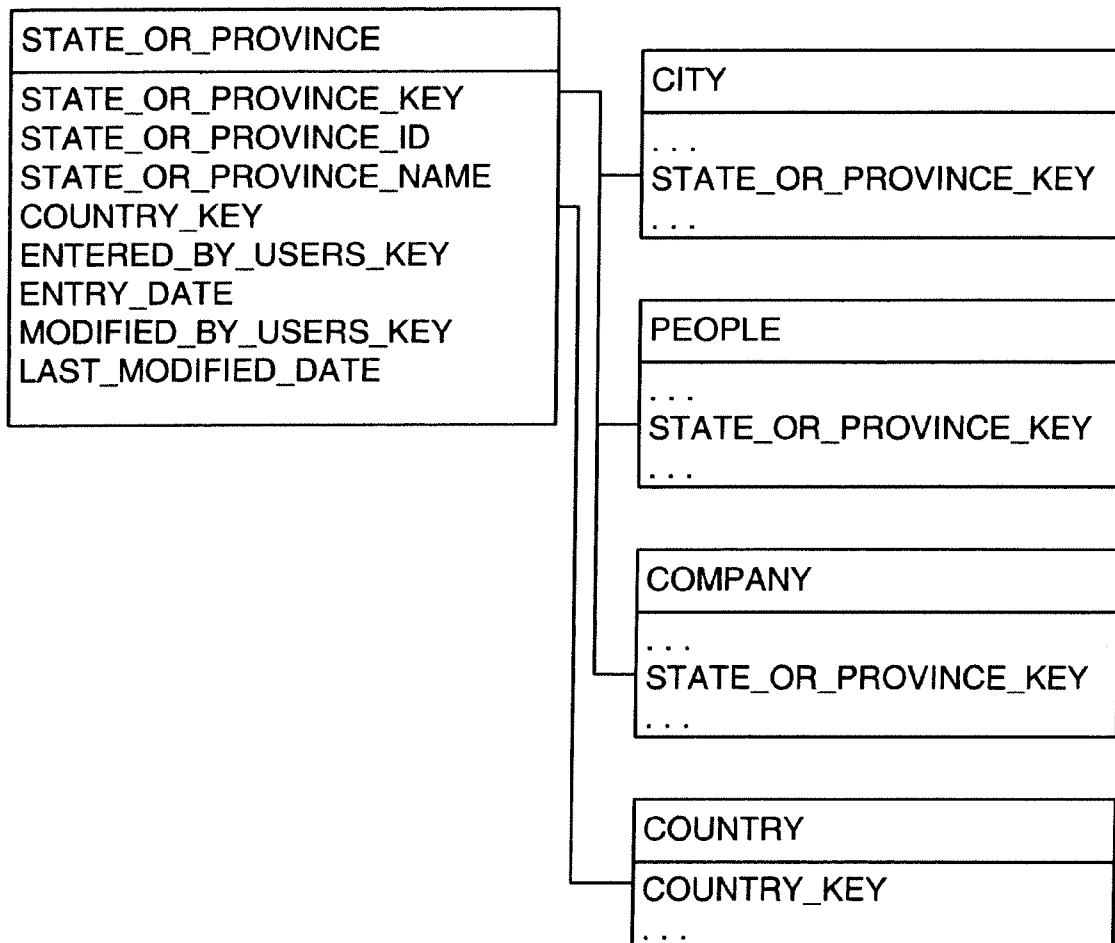


Fig. 5R

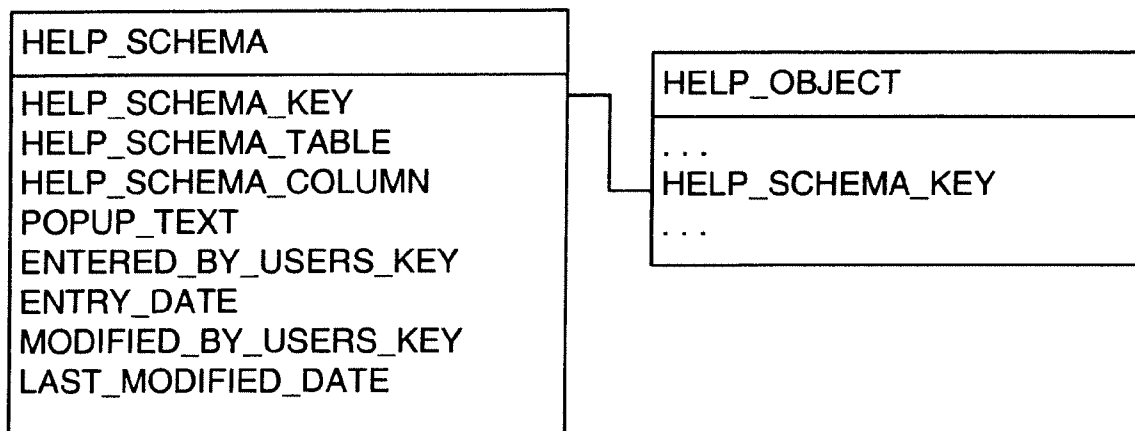


Fig. 5S

U.S. Patent

Feb. 8, 2011

Sheet 24 of 35

US 7,885,981 B2

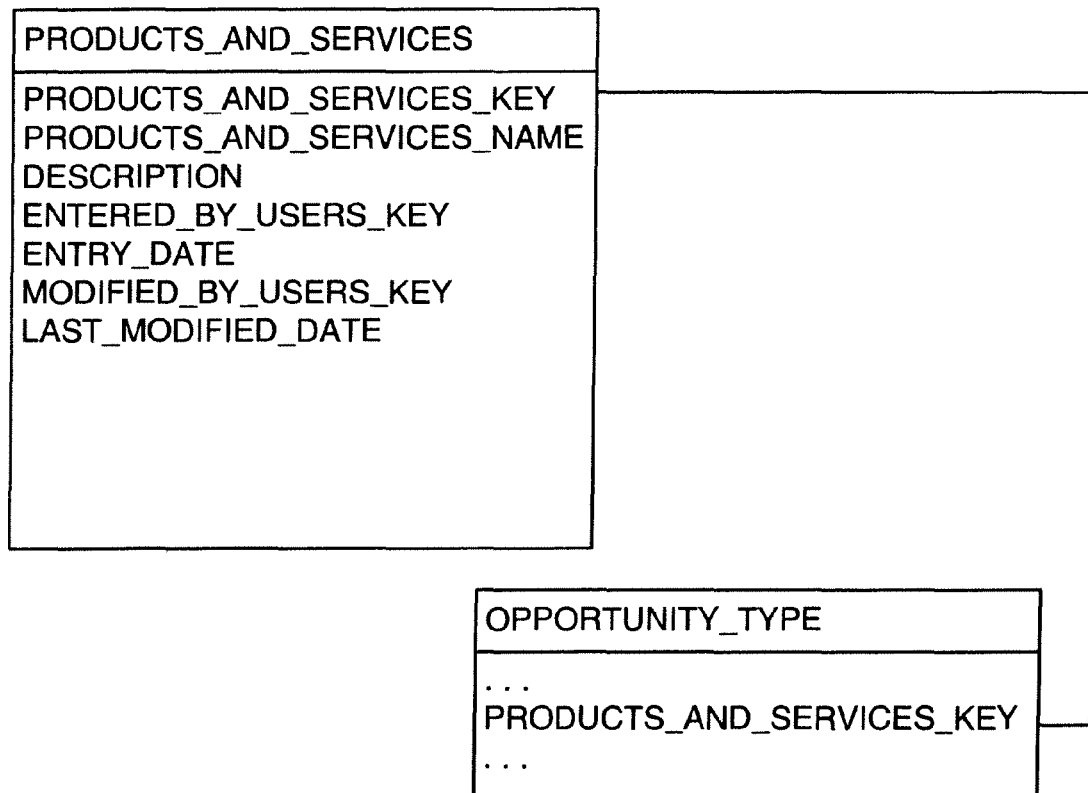


Fig. 5T

U.S. Patent

Feb. 8, 2011

Sheet 25 of 35

US 7,885,981 B2

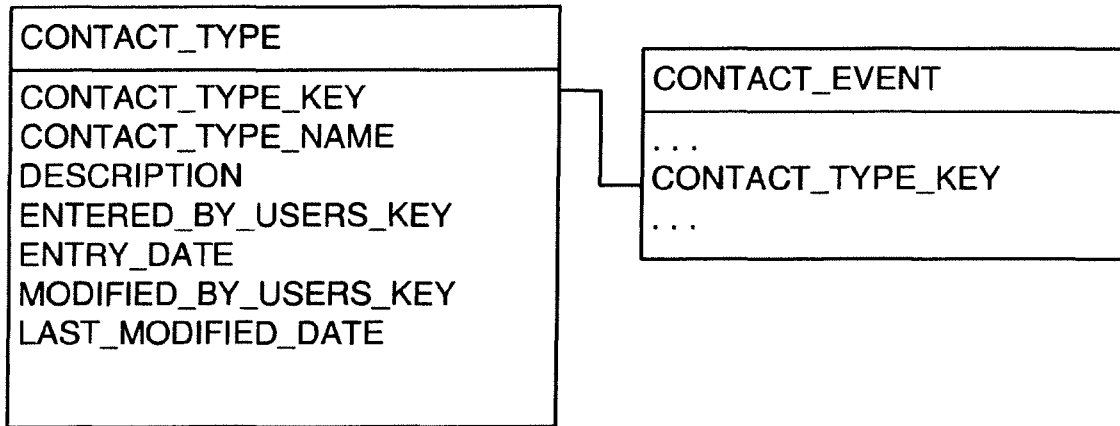


Fig. 5U

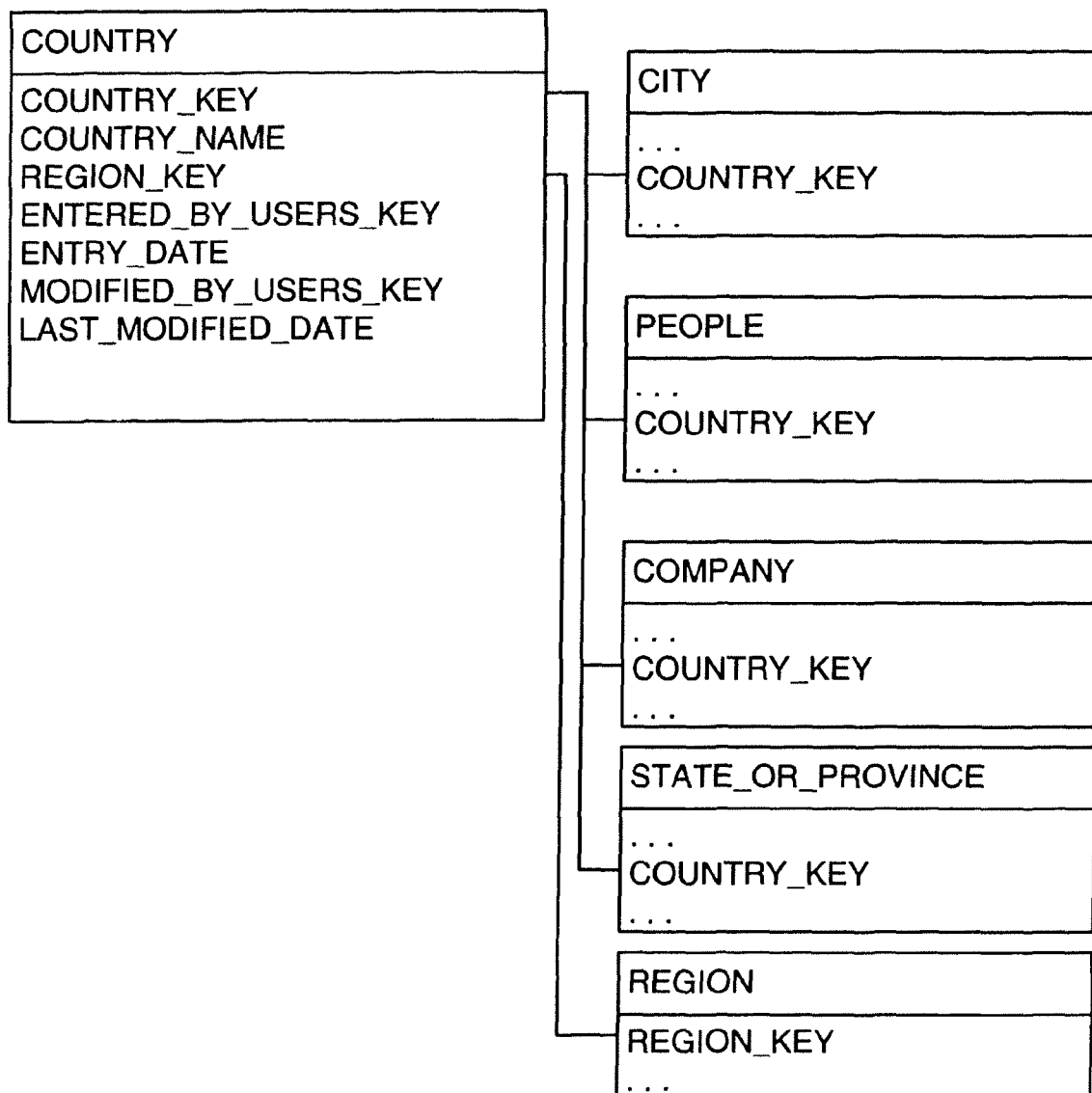


Fig. 5V

U.S. Patent

Feb. 8, 2011

Sheet 27 of 35

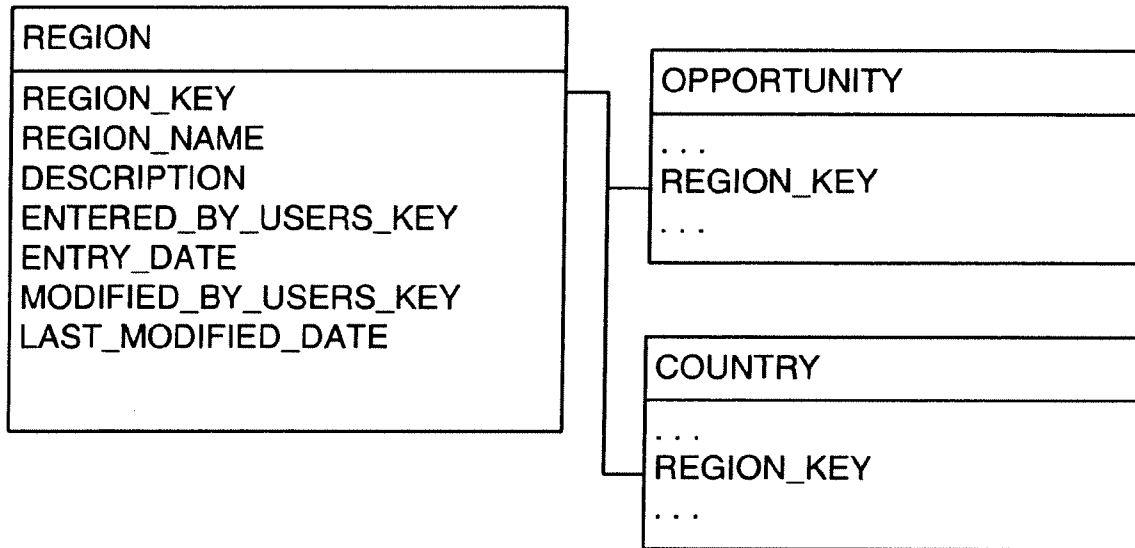
US 7,885,981 B2

Fig. 5W

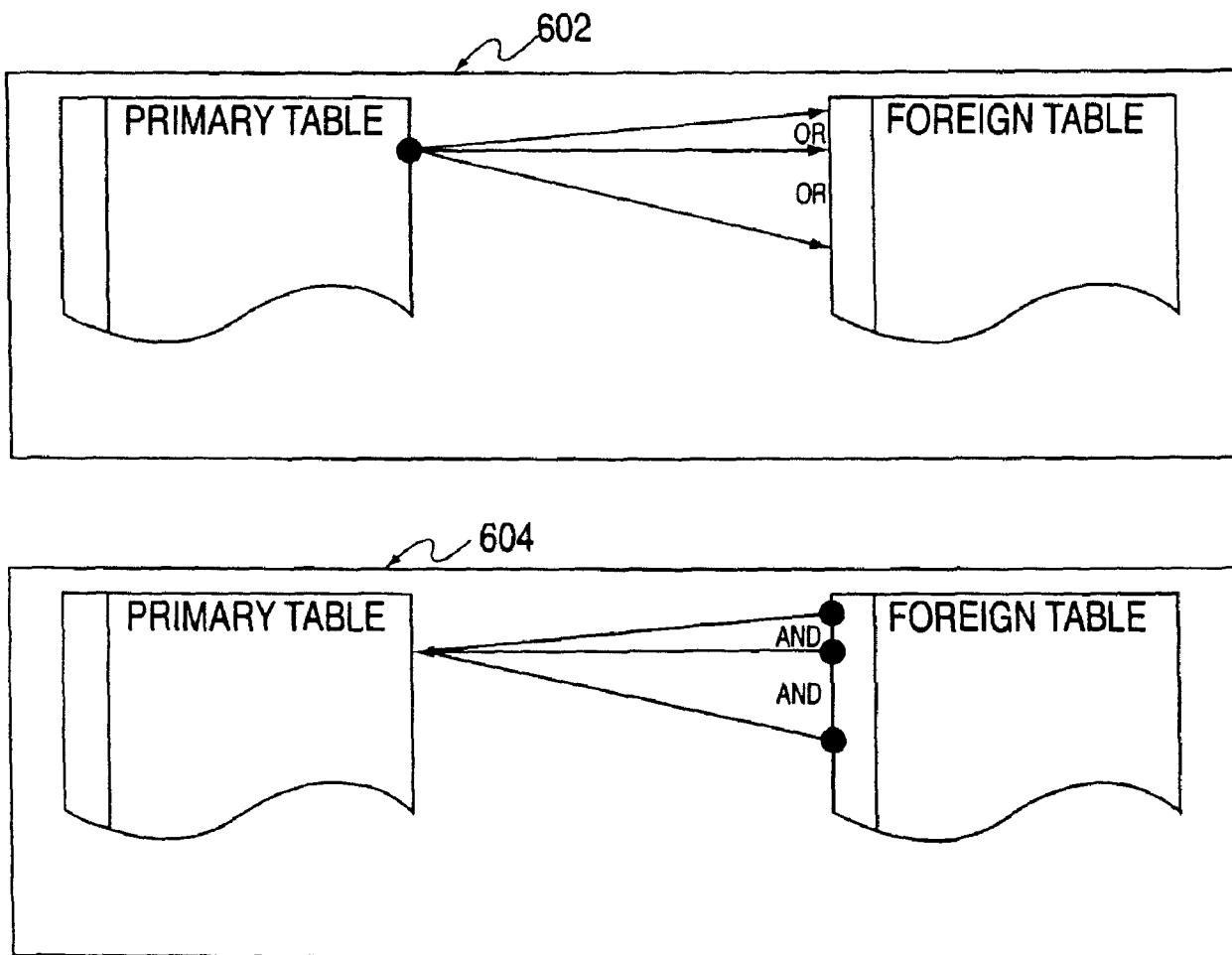


FIG. 6

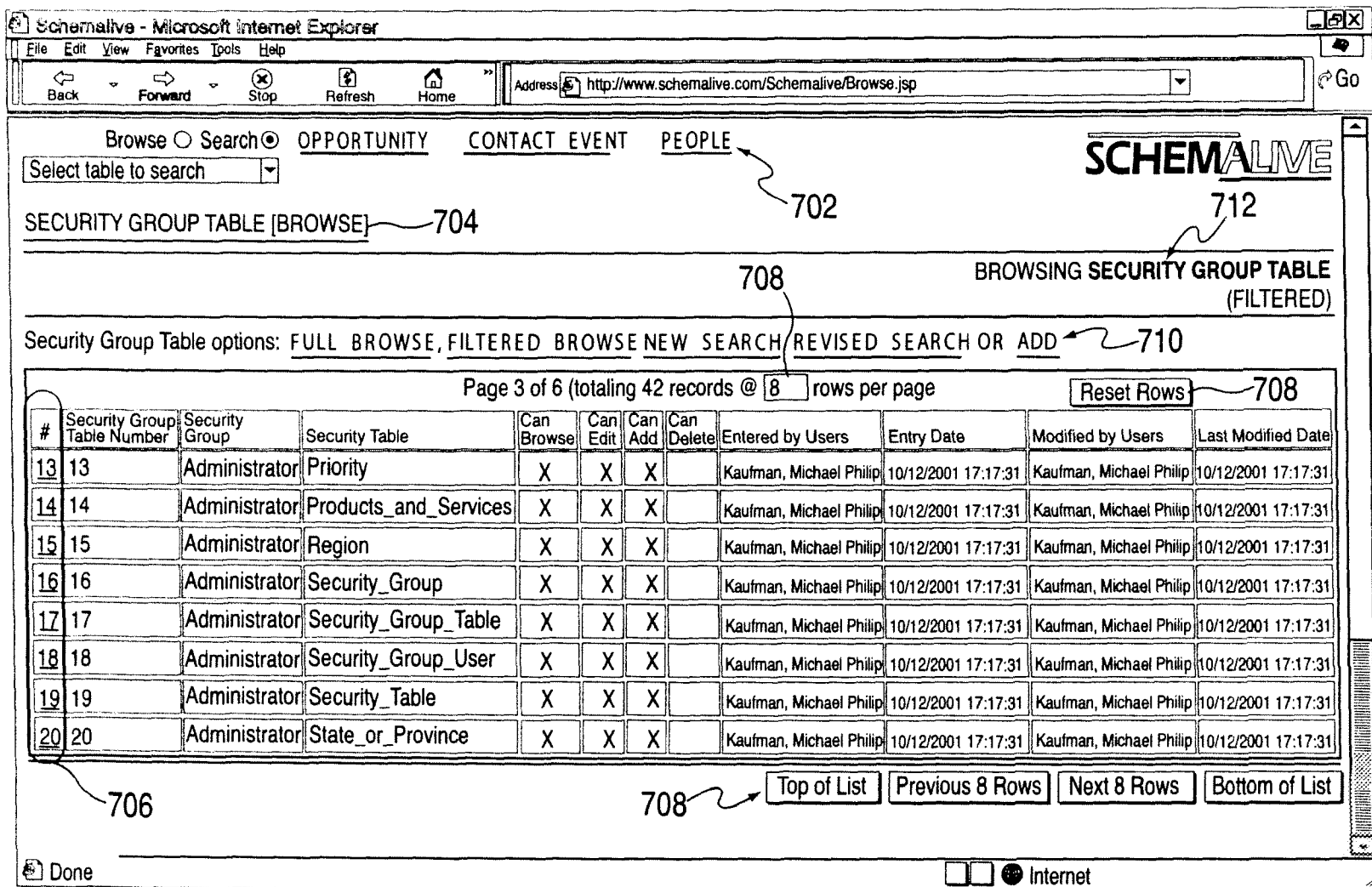


FIG. 7

Schemalive - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Refresh Home Address http://www.schemalive.com/Schemalive/AddEditForm.jsp Go

Browse ☐ Search ☒ OPPORTUNITY CONTACT EVENT PEOPLE 802

Select table to search

STATE OR PROVINCE [EDIT] 804

814 EDITING STATE OR PROVINCE

State or Province options: FULL BROWSE 812 NEW SEARCH OR ADD Update Record in State Or Province 816

State or Province Number:	3
State or Province ID:	AZ
State Or Province Name:	Arizona 811
806 Country:	USA 810
City:	2 entries

808

Done Internet

FIG. 8

Schemalive - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Refresh Home Address http://www.schemalive.com/Schemalive/Browse.jsp Go

Browse ☒ Search ☐ OPPORTUNITY CONTACT EVENT PEOPLE

Select table to browse

COUNTRY [BROWSE]

BROWSING COUNTRY

Country options: FULL BROWSE, NEW SEARCH, OR ADD

PAGE 2 OF 2 (totaling 21 records @ 12 rows per page) Reset Rows

#	Country Number	Country Name	Region	Entered by Users	Entry Date	Modified by Users	Last Modified Date
10	26	Greece	EMEA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:21:22	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:21:22
11	16	Ireland	EMEA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:10:10	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:10:10
12	19	Italy	EMEA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:14:38	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:14:38
13	29	Norway	EMEA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:22:42	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:22:42
14	22	Poland	EMEA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:16:28	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:16:28
15	14	Scotland	EMEA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:09:10	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:09:10
16	20	Spain	EMEA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:14:55	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:14:55
17	30	Sweeden	EMEA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:22:58	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:22:58
18	27	Turkey	EMEA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:21:38	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:21:38
19	2	USA	NAR West	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/12/2001 17:53:31	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/12/2001 17:53:31
20	15	Wales	EMEA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:09:34	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:09:34
21	25	Yugoslavia	EMEA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:20:46	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 17:20:46

Top of List

Done Internet

902

FIG. 9A

SchemaLive - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Refresh Home Address http://www.schemaLive.com/SchemaLive/AddEditForm.jsp Go

Browse ☒ Search ☐ OPPORTUNITY CONTACT EVENT PEOPLE

Select table to browse

SCHEMALIVE

COUNTRY [EDIT]

EDITING FOR COUNTRY

Country options: FULL BROWSE, NEW SEARCH, OR ADD

Country Number:	2
Country Name:	USA
Region:	NAR West
City:	6 entries
State or Province:	51 entries

904

Done Internet

FIG. 9B

Schemalive - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Refresh Home Address: http://www.schemalive.com/SchemaLive/Browse.jsp Go

Browse ☒ Search ☐ OPPORTUNITY CONTACT EVENT PEOPLE

Select table to browse

COUNTRY [EDIT] --> STATE OR PROVINCE [BROWSE] 906

908

912 BROWSING STATE OR PROVINCE FOR COUNTRY#2

State Or Province options: FULL BROWSE, NEW SEARCH, OR ADD 910

Page 1 of 7 (totaling 51 records @ 8 rows per page) Reset Rows

#	State or Province Number	State or Province ID	State or Province Name	Country	Entered by Users	Entry Date	Modified by Users	Last Modified Date
1	1	AL	Alabama	USA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 2:17:47	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 2:17:47
2	2	AK	Alaska	USA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 2:17:48	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 2:17:48
3	3	AZ	Arizona	USA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 2:17:48	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 2:17:48
4	4	AR	Arkansas	USA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 2:17:48	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 2:17:48
5	5	CA	California	USA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 2:17:48	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 2:17:48
6	6	CO	Colorado	USA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 2:17:48	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 2:17:48
7	7	CT	Connecticut	USA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 2:17:48	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 2:17:48
8	8	DE	Delaware	USA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 2:17:48	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 2:17:48

Next 8 Rows Bottom of List

Done Internet

FIG. 9C

Schemalive - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Refresh Home

Address <http://www.schemalive.com/Schemalive/AddEditForm.jsp?tableName=CITY&mode=add&da> Go

Browse ☒ Search ☐ OPPORTUNITY CONTACT EVENT PEOPLE

Select table to browse

SCHEMALIVE

COUNTRY [EDIT] --> STATE OR PROVINCE [SEARCH] 914

920 SEARCHING STATE OR PROVINCE FOR COUNTRY #2

State Or Province options: FULL BROWSE, NEW SEARCH, OR ADD Search for Records in State Or Province 918

☐ Enable 'express edit'

State or Province Number:	
State or Province ID:	
State Or Province Name:	North 916
Country:	USA
Entered by Users:	
Entry Date:	
Modified by Users:	
Last Modified Date:	

Done Internet

FIG. 9D

Schemalive - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Refresh Home Address http://www.schemalive.com/Schemalive/DoAddEdit.jsp Go

Browse ☒ Search ☐ OPPORTUNITY CONTACT EVENT PEOPLE

Select table to browse

COUNTRY [EDIT] --> STATE OR PROVINCE [BROWSE] 922

926 BROWSING STATE OR PROVINCE
FOR COUNTRY#2
(FILTERED)

924

State Or Province options: FULL BROWSE, FILTERED BROWSE, NEW SEARCH, REVISED SEARCH OR ADD

PAGE 1 OF 1 (totaling 2 records @ 8 rows per page) Reset Rows

#	State or Province Number	State or Province ID	State or Province Name	Country	Entered by Users	Entry Date	Modified by Users	Last Modified Date
1	34	NC	North Carolina	USA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 02:17:48	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 02:17:48
2	35	ND	North Dakota	USA	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/13/2001 02:17:48	Kaufman, Michael Philip	10/17/2001 02:17:48

Done Internet

FIG. 9E

US 7,885,981 B2

1

SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR GENERATING AUTOMATIC USER INTERFACE FOR ARBITRARILY COMPLEX OR LARGE DATABASES

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 10/428,209 filed Apr. 30, 2003 (now issued as U.S. Pat. No. 7,318,066), which is a continuation of International Application No. PCT/US01/42867, filed Oct. 31, 2001, which claims priority to U.S. patent application Ser. No. 09/703,267, now abandoned, filed Oct. 31, 2000, and U.S. provisional patent application Ser. No. 60/276,385 filed Mar. 16, 2001.

COMPUTER PROGRAM LISTING

The computer program listing submitted on compact disc is hereby incorporated by reference. The compact disc contains the following directory structure:

File Name and Path	Date of Creation	Size in Bytes
SchemaliVe/AddEditForm.jsp	10/30/2001	36,431
Schemalive/BalloonHelp.jsp	10/30/2001	2,375
Schemalive/Browse.jsp	10/30/2001	42,376
Schemalive/DataDictionary.jsp	10/30/2001	1,501
Schemalive/DoAddEdit.jsp	10/30/2001	18,925
Schemalive/DoViewGenerator.jsp	10/30/2001	1,356
Schemalive/Error500.jsp	10/30/2001	3,670
Schemalive/ExpiredSession.jsp	10/30/2001	3,853
Schemalive/OutOfSequence.jsp	10/30/2001	4,306
Schemalive/showSession.jsp	10/30/2001	5,317
Schemalive/common/EmptyParamCheck.jsp	10/30/2001	592
Schemalive/common/EntryPoints.jsp	10/30/2001	319
Schemalive/common/GlobalHeaderHTML.jsp	10/30/2001	4,096
Schemalive/common/GlobalHeaderJavascript.jsp	10/30/2001	13,557
Schemalive/common/GlobalHeaderVARS.jsp	10/30/2001	952
Schemalive/WEB-INF/web.xml	10/30/2001	3,783
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/Connection.properties	10/30/2001	186
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/common/Debug.java	10/30/2001	1,591
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/CustomCaps.java	10/30/2001	552
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/CustomDrillDown.java	10/30/2001	1,218
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/CustomDropDown.java	10/30/2001	1,094
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/CustomDropDownComponent.java	10/30/2001	968
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/DataDictionary.java	10/30/2001	8,892
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/DataDictionaryServlet.java	10/30/2001	6,864
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/DataDictionaryTD.java	10/30/2001	11,537
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/MasterDetail.java	10/30/2001	2,537
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/MasterDetailServlet.java	10/30/2001	3,922
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/SQLUtil.java	10/30/2001	3,390
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/TableDescriptor.java	10/30/2001	21,728
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils.ViewGenerator.java	10/30/2001	21,979
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/HTMLUtils/Balloon.java	10/30/2001	1,325
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/HTMLUtils/BalloonHelp.java	10/30/2001	5,264
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/HTMLUtils/TableDescriptorDisplay.java	10/30/2001	41,339

2

-continued

File Name and Path	Date of Creation	Size in Bytes
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/sessionUtils/ManageSession.java	10/30/2001	1,319
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/sessionUtils/StackElement.java	10/30/2001	5,045
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/sessionUtils/StackTag.java	10/30/2001	8,732
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/sessionUtils/StackTagExtraInfo.java	10/30/2001	581
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/tagUtils/ViewTag.java	10/30/2001	2,461
Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/tagUtils/ViewTagExtraInfo.java	10/30/2001	785
Schemalive/WEB-INF/taglib/stack.tld	10/30/2001	1,219
Schemalive/WEB-INF/taglib/view.tld	10/30/2001	922
SQL/CreateSchema.sql	10/30/2001	32,698

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

1. Field of the Invention

The present invention relates to the field of data processing, and more particularly to relational computer databases, and to systems and methods for automatically generating without any custom programming a user interface for the database, and/or a complete application utilizing the database.

2. Description of the Related Art

Modern databases—and in particular, complex or large databases which serve many concurrent users—are constructed as “client/server” or “n-tier” (client/server/server) systems, wherein specialized components perform separate (and carefully delineated) functions. At a minimum, such systems are generally composed of a “back-end” relational database management system (RDBMS)—which maintains and manipulates information according to requests submitted by other components or software processes (or expert human administrators) via open-standard query languages (i.e., SQL)—and a “front-end” presentation layer or user interface, which mediates the end-users’ work with the back-end data.

Developing such a database system consists both in defining the organizational structure to be used by the back-end for storing data (that is, the complement of tables which store data, and the relational links between these tables)—known as a “schema” or “data model”—and in building a front-end program (or “application”) via which end-users can manipulate this data (and which communicates with the back-end on the users’ behalf). And although the back- and front-end components must be closely synchronized and reflect similar structures, these respective development efforts are typically rather separate—with the requisite synchronization and parallels in structuring being effected only manually.

Moreover, the construction of front-end applications is generally undertaken using conventional third- or fourth-generation computer languages, which require by-hand coding at a very low level of functionality. Current tools for easing the development burden are limited to fairly specific (and, still, fairly low-level) uses—among them, providing more-sophisticated or “richer” controls for manipulating individual data elements; associating individual user-interface elements with specific back-end storage locations; or—at best—offering “form generator” or “wizard” facilities to automatically generate the code for a simple UI display which manipulates a single underlying (back-end) data table.

Even with such tools, considerable work remains in building a complete, fully-functional UI for a back-end schema of any appreciable size or complexity—especially where indus-

US 7,885,981 B2

3

trial-grade performance and reliability is required. And as enterprise-scale data models continue to grow, the attendant explosion of manual-coding requirements quickly becomes unwieldy—and eventually, untenable.

BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

It is an object of the invention to provide a complete and fully functional user interface (UI) for any arbitrarily complex or large database schema, without any custom software programming.

It is another object of the invention that, once a back-end schema has been designed and constructed within the RDBMS, the system can automatically “interrogate” this schema, and “absorb” its structure into an internal cache (or, at the cost of real-time performance, the internal caching mechanism can be sidestepped).

It is a further object of the invention to present to end-users, for any arbitrarily complex or large database, a comprehensive application through which the back-end can be operated, and through which all conventional database activities—searching, listing, adding, editing—can be supported, across all base-tables comprising the schema.

It is yet a further object of the invention that the application so presented reveals (and enforces) the relational/hierarchical organization among the tables within the back-end via smoothly integrated UI mechanisms which are embedded directly into the base-table screen displays—providing a natural, powerful, and easy-to-use environment for managing complex data relationships and interactions.

One embodiment (the “reference implementation”) of the present invention achieves these and other objects by providing a system, currently written in Java and JSP, which automatically and dynamically (“on-the-fly”) generates (in HTML, Javascript, and HTTP/CGI code), a fully functional UI system, based upon, and connected directly to, the underlying data model (as instantiated within an Oracle8i SQL RDBMS). The UI is built based on an automated interrogation of the RDBMS, either as needed (on-the-fly) or by building an in-memory representation of the data model. The generated UI comprises all mode displays (e.g., browse, search, edit, and add) for all tables, and a full complement of mechanisms, integrated into the mode displays for representing, navigating, and managing relationships across tables. This embodiment has the capability of creating such a UI where the underlying RDBMS is complex and comprises a plurality of tables, constraints, and relationships. It utilizes a hierarchical “context stack” for maintaining (and suspending) the working state of a particular table (comprising selected record, display “mode”, pending form-field entries, in-effect search-filter parameters, Browse-mode scroll position, and any filter constraints imposed from above stack contexts) while “drilling down” across relationships to work with related information (in a possibly constrained working context) and returning relevant changes to the parent-context table, and a corresponding UI convention for displaying and navigating this stack. The embodiment provides a set of rules for traversing/navigating the context stack. It further provides naming conventions and annotational methods for enhancing and extending the representation of table structures, constraints, and relationships within the back-end so as to more fully support revelation of the schema structure through external interrogation.

4

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The following briefly describes the accompanying drawings:

FIG. 1 is a normal “browse mode” display from the reference implementation.

FIG. 2 is a normal “search mode” display from the reference implementation.

FIG. 3 is a normal “edit mode” display from the reference implementation.

FIG. 4 is a normal “add mode” display from the reference implementation.

FIGS. 5A-5W is a diagram of the demonstration RDBMS schema from the reference implementation.

FIG. 6 is a diagram of the relationship types comprised in the paradigm of the present invention.

FIG. 7 is an annotated screen dump showing the active elements in a “browse mode” display.

FIG. 8 is an annotated screen dump showing the active elements in an “edit” “add” or “search” mode display.

FIGS. 9A-9E show an exemplary “master/detail drill-down” and a doubly-constrained subordinate table search as rendered in the reference implementation.

In addition, the complete source code for the reference implementation, and scripts for creating the reference demonstration schema (and demonstrating the extended back-end annotational methods employed) are set forth in the annexed appendix.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

The preferred embodiment of the invention, as illustrated in FIGS. 1 through 9E, corresponds in most respects to an implementation of the invention being developed under the trademark SCHEMALIVE™ which is herein referred to as the “reference implementation.” The preferred embodiment is further represented substantially in full by the reference-implementation source code files, documentation and scripts in the appendices accompanying and incorporated by reference into this application, as further described in the text that follows. The preferred embodiment includes in addition some further developments which are herein described which have not as yet been rendered in the reference implementation.

Although the invention has been most specifically illustrated with a particular preferred embodiment, it should be understood that the invention concerns the principles by which such embodiment may be designed, and is by no means limited to the configuration shown.

As can be more fully appreciated by studying the accompanying source code, the preferred embodiment operates in accordance with a comprehensive and formalized paradigm for presenting a(n end-)user interface to any arbitrarily large or complex relational database schema (or “data model”), as represented via generally accepted data-modeling conventions (comprising the explicit declaration of any cross-table “referential integrity” [RI] constraints, and full exploitation of available native-RDBMS datatype- and constraint-attribute declaration mechanisms) and instantiated within a commercial-grade SQL RDBMS engine (Oracle8i, for example, in the reference implementation). The paradigm encompasses:

A set of “modes” for interacting with a(ny) given database table (which modes, taken together, cover all desired end-user operations which may be effected upon such

US 7,885,981 B2

5

tables), and a corresponding display format (“screen” or “window” architecture) for each mode. These modes comprise:

BROWSE (full or filtered, possibly context-constrained) (see FIG. 1)

SEARCH (new or revised, full or context-constrained) (see FIG. 2)

EDIT (full or context-constrained) (see FIG. 3)

ADD (full or context-constrained) (see FIG. 4)

Certain key screen elements for navigation control/support are shared across all of these displays (see FIGS. 7-8):

A TITLE BAR **712, 814** which indicates current mode, current table, context-constraint (if any), and filter indicator (if search-filter is in effect)

A TABLE-NAVIGATION HEADER **702, 802** which provides direct “random access” to any system table, in either Browse or Search mode, via either a full (dropdown-) list of all (available) system tables or a short list of (clickable) “quick links” to key tables. Use of this header will also reset (and abandon) any nested stack-contexts in effect

A CONTEXT-STACK DISPLAY **704, 804** which indicates the active table and mode at each level in the context stack (described below), and also allows direct navigation (“pop-up”) to any suspended (“higher”) stack-level (with abandonment of all lower levels)

A MODE-NAVIGATION BAR **710, 812** which allows the user to move amongst the various available mode displays for the current working table (or “stack level”). The list of available modes varies, dynamically, according to both the user’s access rights (described below) and the current state of the working session (i.e., whether a search-filter is currently in effect). The full list of possible mode-navigation options is: FULL BROWSE, FILTERED BROWSE, NEW SEARCH, REVISED SEARCH, and ADD. Note that FILTERED BROWSE and REVISED SEARCH appear only when a search-filter is currently in effect; if so, the former restores a Browse-mode display with the most recent filter and scroll-position, while the latter pre-populates a Search-mode display with the current filter parameters

Additional MODE-NAVIGATION **706** to allow “edit mode” for a single table record

SCROLL NAVIGATION **708** allowing a(n end) user to navigate through all the records in a table and also allowing the user to dynamically change the number of records contained in the webpage displayed (i.e., dynamic page-sizing)

HOT LINK **806** for “drill-down” to cross-reference table (e.g., in the embodiment shown in FIG. 8, “Country”)

HOT LINK **808** for “drill-down” to master-detail table (e.g., in the embodiment shown in FIG. 8, “City”)

CROSS-REFERENCE FIELD **810** to generate dropdown lists of available foreign-key values (with automatic correlation to display-name labels)

FIELD **811** for free-form text entry, to provide automatic client-side data validation according to back-end datatype (for edit/add mode only)

SUBMIT BUTTON **816** commits changes, and executes appropriate mode-switch (and stack-context return, if appropriate)

Note that, although not shown in the reference implementation, DELETE capability is also readily incorporated—as either (or both) true record-removal from the underlying table, and/or record “flagging” for UI suppression (with continued underlying-table record retention)—

6

simply by adding (according to the user’s access rights, potentially) another pushbutton within the Edit-mode display

A set of rules and methods for moving among the modes (and, hence, displays) for a given table (see “mode navigation” in FIG. 7), comprising:

Explicit (manual) mode-selection via the mode-navigation bar

Browse-to-Edit mode-transition for a specific record, by clicking on a Browse-row’s leftmost-column “row label” link

Implicit return-to-Browse transitions from other modes: From Edit mode, upon record commit (UPDATE pushbutton)

From Add-mode, upon record commit (ADD pushbutton), with optional override via an on-screen checkbox setting which “locks” user into Add mode for the current table until checkbox is cleared, or until user explicitly navigates away

From Search mode, upon filter commit (SEARCH pushbutton), with optional override via an on-screen checkbox setting which enables direct Search-to-Edit transitions for single-row result-sets, provided user has requisite edit rights. In the reference implementation, this checkbox setting is session-persistent (that is, it remains in effect until the user’s session terminates, so long as the user does not explicitly turn it off); it could as easily be made “sticky” to a variety of degrees—lasting for only a single search, for a single stack-context session, or even across system sessions (via database-stored user “preferences”)

A set of “relationship types” between individual database tables (which types, taken together, cover all desired connections between any two tables), and a corresponding UI convention for representing each type of relationship “in-place” within the (single-table mode displays. As shown in FIG. 6, these “relationship types” comprise:

CROSS-REFERENCE **602** (a.k.a. “foreign key” or “FK”)—single primary-table record keeps pointer to any single foreign-table record

MASTER/DETAIL **604** (a.k.a. “parent/child” or “one-to-many”)—multiple foreign-table records keep pointers to single primary-table record

A set of rules and methods both for extending the representation of any single table (according to its relationships to other tables) (FIGS. 7 and 8), and for managing (and navigating across) these relationships (comprising the resolution, display, and manipulation of cross-referenced elements within a primary table’s display context, and the creation or revision of related-table information within the context of a primary table by “drilling down” to a secondary table, constraining the “working context” of that secondary table as necessary, and “passing back” relevant changes to the primary-table context) (see FIG. 9). Said rules and methods comprise:

Foreign-key fields occurring within a table—that is, fields which contain “keys” that uniquely identify cross-referenced records from secondary (a.k.a. “foreign”, or “referenced”) tables—are automatically “resolved” for display purposes, so as to substitute a corresponding (and, presumably, more meaningful) “name” field from the foreign-table record (in lieu of the key value itself—which, per generally accepted data-modeling conventions, is generally intentionally devoid of intrinsic meaning):

US 7,885,981 B2

7

The paradigm specifies a “default” behavior for determining this name field within the foreign-table record, based (optionally) upon a combination of field-naming conventions, field datatype (i.e., character data), field constraints (i.e., unique values), and/or order of appearance within the table definition (i.e., first non-primary-key field meeting other requirements)

In the reference implementation, this field is the first one whose name ends with “_NAME”—or, in special-case handling for tables containing “LAST_NAME”, “FIRST_NAME”, and “MIDDLE_NAME” columns, a composite “Last, First Middle” value. Additional special-case processing supports successive cross-referencing through multiple tables until a “_NAME” field is discovered, if (and only if) intervening tables include unique-value constrained FK columns. If no name field can be resolved, the UI displays the actual key values (that is, the primary-key values from the foreign table) themselves

Alternatively, the rules for determining the name field can themselves be made “soft”—that is, specified once (globally) by a system administrator, and used thereafter to drive all (default) name-field constructions. (See the discussion of naming conventions and annotational methods, below.)

The default behavior for name-field resolution can also be overridden with (either or both) “global” and/or “local” custom-name definitions for specific tables, as described below (within the discussion of extensions to, and customization of, the baseline UI paradigm)

Auto-resolution of display-names applies to both Browse-mode cells (where a single display-name is derived and substituted for a given foreign-key value), and Add/Edit/Search form-fields (where a dropdown list includes the display-names for all foreign-table records, and UI actions on this list are correlated to the underlying keys)

For “master” tables in any master/detail relationships (as specified via the core complement of naming conventions and annotational methods, discussed below), record displays incorporate a “pseudo-field” for each associated detail-table, which indicates the number (i.e., count) of corresponding detail (or “child”) records belonging to the displayed master (or “parent”) record:

In the reference implementation, the master/detail pseudo-fields are included only for Edit-mode displays (so as to allow for streamlined system logic and, therefore, improved run-time performance)

Alternatively, these pseudo-fields can also be (and have been, in alternate implementations) readily incorporated into the Browse-, Search-, and Add-mode displays, at the cost of added complexity in supporting views (i.e., correlated-subqueries for Browse-mode displays) and state-management logic (i.e., transitioning to Edit mode for not-yet-completed Add-mode transactions before allowing navigation to associated detail-table contexts where the user might add dependent “child” records), and the attendant performance implications

To enhance the run-time performance of Browse-mode displays, the system automatically generates a corresponding back-end “view” for every table, which:

8

Resolves all FK displays, per above

Incorporates any and all default-behavior overrides

By rendering (and, subsequently, executing) this view in the native language of the underlying RDBMS (i.e., SQL), effectively “projects” this extended representation of the table (according to its relationships to other tables) from the software (where it is derived) back into the RDBMS environment itself, for significantly improved rendering performance and reduced network- and application-server loading

See the discussion, below, of rules and methods for traversing/navigating the context stack, for more information on the creation and revision of related-table information within the context of a primary table

A set of user-interface conventions for signaling other (non-referential) data constraints, and for enforcing adherence to same, across all Add/Edit/Search forms, comprising:

For “required” fields (i.e., underlying table-columns with “NOT NULL” CHECK constraints, in the reference implementation), the corresponding data-field labels (descriptive names appearing to the left of the entry areas) are displayed in boldface (see FIG. 3)

The physical width of text-entry (vs. dropdown) fields—as well as the maximum permitted length for entered text—is driven directly by the specified data-length of the underlying table columns.

For text fields whose length-limit exceeds a certain threshold (globally defined, in the reference implementation, though potentially user-preference configurable), the on-screen field is presented as a multiline, vertically scrollable control with multiple-row visibility, rather than the default single-row (and non-scrollable) entry field. (In the reference implementation, this is an HTML “TEXTAREA” rather than an “INPUT” field.) Note that this functionality is also applied to Browse-mode table cells, so that occasional lengthy cell-entries are made scrollable (and therefore don’t distort an otherwise reasonable table-layout)

Required fields (per above)—along with numeric, date, and text fields (whose length might exceed the threshold specification described above)—also generate automatic validation logic which prompts the user to correct any erroneous or problematic data-entries locally—that is, on the end-user’s (or “client”) computer, before any communication with the database takes place. In the reference implementation (which is web-based), this manifests as client-side Javascript routines—along with all requisite invocation logic, automatically embedded into the appropriate entry-field specifications—which are delivered along with the (system-generated) web-page. Failed validation (upon field-exit and/or at page-submission time, depending on the type of validation) puts the “focus” back into the corresponding problem-field (or the first of several), highlights (“selects”) the entire field contents, and displays an informational pop-up dialog box explaining the problem. This effectively “projects” constraint-awareness from the back-end RDBMS (where the constraints are defined) into the front-end client, for significantly improved performance and reduced network- and database-loading

A hierarchical “context stack” for maintaining (and suspending) the working state of a particular table (comprising selected record, display mode, pending form-field entries, in-effect search-filter parameters, Browse-

US 7,885,981 B2

9

mode scroll position, and any filter constraints imposed from above stack contexts) while “drilling down” across relationships to work with related information (in a possibly constrained working context) and returning relevant changes to the parent-context table, and a corresponding UI convention for displaying and navigating this stack

A set of rules and methods for traversing/navigating the context stack, among them:

The user is always working at the “bottom” (or right-most, within the stack display) level of the context stack. Typically (i.e., at initial system entry, or following direct access via the table-navigation header), there is only one level in the stack (that is, no nested or suspended stack contexts are in effect)

Changing modes for a given table (or “stack context”) is referred to as “lateral” or “horizontal” movement (see, e.g., FIG. 7)

e.g., in the embodiment shown in FIG. 9A, a click on a mode transition button **902** (shown in this example as “19”) allows for a “lateral” or “horizontal” mode transition to “edit” (shown in FIG. 9B)

Traversing relationships (either cross-reference or master/detail) is referred to as “drill-down” (and, upon return, “pop-up”) or “vertical” movement across tables (and nested stack contexts) (see, e.g., FIG. 9)

e.g., in the embodiment shown in FIG. 9B, a click on a “drill-down” button **904** (shown in this example as “State or Province”) allows for a “drill-down” to related detail records (shown in FIG. 9C)

Vertical navigation therefore always increases or decreases the “stack depth”, while horizontal navigation merely alters the “view” of the current table— affecting only the current (bottom-most) stack level

Drill-downs are supported by enabling “hot-linked” (or “clickable”) labels for the related data fields in the primary table (stack context) (see FIGS. 9B and 9C)

A drill-down traversal “suspends” the above stack context

Drilling-down across a cross-reference relationship imposes no “context constraints” on the lower stack context, while drilling-down across a master/detail link constrains the subordinate table to only those records “belonging” to the above stack-context table-record (see, e.g., FIG. 9C), such that:

A superseding filter is applied to all detail-table mode displays, separate from (and invisible to) any lower-context search-filters which may subsequently be applied by the user

Even a “full browse” request (with no explicit search-filter) therefore shows only related child-records

The title bar **912**, **920**, **926** (across all modes) separately indicates the subordinate-table context constraint with a “FOR <PARENT-TABLE><PARENT RECORD>”-style suffix (vs. the “(FILTERED)” suffix, which indicates a user-applied search-filter). (For example, Title Bar **912** of FIG. 9C shows constraint from above stack context, Title Bar **920** of FIG. 9D still shows the context-constraint, and Title Bar **926** of FIG. 9E reflects both the above context-constraint and the presence of a current-context “filter.”)

In Edit mode (for a specific child-table record), the user is prevented from changing the datum that links the child record to its parent record, by filtering the dropdown-list for the corresponding FK field so that it contains only the parent-record value

10

Full lateral movement (mode-switching) is supported within the subordinate stack context

User can “return” (ascend the context stack) either by “committing” a lower-level action (a database edit or addition), or by abandoning the subordinate stack context (via the context-stack display or table-navigation header). In the former case, committed changes are automatically propagated to the above stack context and displayed in the corresponding mode display (i.e., “results” are “returned”) unless the user has enabled POWER ADD in the lower context; in the latter case, any pending changes are abandoned, and the above stack context is restored exactly as originally suspended

Cross-reference drill-downs are “context sensitive” to the parent-field status: A drill-down from a blank parent-field enters the subordinate stack context in “Add” mode, while a drill-down from a non-blank parent-field enters the subordinate stack context in “Edit” mode for the already-selected (cross-referenced) secondary-table record. Nevertheless, the default drill-down mode can be “overridden” (that is, abandoned) via a lateral or horizontal mode-switch in the lower stack context. In any event (and regardless of intervening actions), a “committed” return from a subordinate stack context will always properly update the parent record

Master/detail drill-downs generally enter the subordinate stack context in “Browse” mode, although this behavior can be modified as a “business rule” via the described customization mechanisms (see FIG. 9 and the CreateSchema.sql script)

The user may always return directly to any suspended (“higher”) stack-context by clicking on the corresponding stack-display entry **908**. Doing so effectively “pops” the stack, and abandons any work-in-progress in all lower contexts. (For the embodiment shown in FIG. 9C, for example, clicking on “COUNTRY [EDIT]” abandons the current stack content and restores the above context exactly as originally suspended, i.e., as shown in FIG. 9B.)

The user may further search or filter records at the subordinate stack context level by clicking on the “New Search” link in Mode Navigation **910**. In the embodiment shown, the further search page (see, e.g., FIG. 9D) comprises the following screen elements:

STACK DISPLAY **914** which still shows the nested contexts

SEARCH FIELD **916**. In the embodiment shown in FIG. 9D, search field **916** is free-form text entry, wherein the text “North” adds an additional “filter,” requiring that “State or Province Name” begins with “NORTH”.

TITLE BAR **920** which still shows the context constraint
SEARCH INITIATING BUTTON **918**, which, when clicked, initiates a “lateral” or “horizontal” mode transition to (filtered) “browse” mode (see, e.g., FIG. 9E). The embodiment shown in FIG. 9E comprises the following screen elements:

STACK DISPLAY **922** which still shows nested contexts

TITLE BAR **926** which now reflects both the above context-restraint (as shown, e.g., in FIG. 9D) and the presence of current-context “filter”

SCROLL NAVIGATION **924** allowing the user to navigate through all the records in a table and also allowing the user to dynamically change the number

US 7,885,981 B2

11

of records displayed. In the embodiment shown in FIG. 9E, manipulating the Scroll Navigation 924 has no effect because all the records under the current constraint and filter are displayed on one page, since only two rows now meet both parent-context constraint and the current “filter.”

Integrated, group-based security mediation, “granular” both in scope (i.e., global-, table-, row-, or field-level) and by task (browse, edit, add, delete), which dynamically adjusts all system displays (throughout the entire UI paradigm) according to the user’s granted access-rights, such that prohibited options are always hidden

Note, finally, that while the preferred embodiment operates according to the particular paradigm described above, it remains possible to effect alternate paradigms which would nevertheless be consistent with the basic principles of the invention. For instance, it may be desirable in some instances to realize instead a “modeless” UI paradigm, such that all end-user activities (browsing, searching, editing, adding) are supported by a single, unified display context (such as a “spreadsheet” display).

Software (written in Java and JSP, in the reference implementation) automatically and dynamically (“on-the-fly”) generates a fully functional UI system (written in HTML, Javascript, and HTTP/CGI in the reference implementation) based upon, and connected directly to, the underlying data model (as instantiated within the RDBMS), and in full conformance to the described paradigm. In order to generate the UI, the RDBMS is first interrogated or scanned by this software, applying a body of rules to interpret the data model (comprising its tables; their column-complements, datatypes, and constraints; and relationships across the tables), and to correlate same to the UI paradigm (either “on-the-fly”, or by building an in-memory representation, or “cache”, of said data model, and by automatically deriving enhanced back-end “views” of all tables, which are consistent with the paradigm and which, further, coherently incorporate any and all extensions, customizations, adaptations, or overrides which may have been specified as described below). In the reference implementation, the results of this RDBMS interrogation are used to construct an internal object representation of the schema, conforming to a graph in which the nodes represent database tables, and the edges represent relationships (i.e., referential integrity links) between these tables. As the UI is rendered for any given database table, this underlying object representation is referenced, and appropriate components for depicting and traversing all cross table links are automatically included in the resulting display.

A core complement of naming conventions and annotational methods (written in XML, in the reference implementation) is used for enhancing and extending the representation of the table structures and relationships (entirely within the back-end representation of the data model, in the reference implementation) so as to more fully support revelation of the schema structure through external interrogation. Said methods consist of “annotations” (or “comments”) which are “attached to” (or “associated with”) individual tables or table-columns within the back-end RDBMS; in discussing these methods, it is important to note that although there are any number of alternative embodiments for the formatting, storage, and association of such annotations with their corresponding objects—including (but not limited to): formatting as XML-tagged, name/value-paired, or fixed-sequence data; storage within native-RDBMS “comment” fields, application-defined database tables, or external (operating system) disk files; and association via native-RDBMS comment

12

“attachment”, explicit object-naming (within the annotations themselves), or pointers or keys (attached to the objects themselves)—the methods ultimately concern the principles by which such embodiments may be designed and applied to illuminating the schema, rather than any particular configuration or embodiment itself. Within the reference implementation, then, the attachment of annotations, as XML-formatted “comments”, directly to database objects, should be considered illustrative of, rather than essential to, the methods so described. The core conventions and methods comprise:

The indication of column-datatypes not natively (or explicitly) supported by the underlying RDBMS (for example, “binary” or “yes/no” fields in the Oracle8i-based reference implementation) yet subject to special handling within the UI paradigm, via the use of specific object-name suffixes (“_FLAG”, in this example)

The specification of master/detail relationships between tables (as distinguished from a [reverse-]cross-reference relationship), by associating a table-level annotation with the master (or “parent”) table, and indicating both the table name and the parent-referencing FK field for each detail table (see comments in the CreateSchema.sql script)

Following the paradigm, the generated UI comprises all mode displays for all tables, with integrated (-into-the-mode-displays) mechanisms for representing, navigating, and managing relationships across tables (comprising hierarchical context constraint/enforcement, and pass-through/“pop-up” return, or “propagation”, of subordinate-context results). In rendering this UI, the preferred embodiment applies logic to (re-) convert column- and table-names retrieved through RDBMS interrogation from all-uppercase text, if necessary (as it is with Oracle8i, in the reference implementation) into mixed-case, initial-caps text (where only the first letter of each word—or “token”—is capitalized), and to replace underscore characters with spaces. The case-restoration logic is designed to also consider a list of approved acronyms—or, more generally, “exceptions”—which, when encountered as tokens within object-name strings, are instead cased exactly as they appear in the list. (This could mean all-uppercase, all-lowercase, or any non-conventional mixture of cases, such as “ZIPcode”.) This case-exceptions list is provided once, globally, for the entire system, and impacts all table- and column-name references throughout the UI presentation. (In the reference implementation, the list is defined as a string array within a public “CustomCaps” object; this object could in turn be initialized via a disk file, or a special database table.)

The software also constructs and utilizes the above-described hierarchical context stack for maintaining (and suspending) the working state of a particular table (comprising selected record, display mode, pending form-field entries, in-effect search-filter parameters, Browse-mode scroll position, and any filter constraints imposed from above stack contexts) while “drilling down” across relationships to work with related information (in a possibly constrained working context) and returning relevant changes to the parent-context table, and a corresponding UI convention for displaying and navigating this stack (see, e.g., stack display 906 in FIG. 9C, which displays the nested contexts). Note further that, in addition to its core function in supporting nested working contexts (and by virtue of its always being on-screen), the context stack also enables certain ancillary capabilities:

Since the current context (or “table-session”) always corresponds to the “bottom” of the stack (i.e., the rightmost link in the display), the user can “refresh” his current table-session session by clicking on this link. This can be

US 7,885,981 B2

13

useful, for instance, when the user wishes to “undo” or revert numerous changes made to a current Edit- or Add-mode form (but not yet committed) without having to re-navigate to the current table and record

When a system exception (security violation, internal error, etc.) occurs, the resulting error screen also incorporates a stack display. Although the default error-screen behavior is to restart the user’s session after a timed delay (and thereby abandon all work in progress), the user will often be able to recover his session by making a selection from the error-page stack display

The preferred embodiment further provides a structured collection of methods, mechanisms, tools, techniques, and facilities for extending, customizing, adapting, or overriding the baseline UI paradigm and software to support non-standard and/or special requirements (“business rules”), comprising:

Means to “override” the default behavior for FK “display-name” resolution with (either or both) “global” and/or “local” custom specifications on how to generate display-names for a given foreign-key:

Such overrides can be useful, for example, when the foreign (referenced) table lacks a (resolvable) name column; when a composite (multiple-field), treated, or otherwise modified display-name is desired; when the sort-order within display lists should be modified; or when the foreign-table records depend on yet other table-records (foreign, in turn, to the FK-referenced table) for full name construction (for instance, where FKs into a “CITY” table depend in turn on FKs from CITY into a “STATE” table in order to distinguish like-named cities, such as Portland, Oreg. and Portland, Me.)

A custom specification consists of an explicit SQL expression that generates key-value/display-name pairs for any and all foreign-table key values

Such specifications will automatically propagate throughout the entire UI, including all relevant Browse-mode cells and Add/Edit/Search form-fields

Global display-name specifications are associated as table-level annotations (see above) with the referenced foreign table

Local specifications are associated instead as column-level annotations with the referencing (foreign-key) column in the base-table itself

In this way, both “default” (global, or system-wide) and “special-case” (local, or single referencing-table only) custom display-names can be defined for the same foreign table. If a “local” specification is defined for a given FK-column, it will supersede any “global” or “default” specification also defined for the referenced (foreign) table.

In the reference implementation, specifications are made via a special XML tag (“<sql>”) which is attached to the table or column (for global or local specifications, respectively) as a “comment”

Ability to alter the order and visibility of individual table-columns across all mode displays (Browse, Add, Edit, Search) vs. the actual column-complement and -ordering of the associated (underlying) table:

This is sometimes desirable in a post-production environment, especially when the particular back-end RDBMS product in use makes it impractical or impossible to alter the actual structure of the underlying table once it has been populated with data and is participating in referential-integrity relationships with other populated tables

14

A specification consists of a listing of the desired table-columns, in the desired display order (either by name or, alternatively, by ordinal position in the actual underlying table)

If a specification is made, then any columns not explicitly included within that specification will be suppressed from the UI mode displays

Specifications are associated as table-level annotations with the actual underlying table

In the reference implementation, specifications are made via a special XML tag (“<columnOrder>”) which contains sub-tags (“<cl>”) indicating the desired columns in order and by name, and is attached to the table as a “comment”

Support for composite or “custom views” of multiple-table data which mimic a single base-table. Such a derived (non-table) result-set is typically generated by a “stored query” or “SQL VIEW” within the back-end RDBMS, and nevertheless can be rendered and presented by the UI as if it were an actual single base-table (subject to certain limitations which may be imposed by the underlying RDBMS—particularly, the inability to edit or add “records” for such result-sets, rendering them effectively “read-only”)

Ability to manually define Search-mode “dropdown fields” (which list the range of possible values for a given column) for such custom views:

Because, by its nature, the custom view appears to be an actual table—and therefore obscures the underlying (real) tables on which it is based—the system cannot automatically resolve the referential-integrity (RI) links that would normally serve to identify the appropriate value lists (i.e., foreign-table values)

Moreover, the normal value-to-key translations managed by dropdown fields are inappropriate for custom views anyway, since these views actually incorporate the cross-referenced values themselves (rather than foreign keys that point to these values, as base-tables do)

To support custom-view dropdown lists that (appear to) behave consistently with the general (actual-table) UI paradigms, then, a manual (explicit) dropdown-list specification is made for each corresponding custom-view column

A specification identifies the foreign table which contains the dropdown-list values, and the column (either by name or, alternatively, by ordinal position within that table) which supplies the actual values

Specifications are associated as column-level annotations with their corresponding custom-view columns

In the reference implementation, specifications are made via a special XML tag (“<manualDropDown>”) which, in turn, contains sub-tags indicating the related foreign-table name (“<foreignTableName>”) and key field (“<foreignKeyField>”), and is attached to the corresponding view-column as a “comment”

In-place pass-through (drill-down) from custom views to Edit-mode displays for underlying (component) base-table members:

Because the “stored queries” or “SQL VIEWS” that underlie custom views are typically non-updateable (according to RDBMS limitations), the usual UI mechanisms for editing data cannot be used with these views. Nevertheless, it is often desirable to provide users with easy access to editing for (at least some of) the data behind the views

US 7,885,981 B2

15

To enable such editing access, a mechanism is provided to create a (series of) cross-referential link(s) from the individual cells (row-values) in a given column of a Browse-mode display, with each link forwarding the user to a secondary display—most commonly, to an Edit form for the underlying base-table containing that cell's value (although it is, in fact, possible to link-through to any arbitrary table, row, and column, and in any "mode")

While such links usually reference the same underlying base-table (and -field) for every row in the column, special-case extension logic can reference different tables for different rows, according to "trigger" or "switching" values from another column in that same display-row

A further variation of the mechanism (described below) modifies the behavior of the leftmost-column "row label" links, rather than the interior Browse-mode table-values themselves

On-screen, the link appears as a highlighting (in the reference implementation, a "clickable link" or HTML "HREF") of the cell-value itself. (Empty cells display the value "NONE" so as to still enable drill-down navigation.) When the user selects (clicks on) the link, the display forwards (typically) to an Edit form for the corresponding record in the appropriate underlying base-table, with the proper edit-field pre-selected (i.e., given the "focus"). In effect, the system auto-navigates to the same exact base-table Edit form, selected-record, and edit-field that the user could (theoretically) navigate to himself, manually, in order to alter the underlying datum that supplies the custom view

The working context for this drilled-down Edit form is constrained by the same mechanisms that govern master/detail drilldowns (as described above)—that is, a stack-context filter is imposed on the edit session in order to prevent the user from changing the datum that links the base-table record to the custom view (note that this also requires a separate, explicit specification of the base-table as a "detail table" to the custom view); and if/when the user "commits" the drilled-down edit session (by pressing the "Update" button), she is automatically returned to the "parent" custom view

A specification identifies the underlying (or "target") base-table; the (initial) base-table display-mode (typically, "Edit"); the custom-view column whose corresponding row-value contains the identifying key for the target base-table record; the custom-view column (if any) whose corresponding row-value contains the "constraining" (master/detail) key; and the base-table field-name which should be selected (i.e., the field that contains the target value, and should therefore receive the "focus")

Specifications are associated as column-level annotations with their corresponding custom-view columns

A special-case extension of the specification can be associated as a table-level annotation with the custom view itself (rather than one of its columns). In this context, the specification will modify the behavior of the leftmost-column "row label" links (which, in normal-table Browse-mode displays, link to Edit-mode displays for the corresponding table-records). A common use for such specifications is to support master/

16

detail-style transitions to secondary Browse-mode displays of records which "belong to" the selected custom-view record

In the reference implementation, specifications are made via a special XML tag ("`<customDrillDown>`") which, in turn, contains sub-tags indicating the target base-table ("`<tableName>`"), display-mode ("`<mode>`"), identifying-FK field within the custom view ("`<keyColumn>`"), constraining-context or master/detail key, if any ("`<parentColumn>`"), and target field ("`<focusField>`"), and is attached to the corresponding view-column as a "comment"

The preferred embodiment also supports the specification and enforcement of both global and granular (by table and function) access rights and activity-stamping, according to a group-based (rather than hierarchical) permissions scheme, and based on table entries which themselves can be entered and maintained via the system:

In the reference implementation, six tables support these security features: PEOPLE, USERS, SECURITY_TABLE, SECURITY_GROUP, SECURITY_GROUP_USERS, and SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE. The PEOPLE table contains an Active_Flag field, which allows for "deactivation" of individuals without destroying existing RI links throughout the database. Every system user must appear in the PEOPLE table (among other reasons, to support full-name resolution when displaying usage-tracking fields through the UI), and if/when a user's PEOPLE.Active_Flag is turned off, the user is immediately blocked from all further system access

The USERS table incorporates (among others) a Login_ID field, which is correlated against the system-user's operating-environment credentials. (In the reference implementation, this is the UID which has been authenticated and forwarded by the web server; alternatively, it could be the user's OS login.) When the system establishes a new user-session (upon the user's initial contact), it attempts this correlation to a valid USERS.Login_ID. If no correlation can be made, access to the system is denied; otherwise, the corresponding USERS.Users_Key value is henceforth associated with that user's session

SECURITY_TABLE maintains a list of all security-mediated tables and custom views. (Alternatively, this list could be automatically derived from the system's data-model interrogation; the use of an explicit and hand-managed table supports the manual exclusion of "special" or "hidden" tables and/or views)

SECURITY_GROUP supports the definition of functional security roles. In and of themselves, entries to the SECURITY_GROUP table are little more than descriptive names; their primary purpose is to serve as "connective conduits" between USERS and SECURITY_TABLEs. It is important to note (again) that SECURITY_GROUPS are non-hierarchical; that is, each group can be granted any mix of rights to any arbitrary set of tables, without respect to the rights of other groups. And USERS can be assigned to any number of SECURITY_GROUPS; When a user belongs to multiple groups, her aggregate rights comprise a superset of the rights for each of the groups to which she belongs

SECURITY_GROUP_USERS simply effects many-to-many relationships between USERS and SECURITY_GROUPS, and is defined (via the methods described above) as a "detail" table to both of these

US 7,885,981 B2

17

Similarly, SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE supports many-to-many relationships between SECURITY_GROUPS and SECURITY_TABLEs (and is a “detail” table to both). Additionally, however, the SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE incorporates Boolean (true/false) columns which indicate permission for the related SECURITY_GROUP to (respectively) browse, add to, edit, or delete from the corresponding SECURITY_TABLE. This forms the nexus of access-rights control

All UI displays automatically adjust to the current user’s access rights. In particular, the following navigational elements (“links”, as defined in the reference implementation), appear or are suppressed according to the user’s rights:

Mode-navigation bar links **710** (browses/searches/add); here, suppressed links are entirely removed from the display, rather than simply “disabled” (or made “non-clickable”, as is done for all other links, below)

Record-edit links **706** (in the first column of Browse-mode displays)

Drill-through cross-reference links (on the labels of Add/Edit/Search dropdown fields)

Drill-down master/detail links (on the labels of Edit-form master/detail summary-counts)

Note that custom views with custom-drilldown specifications are subject to “double” security mediation: If edit permission to the custom view itself is withheld for a given user, then all custom-drilldown links will also be disabled. But (even) if the custom-view edit permission is granted, the user must also have the necessary rights to support each particular drilldown (e.g., edit or browse permission on an underlying table) before the corresponding link will be enabled

Separately (and assuming the necessary access rights have been granted), all system add/edit activity can be time- and user-stamped at the table-record level (optionally, on a per-table basis). Security-stamping is completely automatic, and is governed (in the reference implementation) by the presence of four special columns within the table: Entered_By_Users_Key, Entry_Date, Modified_By_Users_Key, and Last_Modified_Date. If these columns exist, then any “add” event causes the current USERS.Users_Key (from the user’s session) to be recorded in both the Entered_By_Users_Key and Modified_By_Users_Key columns, and the current system time to be stamped into both the Entry_Date and Last_Modified_Date columns. “Edit” events, of course, update only the Modified_By_Users_Key and Last_Modified_Date columns. Note further that when they exist in a table, these fields are visible only in Browse and Search displays; they are hidden (but automatically updated) from Add and Edit displays

Although not present in the reference implementation, the granularity of this model can be readily extended with both row- and column-level access mediation:

ROW-LEVEL SECURITY allows for the individual rows (records) of any given table to be made visible or invisible (and, therefore, accessible or inaccessible) to a given user:

In a sense, row-level security can be said to affect only “content” visibility, rather than “structural” visibility (as with other security axes); a row-level security filter impacts which particular table-entries are presented, but never which classes or types of data elements

18

A specification thus identifies the filter condition (i.e., WHERE clause) that relates one or more table-columns to (some transformation/JOIN-sequence on) the current user. (Note that such “user relations” may optionally involve attributes of the particular user, and/or those of “security groups” to which the user belongs)

Specifications are associated as table-level annotations with the actual underlying table

Because there are no effects upon the structure or “shape” of the data, these filters can be “encapsulated”, effectively, and introduced as a (logical) “shim” layer between the raw back-end tables and the data-dictionary object model.

By exploiting the identical column structure of each such “shim view” to its underlying base-table, on the one hand, and to the “virtualized” schema view (as constructed during the interrogation phase) of that table, on the other, the rest of the system logic and infrastructure can be insulated from any awareness of (or sensitivity to) this mechanism

Application of the row-level filter consists of “surgical” modifications to the defining SQL for the corresponding Browse-mode view (see above), so as to incorporate the requisite additional WHERE clause (and any additional FROM-clause tables, utilizing the same view-integration and alias-merging logic already employed within the reference implementation in generating said view)

Function-oriented mediation (i.e., Browse/Edit/Add/Delete granularity) is supported via (optional) separate specifications (per table) for each function (and with a “default/override” hierarchy among these specifications—such that Browse rights obtain for editing, for instance, unless explicit Edit rights have been specified). The UI-generation logic then compares record-presence across the respective (resulting) views to resolve specific rendering and action decisions (i.e., is this record editable?)

COLUMN-LEVEL SECURITY allows user access to be governed on a field-by-field basis:

Specifications are analogous to those described in the reference implementation for table-level security (see the discussion of SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE, above), except that only “Browse” and “Edit” rights are meaningful on a per-column basis (that is, there is no way to “Add” or “Delete” only individual columns)

Column-level specifications are treated as “subtractive overrides” to table-level specifications, such that table-level specifications serve as “defaults” that can be further restricted—but not expanded—by column-level specifications

Application of column-level security to the Browse function consists of an additional “overlay” view which hides additional columns as necessary

Edit-function mediation is processed by the UI on a per-field basis, either (or both) during rendering (where display conventions utilize read-only fields, or otherwise signal non-editability via labeling conventions [such as italicized text]) and/or processing (where attempts to change non-editable fields are rejected, with an alert notification to the user)

US 7,885,981 B2

19

Also incorporated into the preferred embodiment are both generalized and special-case exception-handling mechanisms, with integrated session-recovery support:

The generalized exception-handling mechanism guarantees a controlled recovery from any unanticipated error condition. This mechanism:

Presents as much diagnostic information as possible, within a paradigm-consistent UI display, comprising:
A pass-through errortext from the underlying program-execution environment

A complete “(program call-)stack dump” indicating the suspended (and nested) program-function calls in effect at error-time

The entire current context-stack display

Permits user recovery either by:

Controlled reinitiation of a(n entirely) new session

Navigation through the context-stack display to a pre-error session context, thereby (generally) enabling the user to recover his session-in-progress (more-or-less) intact, vs. requiring a restart from scratch

Special-case exception-handling mechanisms are defined separately for certain types of system errors which are common or “normal” (such as authorization failures or session timeouts). In such cases, these “customized” exception-handlers can suppress unnecessary technical detail (which can be confusing or alienating to end-users and give the misimpression of software failure), and provide additional (end-user suitable) information specific to the user’s particular error context. The reference implementation can identify and separately handle the following common exceptions:

SESSION-SEQUENCE ERRORS: In the reference implementation (which, again, is web-based), it is important that the system govern the “flow” or sequence of pages passed back and forth between the (web-)server and the client (web-browser); as a result, the system incorporates several mechanisms to track and enforce this flow (comprising back-button “defeat” logic, and incremental serialization of all URLs [such that the system always knows what serial number to “expect” along with the user’s next page-submission]). If the user manages to violate this flow, either intentionally or inadvertently (perhaps by selecting a “favorite” or “bookmark”, or by clicking multiple links on the same page before the server can respond), the system can detect this particular error, provide a detailed explanation of how and why it might have occurred, and (per above) allow the user to recover her session-in-progress without any loss of work

SECURITY VIOLATIONS: Generally, the system proactively prevents the user from attempting access to any authorized system modes or functions. However, in the (web-based) reference implementation, it is not impossible for the user to navigate to a situation where he might possibly attempt an illegal transition—or to manually adjust a URL so that it attempts such unauthorized access without triggering a session-sequence error (as described above). In these cases—and in the simpler case, when a user attempts access without any system rights whatsoever—the system provides a plain-English report of exactly what access rights the user has tried to violate

SESSION TIMEOUT: Because the system maintains a “user session” in which various context, sequence, and configuration information is tracked, and which (because it consumes system resources) can expire after a (configurable) period of disuse—and also because (in the

20

web-based reference implementation) the dialog between client and server is “connectionless” (meaning that there can never be any automatic detection by the server that a user has “quit” or “broken” a connection)—it is entirely possible that a user may try to continue or resume a session which appears perfectly intact from his perspective (i.e., in his web-browser) but for which the system has discarded the corresponding user-session. In this case, a full session-reinitiation is still required—but it can at least be delivered along with a meaningful explanation of what has occurred

These special-case error handlers dovetail and integrate smoothly with the generalized exception-handling facility, and share many of the same features (including, when available, the session-stack display). Within the reference implementation, these handlers are hard-coded, but they describe the basis of a subsystem which can be readily extended—abstractly and dynamically—in several ways:

Specific exceptions—and their corresponding, customized error displays—can be defined and administered via a central list (or table), and automatically detected (and their respective displays invoked) at runtime, within the framework of a generalized facility and without the need for custom programming

Information can be “mined” from the pass-through errortext—and, potentially, from the runtime environment as well—according to the nature of the particular error, and used (if appropriate) in the construction of dynamic error displays (via templates, for example)

Custom follow-on actions can be associated with specific errors, so that special-case recovery procedures can be specified. (For instance, a database-detected data-entry violation might cause a return to the previous data-entry form.) “Mined” runtime-environment information can also be used here to govern the behavior of said follow-on actions

A generalized, extensible, and data-driven “pop-up help” facility is also included in the reference implementation. This facility allows for the specification of descriptive text which can be associated both with specific on-screen navigational elements, and with (any) individual schema elements (i.e., table-columns). When the user positions his mouse over a described object (or data-field) and pauses for a specified timeout interval, the system will flash a pop-up window (or “balloon”) displaying the corresponding description. The system thereby becomes self-documenting with respect to both the UI paradigm itself, and the meaning of its data-fields. Within the reference implementation, the specifications are stored within back-end tables—so that they, too, may be administered via the system UI—although any of the above-described annotational methods could alternatively be used.

Except as noted, the detailed implementation of each of the foregoing capabilities is set forth in full in the accompanying source code, which represents the complete source code for a working version of the reference implementation. A full demonstration RDBMS schema upon which this system can operate has been provided, and accompanies this application and is incorporated herein by reference (see FIG. 5 and the CreateSchema.sql script).

Numerous extensions of the above-described scheme are of course possible:

Most importantly, while the reference implementation is in various instances custom-coded to the data-dictionary architecture of its particular underlying RDBMS (i.e.,

US 7,885,981 B2

21

Oracle8i), the scheme is nevertheless readily converted to a “generic” (or “RDBMS-agnostic”) architecture through the introduction of a platform-neutral “middle-ware” layer. (The DatabaseMetaData class within the Java 2 Platform Standard Edition v1.3.1 API Specifica- 5 tion, for instance, is easily applied toward this end.) The described invention, therefore, is by no means limited to a specific RDBMS product

A set of mechanisms, rules, and methods may be provided through which each end-user can evolve (and manage) 10 personalizations to the UI architecture (with persistent back-end storage and tracking by user and/or group)—including (but not limited to) preferred table-navigation hierarchies; UI “entry points” based on usage-frequency patterns; default (or most-recent) searches/filters for each back-end table; default “page size” for Browse- 15 mode lists (adjusted for the particular user’s screen resolution, for example); default sort-orders for each table; and default “Power Edit” and “Power Add” settings. Because user-tracking is already integrated (for security 20 purposes), it is a simple matter to add the supporting tables and UI-application “hooks” to collect, store, and utilize such preference information

Expanded concurrency-control options are easily incorpo- 25 rated into the scheme. Many database-related systems offer a range of behaviors which extend from unfettered write-back of edited table-records (offering maximum system performance, at the cost of minimal overwrite protection), through competing-update detection with approval/abandonment of data overwrites (a blend of 30 performance and protection, at the cost of added complexity), to full edit-record locking (offering maximum protection at the cost of performance); and while the reference implementation incorporates only the first of these behaviors, the others can certainly be added— 35 along with a system-configuration mechanism for choosing among them—in a straightforward manner

A generalized journaling/auditing subsystem may also be integrated. Such a subsystem could, for instance, utilize database “triggers” to update a master table with a new 40 tuple (comprising table-name, record-key, column-name, old-value, new-value, user-key, and timestamp) whenever any table-record is modified. Such a mechanism would (at a cost in system performance, of course) permit complete backtracking/“rollback” to previous 45 database states, and guarantee the ability to recover from any rogue data modifications (whether accidental or malicious) and identify the actors

A further extension to journaling/auditing support is the ability to require a user to explain his justification for 50 (only) certain data-field changes, and then either record that explanation to the system journal or audit log (along with the other tuple information), or (possibly) roll-back the transaction (if the user declines to supply an expla- 55 nation). Such a facility could be implemented with additional text-entry fields integrated into the primary Edit-mode display, or alternatively, with “pop-up window” logic (which, within World Wide Web presentation, could comprise additional browser windows or DHTML “simulated” pop-ups, for instance). The specification of 60 which data-fields should require such justification would be considered a “business rule”, and could be implemented via any of the annotational methods described elsewhere in this document. Such specifica- 65 tions could also be assigned at various levels of global vs. local “scoping” (i.e., perhaps automatically for all date fields, or only for specifically assigned text fields)

22

Within the current (World Wide Web-based) reference implementation, it is possible to select certain navigational links (for example, from the context-stack display or the mode-navigation bar) which will abandon the user’s current screen display and, with it, any data entries or modifications which may have been made but not yet committed to the database. Although this behavior is by design, it may be desirable to add a pop-up “warning” mechanism for such cases, so as to alert the user to the imminent loss of data (and to provide a means for aborting said action). Such a mechanism could utilize client-side Javascript logic to:

Set an internal flag each (and every) time any on-screen change is made

Invoke a “cover function”, each time a screen-abandoning link is clicked, which will display a confirmation dialog (pop-up window) if the “change flag” has been set (or, if the flag is not set, will simply execute the link)

Proceed with the link action (and abandon the current screen) only if the user supplies explicit confirmation

A variety of extensions can be made to the Browse-mode display paradigm, comprising:

The ability to sort Browse-mode listings (by any combination of columns) by clicking on the corresponding column-headings. Successive clicks on the same column-heading would invert the sort-order for that column; successive clicks on different columns would effectively produce “ordered sorting” (where the most-recently clicked column is the “primary” sort, and each successively less-recently clicked column is the next “subordinate” sort)

Support for “random-access” page navigation, wherein the table-header (which, in the reference implementation, allows direct entry only for the number of rows per page) would also allow direct entry of the desired page number. For instance, a Browse-mode display whose table-header said “PAGE 5 OF 12 (TOTALING 300 RECORDS AT 25 ROWS PER PAGE)” would thus render both the “5” and the “25” as text-entry fields, so that in addition to resizing the page length (by changing the rows-per-page entry), the user could also “zoom” to a specific page just by changing the page-number entry. This would eliminate the need to scroll, page-by-page, from either the top or bottom of the result-set. Similarly, another form of random-access page navigation could be introduced via the addition of phone-book-style “tab” links (for instance, “A|B|C|D . . .”) such that clicking a particular link would jump to the first record in the result-set whose corresponding-column entry began with that character:

Said “corresponding column” could be (initially) determined according to similar default-processing rules to those embodied in the reference implementation for FK display-name resolution (for instance, the first column whose name ends in “_NAME”, if any)

Alternatively, the corresponding column could simply track the current (primary) sort-order column (as described above), if implemented

Yet another option would be to allow explicit designation of the corresponding column via an associated dropdown-list of all table-columns

However selected, any change in the corresponding column would then automatically regenerate the tab list, according to the range of actual (sorted) leading characters appearing within that column. In this way,

US 7,885,981 B2

23

numeric tabs would appear for a “social-security number” column, vs. alphabetic tabs for a “last name” column

A variety of extensions can be made to the Search-mode display paradigm, comprising:

In the reference implementation, field-value filters are applied by default as prefix matches (i.e., as “starts with” comparisons), with optional support for explicit relational-operator prefixing (comprising $<$, $<=$, $>$, $>=$, and exactly $=$). Relational options could be further extended to support ranges (“between x and y”), NULL/NOT-NULL conditions, and other arbitrarily complex transformations on the corresponding field-values (such as field-value substitution into a complex string-manipulation or arithmetic expression)

The reference-implementation Search-form paradigm comprises a single set of fields (corresponding to the underlying table-columns), where any entered filter-values (for the respective columns) are logically “AND”ed together. A more general and flexible search facility could:

Allow toggling between logical “AND” and “OR” combination of a search form’s filter-values

Allow “stacking” of multiple search-form copies, such that the fields in each individual (sub-)form comprise a parenthetical filter “phrase”, which is “AND”ed or “OR”ed together (selectably, as above) with the parenthetical phrases for other sub-forms

A variety of extensions can be made to the Edit-mode and Add-mode display paradigms, comprising:

In the reference implementation, violations of any extant “unique” constraints on underlying table-columns are intercepted and reported only upon violation, and then only via the generalized exception-handling mechanism (in response to a back-end RDBMS exception “throw”). Alternatively:

Special-case exception handling (as described above) could still exploit the thrown back-end exception, but provide clearer diagnostics (i.e., exactly—and only—the field-value that has violated a “unique” constraint), and then restore the data-entry form with the problem-field contents pre-selected; or

Employ separate database-interrogation logic for each “unique”-constrained field, so as to “pre-qualify” data-entries—and, thereby, allow for “in-place” duplicate-entry detection and signaling (without ever leaving the data-entry form, and without invoking formal exception-handling mechanisms)

Similarly—but more generally—violations of any arbitrary “check” constraints (such as imposed value-ranges, or required satisfaction of algebraic expressions) are intercepted and reported only upon violation within the back-end RDBMS. Instead, such constraints could be extracted from the back-end and “projected” into the client-side UI display (for the reference implementation, via custom-generated Javascript routines). Doing so would allow the detection and signaling of constraint violations immediately upon data-entry, without (additional) contact with the back-end RDBMS (and this, in turn, would obviate the need for any display/session recovery logic)

When adding new records, the reference-implementation Add-form logic does not “initialize” fields for which the back-end defines “default” values—that is,

24

although the underlying table-column will (properly) be set to its default value if the corresponding Add-form field is not explicitly set, the user has no indication (prior to committing the new record) of that default value. Instead, the form could automatically pre-populate the appropriate fields with their corresponding default values (as determined through interrogation of the underlying column-constraints)

In certain situations, it may be desirable during schema interrogation to “deduce” relational interdependencies between tables where no explicit referential-integrity constraints have been defined. In such cases, it is possible to further compare field-names and associated attributes across tables, so as to identify columns which (for instance) are identically named, and (only) one of which is the primary key for its respective table. Under these conditions, it could (optionally) be assumed that the other-table column is a foreign-key cross-reference to the first column. Note that, in so doing, the UI paradigm would then enforce referential integrity for this relationship, even absent the explicit back-end constraint.

Additional mechanisms for further customizing or adapting the baseline UI paradigm and software to meet non-standard and/or special requirements (“business rules”) are also indicated, such as:

Specification and enforcement of correlations, interactions, or interdependencies between disparate data-elements (either within or across base-tables), comprising:

“Context-sensitive dropdown controls”, whose dropdown-lists are filtered (or “constrained”) based on user-defined relations to superior stack-contexts (other than direct master/detail constraints, which already are included as a part of the core UI paradigm). Such controls could be specified via any of the aforementioned annotational methods. Specifications would “attach” to the subordinate-level table-column (i.e., the column whose dropdowns should be “filtered” or “sensitized”), and would consist of tuples indicating (at least) the superior-level table, relevant table-column, and a relation between the superior and subordinate columns. Each tuple could (optionally) be further qualified so as to “scope” the relation—for instance, so that the filter should consider only so many levels above the current stack-context, or that the filter only applies if certain other tables also do (or do not) appear in intervening levels—and possibly, even, only in a specific sequence. It would also, of course, be further possible to assign multiple such “sensitivities” to the same target-column. Consider, as an example, a project-management schema, in which both equipment and technicians are assigned to projects; technicians have specific equipment certifications; and schedules apply both to projects and to technicians. In assigning new technicians to a given project, one may wish to automatically “pre-qualify” the dropdown-list of available technicians such that it only includes technicians who are certified on (at least some of) the project’s equipment, and who also are currently available during the lifetime of the project

“Interactive dropdown controls” are similar, but effect relations between multiple elements within a single mode-display, rather than across context-stack levels. Using the above example, a single many-to-

US 7,885,981 B2

25

many table might connect technicians to projects; if the table is accessed directly (that is, at the topmost stack-level, rather than by drilling-down to it from the associated project record), then each time the “project”-dropdown is altered, the “technician” dropdown-list would be automatically regenerated according to the above-described criteria. Again, (potentially multiple) specifications per target-column would resemble those for context-sensitive dropdowns, except (of course) that the “superior-level table” and “scoping extensions” would be irrelevant here. Note that although these two dropdown-types are similar—and that, in some cases (namely, where context-sensitive dropdowns utilize only direct drill-down relations), the former could be simulated with the latter—each offers (or lacks) functionality which makes it more suitable for certain types of use

“Context-sensitive and interactive column-level security” would allow data-entry fields to “lock” (or unlock) according to values of (and changes in) other data-fields (for instance, once a project has reached a certain “status” designation). Again, specifications could be effected via any of the aforementioned annotational methods, would “attach” to the “target” table-column (i.e., the column whose security is being mediated), and would resemble those for context-sensitive and interactive dropdowns, respectively, except that the “relation” specification would be supplanted by a Boolean evaluation on the controlling data-field. Note that this same mechanism is easily generalized further to support the toggling of arbitrary column-level constraints (by adding a “constraint definition” field to the specification tuple).

Triggering of custom software subprocesses—on the front- and/or back-end—under specified data conditions and/or at specified system-transition events, such as the “data-change justification” pop-up mechanism described above in detail

Various mechanisms for enhancing web-client (or client/server) user-interface performance and functionality can be introduced, comprising:

“Buffered” dropdown controls, which maintain their own separate connections to the back-end RDBMS, and allow the screen display to be rendered before their dropdown lists have been completely populated. Such dropdowns can further be made “typeable”, so that a user could begin typing a desired value and “home-in” on matching list-entries; in this case, list-retrieval from the RDBMS can be dynamically revised to retrieve a successively smaller (i.e., closer-matching) result-set.

“Caching” or “sharing” of duplicate dropdown lists, when such lists are lengthy and their retrieval significantly impacts front-end performance and network traffic. For instance, the user-stamping fields described above (Entered_By_Users_Key and Modified_By_Users_Key) generally appear together

26

within the same tables, always share identical dropdown lists, and can (potentially) grow quite long over time; logic to retrieve the shared list once from the RDBMS—rather than twice—for use within both dropdown controls can effect meaningful gains in system responsiveness.

“Back-link” support, to provide functionality similar to that of the standard web-browser “back” button, but without violating the integrity of the user-session or the hierarchical context stack.

“Bookmarking” support, to provide compatibility with standard web-browser “bookmarks” or “favorites” functions: By clicking a special button or link, users can re-render their current display with a re-formed URL, which completely describes the current user-session and context-stack (or, alternatively, a limited and “cauterized” subset of same) so as to allow bookmark-based return to an equivalent display at a later date.

Although the preferred embodiment comprises a stand-alone application which interacts (on a client/server basis) with a back-end RDBMS, it may in some circumstances become desirable instead to integrate some or all of the invention directly into said RDBMS product (or a tightly-coupled extension or utility to same). Of course, any such alternative embodiment would still conform to the principles of the described invention.

Finally, the implementation described herein could be further varied in numerous respects, but still be within the principles herein illustrated. For instance, while the reference implementation uses a World Wide Web presentation mechanism, a more conventional client-server or native-GUI system could instead be delivered. Also, while the reference implementation depends on adherence to certain structural requirements and naming conventions in the design of any underlying or “target” schema (comprising the use of a single unique, auto-generated primary-key field for every table; the existence of a supporting “sequence” [i.e., reference-implementation RDBMS mechanism for auto-generating primary keys] for every table, and that each sequence be named for its corresponding table plus a “_SEQ” suffix; the reservation of “_VIEW”-suffixed names across the entire table/view namespace [for use by auto-generated system views]; the use of certain column-name suffixes as alternatives to or substitutes for direct datatype- or other attribute-driven discovery [such as a “_FLAG” suffix to connote “yes/no” or “binary” fields, or a “_DATE” suffix to indicate time/date data]; and a specific complement of security-related tables, as described below), such requirements and conventions can be easily supplanted, circumvented, or removed, and do not in any way define or limit the scope of the invention.

It is evident that the embodiment described above accomplishes the stated objects of the invention. While the presently preferred embodiment has been described in detail, it will be apparent to those skilled in the art that the principles of the invention are realizable by other implementations, structures, and configurations without departing from the scope and spirit of the invention, as defined in the appended claims.

US 7,885,981 B2

27

28

Schemalive/AddEditForm.jsp

```

<%!
    // $Revision: 2.6 $
    // $Date: 2001/10/30 08:54:22 $
%>

<%@ page import="dbUtils.*" %>
<%@ page import="HTMLUtils.*" %>
<%@ page import="sessionUtils.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.sql.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.util.*" %>
<%@ page import="common.*" %>

<%@ page autoFlush="false" buffer="1000k" errorPage="/Error500.jsp"
session="true"%>

<%! public static final String version_AddEditForm_jsp = "$Revision: 2.6 $";
%>

<HTML>
    <HEAD>

    <%@ include file="common/EntryPoints.jsp" %>
    <%@ include file="common/GlobalHeaderVARS.jsp" %>
    <%@ include file="common/EmptyParamCheck.jsp" %>

    <%
        String unqStr=

            TableDescriptorDisplay.getNoCache(TableDescriptorDisplay.ForJavaScript);
            if (request.getParameter("unq") != null &&
                request.getParameter("unq").equals((String)
                    session.getAttribute("unq"))) {
                /*
                 if (Debug.areDebugging) {
                     Debug.doLog("AddEditForm unq matched!", Debug.INFO);
                 }
                 */
                session.setAttribute("unq", unqStr);
            }
            else if (request.getParameter("stackLevel") != null &&
                request.getParameter("stackLevel").equals("0")) {
                /*
                 if (Debug.areDebugging) {
                     Debug.doLog("Chose to restart from header", Debug.INFO);
                 }
                 */
                session.setAttribute("unq", unqStr);
            }
            else if (request.getParameter("unq") != null &&
                session.getAttribute("unq") == null) {
                // *THIS* is a (real) expired-session error...
                response.sendRedirect("/Schemalive/ExpiredSession.jsp");
                return;
            }
            else {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

29

30

```

    /*
    if (Debug.areDebugging) {
    Debug.doLog("AddEditForm unq did not match", Debug.INFO);
    }
    */
    // *THIS* is actually an out-of-sequence error...
    response.sendRedirect("/Schemalive/OutOfSequence.jsp");
    return;
}
Connection con=null;
Statement stmt=null;
Statement sfmt=null;
ResultSet rs=null;
ResultSet sf=null;
boolean canBrowseFlag;
boolean canEditFlag;
boolean canAddFlag;
try {
    con=SQLUtil.makeConnection();
%>

<% taglib uri="/WEB-INF/taglib/stack.tld" prefix="sessionUtils" %>

<% response.setHeader("pragma","no-cache"); %>
<% response.setHeader("Expires",new java.util.Date(new
java.util.Date().getTime()-100).toString()); %>

<%@ include file="common/GlobalHeaderJavascript.jsp" %>

<%
    if (request.getParameter("newPageSize") != null) {
        session.setAttribute("pageSize",
            request.getParameter("newPageSize"));
    }

    // session.setAttribute("powerAdd", "No");

    String tableName=request.getParameter("tableName");
    if (tableName == null) {
        // entryPoints is defined in common/EntryPoints.jsp
        for (int i=0;i<entryPoints.length;i++) {
            if (Arrays.binarySearch(headerTableList,entryPoints[i]) >= 0)
            {
                tableName=entryPoints[i];
                break;
            }
        }
        if (tableName == null) {
            if (headerTableList.length > 0) {
                tableName=headerTableList[0];
            }
        }
    }
    String doProcess=request.getParameter("doProcess");
    if (doProcess == null) {
        doProcess="new";
    }
    String stackLevel=request.getParameter("stackLevel");

```

[illegible]

US 7,885,981 B2

33

34

```

1.remove(index);
session.setAttribute("LinkedList",l);
doProcess=(String)returnHash.get("doProcess");
}
*/
if (mode.equals("edit")) {
    // build query String
    StringBuffer editQStr=new StringBuffer();
    Enumeration qStrFieldsEnumeration = dtd.displayFields();
    while (qStrFieldsEnumeration.hasMoreElements()) {
        String fieldName = (String)qStrFieldsEnumeration.nextElement();
        if (fieldName.endsWith("_DATE")) {
            editQStr.append("to_char("+fieldName+", 'MM/DD/YYYY') AS ");
        }
        editQStr.append(fieldName+",");
    }
    editQStr.deleteCharAt(editQStr.length()-1);
    editQStr.insert(0,"SELECT ");
    editQStr.append(" FROM "+tableName+" WHERE "+dtd.getKeyField()+
        "='"+request.getParameter("keyValue")+"'");

    if (Debug.areDebugging) {
        Debug.doLog("editQstr (with globalCon): "+editQStr, Debug.INFO);
    }

    //con=(Connection)pageContext.getAttribute("globalCon");
    //connMgr=DBCConnectionManager.getInstance();
    //con=connMgr.getConnection(dtd.getDBConnection());
    //con=DriverManager.getConnection(JDBCURL);

    stmt=con.createStatement();
    rs = stmt.executeQuery(editQStr.toString());
    rs.next();
}
%>

<jsp:directive.page session="true"/>

<TITLE>Schemalive</TITLE>
<SCRIPT>
    function filterOperators(rawText) {
        <%
            if (mode.equals("search")) {
                // return(rawText.slice(1+(Math.max(Math.max(rawText.search(">"),
                rawText.search("<")),rawText.search("="))));
            %>

            var i;
            for (i=0; i<rawText.length; i++) {
                if (rawText.charAt(i) != " ") {
                    break;
                }
            }
            rawText=rawText.slice(i);

            if ((rawText.search("<=") == 0) || (rawText.search("<>") == 0) ||
                (rawText.search(">=") == 0)) {
                rawText=rawText.slice(2);
            }
        }
    }

```

US 7,885,981 B2

35

36

```

        else if (rawText.search("<") == 0)
        || (rawText.search(">") == 0)) {
            rawText=rawText.slice(1);
        }
    }
    <%
    }
    %>
    return(rawText);
}

function _checkNumeric() {
    var errorStr="";
    with (document.numericFields) {
        for (i=0;i<elements.length;i++) {
            var chkStr=filterOperators(eval("document.<%= tableName
            %>."+elements[i].name+".value"));
            if (eval("\\"+chkStr+"\\" != "\\"") &&
            eval("isNaN(\\"+chkStr+"\\"))) {
                errorStr+="\t"+elements[i].value+"\n";
            }
        }
    }
    return(errorStr);
}

function checkNumeric() {
    var errorStr=_checkNumeric();

    if (errorStr != "") {
        alert("The following fields must have numeric values only:\n\n"+
        errorStr);
        return(false);
    }
    else {
        return(true);
    }
}

function checkRequired() {
    var errorStr="";
    with (document.requiredFields) {
        for (i=0;i<elements.length;i++) {
            var chkStr="document.<%= tableName %>."+elements[i].name;
            if (eval(chkStr+".type==\"select-one\"")) {
                //chkStr=chkStr+".selectedIndex==0";
                chkStr=chkStr+".options[document.<%= tableName %>."+
                elements[i].name+".selectedIndex].text == \"\"";
            }
            else {
                chkStr=chkStr+".value==\"\"";
            }
            //alert(chkStr);
            if (eval(chkStr)) {
                errorStr+="\t"+elements[i].value+"\n";
            }
        }
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

37

38

```

var checkNumericStr = _checkNumeric();
if (errorStr != "" || checkNumericStr != "") {
    var combinedErrorStr = "";
    if (errorStr != "") {
        combinedErrorStr += "The following fields must be entered:\n\n" +
            errorStr + "\n";
    }
    if (checkNumericStr != "") {
        combinedErrorStr += "The following fields must have numeric "+
            "values only:\n\n" + checkNumericStr;
    }
    alert(combinedErrorStr);
    return(false);
}
else {
    return(true);
}
}

function checkDate(objName) {
    var datefield = objName;
    if (chkdate(objName) == false) {
        datefield.select();
        alert("Date is invalid -- please try again...");
        datefield.focus();
        return false;
    }
    else {
        return true;
    }
}

function chkdate(objName) {
    var strDatestyle = "US"; //United States date style
    //var strDatestyle = "EU"; //European date style
    var strDate;
    var strDateArray;
    var strDay;
    var strMonth;
    var strYear;
    var intday;
    var intMonth;
    var intYear;
    var booFound = false;
    var datefield = objName;
    var strSeparatorArray = new Array("-", " ", "/", ".");
    var intElementNr;
    var err = 0;
    strDate = filterOperators(datefield.value);
    // check for invalid chars
    var i;
    for (i=0; i<strDate.length; i++) {
        if (strDate.charAt(i) != " ") {
            break;
        }
    }
    strDate = strDate.slice(i);
    if (strDate.length < 1) {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

39

40

```

        return true;
    }
    for (i=0; i<strDate.length; i++) {
        var chDate = strDate.charAt(i);
        if (chDate >= '0' && chDate <= '9') {
            continue;
        }
        var j;
        var foundSep=false
        for (j=0;j<strSeparatorArray.length;j++) {
            if (chDate == strSeparatorArray[j]) {
                foundSep=true;
                continue;
            }
        }
        if (!foundSep) {
            return false;
        }
    }
    for (intElementNr = 0; intElementNr < strSeparatorArray.length;
        intElementNr++) {
        if (strDate.indexOf(strSeparatorArray[intElementNr]) != -1) {
            strDateArray =
                strDate.split(strSeparatorArray[intElementNr]);
            if (strDateArray.length != 3) {
                err = 1;
                return false;
            }
            else {
                strDay = strDateArray[0];
                strMonth = strDateArray[1];
                strYear = strDateArray[2];
            }
            booFound = true;
        }
    }
    if (booFound == false) {
        if (strDate.length>5) {
            strDay = strDate.substr(0, 2);
            strMonth = strDate.substr(2, 2);
            strYear = strDate.substr(4);
        }
        else {
            strYear="";
            strDay="";
            strMonth=strDate;
        }
    }
    if (strYear.length == 1) {
        strYear = '0'+strYear;
    }
    intYear = parseInt(strYear, 10);
    if (isNaN(intYear)) {
        err = 4;
        return false;
    }
    if (strYear.length == 2) {
        if (intYear > 50) {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

41

42

```

        strYear = '19' + strYear;
    }
    else {
        strYear = '20' + strYear;
    }
}

// US style
if (strDatestyle == "US") {
    strTemp = strDay;
    strDay = strMonth;
    strMonth = strTemp;
}
intday = parseInt(strDay, 10);
if (isNaN(intday)) {
    err = 2;
    return false;
}
intMonth = parseInt(strMonth, 10);
if (isNaN(intMonth)) {
    err = 3;
    return false;
}
if (intMonth > 12 || intMonth < 1) {
    err = 5;
    return false;
}
if ((intMonth == 1 || intMonth == 3 ||
    intMonth == 5 || intMonth == 7 ||
    intMonth == 8 || intMonth == 10 ||
    intMonth == 12) && (intday > 31 || intday < 1)) {
    err = 6;
    return false;
}
if ((intMonth == 4 || intMonth == 6 ||
    intMonth == 9 || intMonth == 11) &&
    (intday > 30 || intday < 1)) {
    err = 7;
    return false;
}
if (intMonth == 2) {
    if (intday < 1) {
        err = 8;
        return false;
    }
    if (LeapYear(intYear) == true) {
        if (intday > 29) {
            err = 9;
            return false;
        }
    }
    else {
        if (intday > 28) {
            err = 10;
            return false;
        }
    }
}
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

43

44

```

/*
if (strDatestyle == "US") {
    datefield.value = intMonth + "/" +
    intday+ "/" + strYear;
}
else {
    datefield.value = intday + "/" +
    intMonth-1 + "/" + strYear;
}
*/
return true;
}

function LeapYear(intYear) {
    if (intYear % 100 == 0) {
        if (intYear % 400 == 0) { return true; }
    }
    else {
        if ((intYear % 4) == 0) { return true; }
    }
    return false;
}

function doDateCheck(from, to) {
    if (Date.parse(from.value) <= Date.parse(to.value)) {
        alert("The dates are valid.");
    }
    else {
        if (from.value == "" || to.value == "")
            alert("Both dates must be entered.");
        else
            alert("To date must occur after the from date.");
    }
}

function holdForPickList(whereTo,selectObject) {
    with (document.forms[1]) {
        if (selectObject.value != "") {
            keyValue.value=selectObject.value;
        }
        doProcess.value='drillPickList';
        stackLevel.value="+";
        returnDropDown.value=selectObject.name;
        tableName.value=whereTo;
        submit();
    }
}

function holdForDetail(whereTo,masterKeyValue) {
    with (document.forms[1]) {
        keyValue.value=masterKeyValue;
        doProcess.value='drillDetail';
        stackLevel.value="+";
        tableName.value=whereTo;
        submit();
    }
}
</SCRIPT>

```

US 7,885,981 B2

45

46

```

</HEAD>

<BODY bgcolor="<%= PAGEBKGD %>"
<%
    String focusField=request.getParameter("focusField");
    if (focusField != null) {
%>
        onLoad="javascript:document.forms[1].<%= focusField
        %>.focus();javascript:if (document.forms[1].<%= focusField %>.type
        != 'select-one') { document.forms[1].<%= focusField %>.select()
        };javascript:history.forward(1);"
    <%
    }
    else {
%>
        onLoad="javascript:history.forward(1);"
    <%
    }
%>
>

<%@ include file="common/GlobalHeaderHTML.jsp" %>
<%
    sfmt =
    con.createStatement(ResultSet.TYPE_SCROLL_INSENSITIVE,ResultSet.CONC
    UR_READ_ONLY);
    sf = sfmt.executeQuery(
        "SELECT "+
        "          DECODE(MAX(ABS(Can_Browse_Flag)), NULL, 0,
        MAX(ABS(Can_Browse_Flag))) AS Can_Browse_Flag, "+
        "          DECODE(MAX(ABS(Can_Edit_Flag)), NULL, 0,
        MAX(ABS(Can_Edit_Flag))) AS Can_Edit_Flag, "+
        "          DECODE(MAX(ABS(Can_Add_Flag)), NULL, 0,
        MAX(ABS(Can_Add_Flag))) AS Can_Add_Flag "+
        "FROM "+
        "          PEOPLE, STAFF, USERS, SECURITY_GROUP_USER,
        SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE, SECURITY_TABLE "+
        "          PEOPLE, USERS, SECURITY_GROUP_USER, SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE,
        SECURITY_TABLE "+
        "WHERE "+
        "          PEOPLE.Active_Flag <> 0 AND "+
        "          PEOPLE.People_Key = STAFF.People_Key AND "+
        "          STAFF.Staff_Key = USERS.Staff_Key AND "+
        "          PEOPLE.People_Key = USERS.People_Key AND "+
        "          USERS.Users_Key = SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Users_Key AND "+
        "          SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Security_Group_Key =
        SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE.Security_Group_Key AND "+
        "          SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE.Security_Table_Key =
        SECURITY_TABLE.Security_Table_Key AND "+
        "          SECURITY_TABLE.Security_Table_Name = '"+tableName+"' AND
        "+
        "          SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Users_Key = "+usersKey
    );
    sf.next();
    canBrowseFlag = sf.getBoolean(1);
    canEditFlag = sf.getBoolean(2);
    canAddFlag = sf.getBoolean(3);

```

48

```
StackElement se=(StackElement)l.getLast();
StackElement pe=null;
```

US 7,885,981 B2

49

50

```

if (se.getMasterColumn() != null) {
    pe=(StackElement)l.get(l.size()-2);
%>
    <br><font size="4">FOR
    <b><%=
    TableDescriptorDisplay.getDisplayLabel(pe.getTable_name(),
    TableDescriptorDisplay.AllUpper) %><%=
    (TableDescriptorDisplay.getDisplayLabel(pe.getTable_name(), Table
    eDescriptorDisplay.AllUpper).equals("CUSTOM VIEW PROTOTYPE_3")
    ||
    TableDescriptorDisplay.getDisplayLabel(pe.getTable_name(), Table
    DescriptorDisplay.AllUpper).equals("CUSTOM VIEW PROTOTYPE_2")
    || TableDescriptorDisplay.getDisplayLabel(pe.getTable_name(),
    TableDescriptorDisplay.AllUpper).equals("CUSTOM VIEW
    PROTOTYPE_1"))?"": " #"+pe.getCurrentKey() %></font></b>
    
<%
    }
%>
    </font></TD>
</TR>
</TABLE>

<hr>
<FORM METHOD="POST" NAME="<%= tableName %>" ACTION="<%= URIPath %>
/DoAddEdit.jsp">
    <TABLE width="100%" cellpadding="0" cellspacing="0">
        <tr valign="middle" align="right"><TD valign="top" align="left"
        WIDTH=100% ROWSPAN=3>
        <%=
            TableDescriptorDisplay.displayNavbar(tableName, unqStr, canBrows
            eFlag, canAddFlag, (se.getSearchString() != null))
        %>
<%
    String buttonLabel = null;
    if (mode.equals("add")) {
        buttonLabel = "Add Record to ";
        doProcess = "insert";
    }
    else if (mode.equals("search")) {
        buttonLabel = "Search for Records in ";
        doProcess = "filter";
    }
    else {
        buttonLabel = "Update Record in ";
        doProcess = "update";
    }
    buttonLabel += TableDescriptorDisplay.getFormattedLabel(tableName);
%>

    </TD><TD valign="middle" align="right">
    <INPUT TYPE="SUBMIT" VALUE="<%= buttonLabel %>"
    <%= (mode.equals("search"))?"onClick=\"return
    checkNumeric();\"": "onClick=\"return checkRequired();\"") %>
    >
    <!-- %= (mode.equals("search"))?"": "onClick=\"return
    checkRequired();\"") % -->

```

US 7,885,981 B2

51

52

```

</TD><TD valign="middle" align="right">
  
</TD></TR>
<%
if (mode.equals("search") || mode.equals("add")) {
%>
  <tr valign="top" align="right" height=1><TD valign="top"
  align="left">
</TD><TD></TD></TR>
  <tr valign="top" align="right"><TD valign="top" align="left">
<%
    Balloon b=null;
    if (mode.equals("search")) {
      b=bh.getNavBalloon("expressEditCheckbox");
%>
      <input name="expressEdit" type="checkbox" <% if (b!=null) { %>
        onMouseOver="setHang('<%= b.getID() %>',event,this,'navLink');
        return true;" onMouseOut="clearHang(); return true;"
        onClick="clearHang(); return true;" <% } %> value="Yes" <%=
        ((session.getAttribute("expressEdit") != null) && ((String)
        session.getAttribute("expressEdit")).equals("Yes"))?"CHECKED":
        "" %>>
<%
      if (b!=null) {
%>
        <A HREF="" CLASS="notDecorated" onMouseOver="setHang('<%=
        b.getID() %>',event,this,'navLink'); return true;"
        onMouseOut="clearHang(); return true;" onClick="clearHang();
        return false;">
<%
      }
%>
      Enable 'express edit'<% if (b!=null) { %></A><% } %>
<%
    }
    else if (mode.equals("add")) {
      b=bh.getNavBalloon("powerAddCheckbox");
%>
      <input name="powerAdd" type="checkbox" <% if (b!=null) { %>
        onMouseOver="setHang('<%= b.getID() %>',event,this,'navLink');
        return true;" onMouseOut="clearHang(); return true;"
        onClick="clearHang(); return true;" <% } %> value="Yes" <%=
        ((request.getParameter("powerAdd") != null) &&
        ((request.getParameter("powerAdd")).equals("Yes"))?"CHECKED":
        "" %>>
<%
      if (b!=null) {
%>
        <A HREF="" CLASS="notDecorated" onMouseOver="setHang('<%=
        b.getID() %>',event,this,'navLink'); return true;"
        onMouseOut="clearHang(); return true;" onClick="clearHang();
        return false;">
<%
      }
%>
      Enable 'power add'<% if (b!=null) { %></A><% } %>

```

US 7,885,981 B2

53

54

```

<%
    }
%>
    </TD><TD valign="top" align="right">
        
    </TD></TR>
<%
}
%>
</TABLE>
<br>
<TABLE border="1" width="100%" id="dataTable">
<%
    int columnNumber=1;
    int htmlElementNum=1;
    StringBuffer requiredFieldsForm=
        new StringBuffer("<FORM name=\"requiredFields\">\n");
    StringBuffer numericFieldsForm=
        new StringBuffer("<FORM name=\"numericFields\">\n");

    StringBuffer tableHelp = new StringBuffer();
    while (displayFieldsEnumeration.hasMoreElements()) {
        String columnName=(String)displayFieldsEnumeration.nextElement();
        String formattedColumnName=
            ddttd.getFormattedField(columnNumber-1);

        if ((!mode.equals("search")) &&
            (columnName.equals("ENTERED_BY_USERS_KEY") ||
             columnName.equals("ENTRY_DATE") ||
             columnName.equals("MODIFIED_BY_USERS_KEY") ||
             columnName.equals("LAST_MODIFIED_DATE")))
        {
            columnNumber++;
            continue;
        }

        String value="";

        value=request.getParameter(ddttd.getDatabase()
            +"__"+ddttd.getTable()+"__"+columnName);
        if (value == null) {
            if (tableVals.size() > 0) {
                value=(String)tableVals.get(ddttd.getDatabase()
                    +"__"+ddttd.getTable()+"__"+columnName);
            }
            else if (mode.equals("edit")) {
                value=rs.getString(columnNumber++);
            }
        }
        if (value == null) {
            value="";
        }
        String displayLabel =
            TableDescriptorDisplay.getDisplayLabelEdit(ddttd,
                columnName,
                "document.forms[1]."+ddttd.getDatabase()+"__"+
                ddttd.getTable()+"__"+columnName,1,unqStr,usersKey,con);
        int begTag=displayLabel.indexOf("<b>");

```

US 7,885,981 B2

55

56

```

int endTag=displayLabel.indexOf("</td>");
String trimmedDisplayLabel=displayLabel;
if (begTag >=0 && endTag >= 0) {
    trimmedDisplayLabel=
        trimmedDisplayLabel.substring(begTag+3, endTag);
}
ResultSetMetaData rsmd=ddtd.getMetaData();
try {
    if ((rsmd.isNullable(ddtd.findColumnName(columnName)) !=
        ResultSetMetaData.columnNullable) &&
        ddtd.getKeyField() != null &&
        !ddtd.getKeyField().equals(columnName) &&
        !columnName.endsWith("_FLAG"))
    {
        requiredFieldsForm.append("\t<INPUT type=\"hidden\" "+
            "name=\""+ddtd.getDatabase()+"__"+ddtd.getTable()+
            "__"+columnName+"\" value=\""+
            trimmedDisplayLabel+"\">\n");
    }

    if
        (rsmd.getColumnTypeName(ddtd.findColumnName(columnName)).equal
            s("NUMBER") && ((ddtd.getKeyField() != null &&
            ddtd.getKeyField().equals(columnName)) ||
            !(columnName.endsWith("_KEY") ||
            columnName.endsWith("_FLAG")))) {
        numericFieldsForm.append("\t<INPUT type=\"hidden\" "+
            "name=\""+ddtd.getDatabase()+"__"+ddtd.getTable()+
            "__"+columnName+"\" value=\""+
            trimmedDisplayLabel+"\">\n");
    }
}
catch (SQLException sqle) {
    sqle.printStackTrace();
}
}

%>
<TR><TD bgcolor="<%= DARKCELL %>" align="right" valign="center">
    <font size="2">
    <nobr>
    <%=
        displayLabel
    %>:
    </nobr>
    </font>
</TD><TD bgcolor="<%= MIDLCCELL %>" width="100%">
    <%=
        TableDescriptorDisplay.getDisplayFieldEdit(ddtd,
            // columnName, (returnHash != null)? "return":mode,value,
            (LinkedList) session.getAttribute("sessionStack"))
            columnName,mode,value, 1, con)
        // (LinkedList) session.getAttribute("sessionStack"))
    %>
<%
    Balloon tb = bh.getTableBalloon(ddtd.getTable().toUpperCase()
    + "." + columnName.toUpperCase());
    if (tb != null) {
        tableHelp.append("makeTableBalloon(\""+tb.getID()+"\", \""+
            tb.getMsg()+"\");\n");
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

57

58

```

%>
</TD></TR>
<%
}
((StackElement)l.get(l.size()-1)).setFormValues(new Hashtable());
/*
if (con != null) {
    editResultSet.close();
    stmt.close();
    //connMgr.freeConnection(ddtd.getDBConnection(), con);
}
*/
MasterDetail md=MasterDetail.getInstance(dbName,dbConnName);
Vector detailTables=md.getDetailTables(tableName);
if (detailTables != null && mode.equals("edit")) {
    Object[] detailTablesAry = detailTables.toArray();
    //Arrays.sort(detailTablesAry);
    for (int i=0;i<detailTablesAry.length;i++) {
        String detailTableInfo=(String)detailTablesAry[i];
        int dot=detailTableInfo.indexOf(".");
        String detailTable=detailTableInfo.substring(0,dot);
        String detailTableFKey=detailTableInfo.substring(dot+1);
        String mdQStr="SELECT COUNT(*) FROM "+detailTable+
            " WHERE "+detailTableFKey+"="+
            request.getParameter("keyValue");

        if (Debug.areDebugging) {
            Debug.doLog("mdQStr: "+mdQStr, Debug.INFO);
        }

        //Statement masterStmt = masterCon.createStatement();
        rs = stmt.executeQuery(mdQStr);
        rs.next();
        int numEntries=Integer.parseInt(rs.getString(1));
        String entryStr=(numEntries == 1)?"entry":"entries";

%>
<TR><TD align="right" bgcolor="<%= DARKCELL %>">
    <font size="2">
    <!--A HREF="<%= URIPath %>/DoAddEdit.jsp?tableName=<%=
        detailTable %>&keyField=<%= detailTableFKey %>&keyVal=<%=
        request.getParameter("keyValue") %>&stackLevel=%2B&doProcess=
        drillDetail&lt;%=
        TableDescriptorDisplay.getNoCache(TableDescriptorDisplay.ForUR
        L) %>"-->

<%
        sf = sfmt.executeQuery(
            "SELECT "+
            "          DECODE(MAX(ABS(Can_Browse_Flag)), NULL, 0,
            MAX(ABS(Can_Browse_Flag))) AS Can_Browse_Flag "+
            "FROM "+
            "          "          PEOPLE, STAFF, USERS,
            SECURITY_GROUP_USER, SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE, SECURITY_TABLE
            "+
            "          PEOPLE, USERS, SECURITY_GROUP_USER,
            SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE, SECURITY_TABLE "+
            "WHERE "+
            "          PEOPLE.Active_Flag <> 0 AND "+

```

US 7,885,981 B2

59

60

```

//
STAFF.People_Key AND "+
//
USERS.Staff_Key AND "+
"     PEOPLE.People_Key = USERS.People_Key AND "+
"     USERS.Users_Key = SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Users_Key AND
"+
"     SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Security_Group_Key =
SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE.Security_Group_Key AND" +
"     SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE.Security_Table_Key =
SECURITY_TABLE.Security_Table_Key AND "+
"     SECURITY_TABLE.Security_Table_Name =
'+detailTable+' AND "+
"     SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Users_Key = "+usersKey .
};
sf.next();
if (sf.getBoolean(1)) {
%>
<A HREF="javascript:holdForDetail('<%= detailTable %>','<%=
request.getParameter("keyValue") %>,<%= unqStr %>')">
<%= TableDescriptorDisplay.getFormattedLabel(detailTable) %>
</A>:
<%
}
else {
%>
<%= TableDescriptorDisplay.getFormattedLabel(detailTable) %>:
<%
}
%>
</font>
</TD><TD bgcolor="<%= MIDLCELL %>">
<nobr>
<%= numEntries %> <%= entryStr %></nobr>
</TD></TR>
<%
//masterRs.close();
//masterStmt.close();
//connMgr.freeConnection(dbConnName,masterCon);
}
}
%>
</TABLE>
<hr>
<!--INPUT TYPE="SUBMIT" VALUE="<%= buttonLabel %>"
onClick="document.forms[1].doProcess.value='update';return true;"-->
<!--INPUT TYPE="SUBMIT" VALUE="<%= buttonLabel %>"-->

<INPUT type="hidden" name="doProcess" value="<%= doProcess %>">
<INPUT type="hidden" name="holdDoProcess" value="">
<INPUT type="hidden" name="tableName" value="">
<INPUT type="hidden" name="keyValue" value="">
<INPUT type="hidden" name="stackLevel" value="@">
<INPUT type="hidden" name="returnDropDown" value="">
<INPUT type="hidden" name="unq" value="<%= unqStr %>">
<!-- %=
TableDescriptorDisplay.getNoCache(TableDescriptorDisplay.ForForm) %
-->

```

US 7,885,981 B2

61

62

```

        </FORM><P>

<%=
    requiredFieldsForm.toString()
%>
    </FORM>

<%=
    numericFieldsForm.toString()
%>
    </FORM>
    <!--jsp:include page="/common/GlobalFooter.jsp" flush="true"-->
    <!--/jsp:include-->
    <SCRIPT>
        setTableCoords();
        setupNavHelp();
        <%= tableHelp.toString() %>
    </SCRIPT>
</BODY>
</HTML>
<%
    }
    catch (SQLException sqle) {
        sqle.printStackTrace();
        throw sqle;
    }
    finally {
        try {
            if (sf != null) sf.close();
            if (rs != null) rs.close();
            if (sfmt != null) sfmt.close();
            if (stmt != null) stmt.close();
            if (con != null) con.close();
        }
        catch (SQLException sqle) {
            sqle.printStackTrace();
        }
    }
%>
<%% include file="common/GlobalFooter.jsp" %>

```

Schemalive/BalloonHelp.jsp

```

<%!
    // $Revision: 2.3 $
    // $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $
%>

<%% page import="HTMLUtils.*" %>
<%% page import="java.util.*" %>

<HTML>
    <HEAD>
    <TITLE>BalloonHelp</TITLE>
    </HEAD>

    <BODY bgcolor="#FFFFFF">
    <%

```

US 7,885,981 B2

63

64

```

//BalloonHelp.refreshInstance(out);
String function=request.getParameter("function");
if (function==null) {
%>
    <A HREF="/Schemalive/BalloonHelp.jsp?function=rebuild">Rebuild
    BalloonHelp</A>
    <h3>Navigation BalloonHelp</h3>
    <TABLE BORDER="1">
        <TR><TH align="left">Help Object Name</TH><TH align="left">PopUp
        Text</TH></TR>
    <%
        BalloonHelp bh = BalloonHelp.getInstance();
        Enumeration nbi = bh.getNavBalloonIDs();
        Enumeration tbi = bh.getTableBalloonIDs();
        while (nbi.hasMoreElements()) {
            String key = (String)nbi.nextElement();
            Balloon b = bh.getNavBalloon(key);
    %>
        <TR><TD align="left"><%= key %></TD><TD align="left"><%=
        showHTML(b.getMsg()) %></TD></TR>
    <%
        }
    %>
    </TABLE>
    <h3>Table BalloonHelp</h3>
    <TABLE border="1">
        <TR><TH align="left">TABLE.Column</TH><TH align="left">PopUp
        Text</TH></TR>
    <%
        while (tbi.hasMoreElements()) {
            String key = (String)tbi.nextElement();
            Balloon b = bh.getTableBalloon(key);
    %>
        <TR><TD align="left"><%= key %></TD><TD align="left"><%=
        showHTML(b.getMsg()) %></TD></TR>
    <%
        }
    %>
    </TABLE>
    <%
    }
    else if (function.equals("rebuild")) {
        BalloonHelp.refreshInstance(out);
    %>
        <P>
        <A HREF="/Schemalive/BalloonHelp.jsp">Browse BalloonHelp</A>
    <%
    }
    %>
    </BODY>
</HTML>
<%!
    public String showHTML(String msg) {
        StringBuffer sb = new StringBuffer(msg);
        int tagLoc=-1;
        while (0 < (tagLoc=sb.toString().indexOf("<"))) {
            sb.deleteCharAt(tagLoc);
            sb.insert(tagLoc,"&lt;");

```

US 7,885,981 B2

65

66

```

    }
    while (0 < (tagLoc=sb.toString().indexOf("<"))){
        sb.deleteCharAt(tagLoc);
        sb.insert(tagLoc, "&gt;");
    }
    return(sb.toString());
}
}
%>

Schemalive/Browse.jsp

<%!
    // $Revision: 2.5 $
    // $Date: 2001/10/30 08:26:33 $
%>

<%@ page import="dbUtils.*" %>
<%@ page import="HTMLUtils.*" %>
<%@ page import="sessionUtils.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.sql.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.util.*" %>
<%@ page import="common.*" %>

<%@ page autoFlush="false" buffer="3000k" errorPage="/Error500.jsp"
    session="true"%>

<%! public static final String version_Browse_jsp = "$Revision: 2.5 $"; %>

<HTML>
    <HEAD>

        <%@ include file="common/EntryPoints.jsp" %>
        <%@ include file="common/GlobalHeaderVARS.jsp" %>
        <%@ include file="common/EmptyParamCheck.jsp" %>

        <%
            response.setHeader("pragma","no-cache");
            response.setHeader("Expires",
                new java.util.Date(new java.util.Date().getTime()-100).toString());
            String unqStr=

                TableDescriptorDisplay.getNoCache(TableDescriptorDisplay.ForJavaScript);
            if (request.getParameter("unq") != null &&
                request.getParameter("unq").equals((String)
                    session.getAttribute("unq")))
            {
                if (Debug.areDebugging) {
                    Debug.doLog("Browse unq matched!", Debug.INFO);
                }
                session.setAttribute("unq", unqStr);
            }
            else if (request.getParameter("stackLevel") != null &&
                request.getParameter("stackLevel").equals("0"))
            {
                if (Debug.areDebugging) {
                    Debug.doLog("Chose to restart from header", Debug.INFO);
                }
            }
        %>

```

US 7,885,981 B2

67

68

```

        session.setAttribute("unq",unqStr);
    }
    else if (request.getParameter("unq") != null &&
        session.getAttribute("unq") == null)
    {
        // *THIS* is a (real) expired-session error!!!
        response.sendRedirect("/Schemalive/ExpiredSession.jsp");
        return;
    }
    else {
        /*
        if (Debug.areDebugging) {
            Debug.doLog("AddEditForm unq did not match",Debug.INFO);
        }
        */
        // *THIS* is actually an out-of-sequence error...
        response.sendRedirect("/Schemalive/OutOfSequence.jsp");
        return;
    }
    Connection con=null;
    Statement stmt=null;
    ResultSet rs=null;
    boolean canBrowseFlag;
    boolean canEditFlag;
    boolean canAddFlag;
    boolean BrowseTarget2Flag=true;
    boolean BrowseTarget1Flag=true;
    boolean EditTarget2Flag=true;
    boolean EditTarget1Flag=true;
    boolean loopCellFlag=true;
    try {
        con=SQLUtil.makeConnection();
%>

<TITLE>Schemalive</TITLE>

<% include file="common/GlobalHeaderJavascript.jsp" %>
</HEAD>

<%
    int sequence=ManageSession.updateSequence(session);

    // session.setAttribute("powerAdd", "No");
%>
<!-- BODY bgcolor="<%= PAGEBKGD %>"
onLoad="location.href='/Schemalive/CheckSequence.jsp?sequence=<%= sequence
%>&<%= TableDescriptorDisplay.getNoCache(TableDescriptorDisplay.ForURL)
%>';" -->
<BODY bgcolor="<%= PAGEBKGD %>" onLoad="history.forward(1);">

<% include file="common/GlobalHeaderHTML.jsp" %>
<%
    if (request.getParameter("newPageSize") != null) {
        session.setAttribute("pageSize",
            request.getParameter("newPageSize"));
    }

```

70

64

72

```

        " SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Security_Group_Key AND "+
SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE.Security_Group_Key AND "+"
    " SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE.Security_Table_Key =
SECURITY_TABLE.Security_Table_Key AND "+"
// " SECURITY_TABLE.Security_Table_Name =
"+"request.getParameter("tableName")+"" AND "+"
    " SECURITY_TABLE.Security_Table_Name = '"+tableName+"' AND "+"
    " SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Users_Key = "+usersKey

};

rs.next();
canBrowseFlag = rs.getBoolean(1);
canEditFlag = rs.getBoolean(2);
canAddFlag = rs.getBoolean(3);
if (!canBrowseFlag) {
    throw new ServletException("<p><br><br><br>"

        "&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&~>
        <b></b>>YOU ARE <b>NOT AUTHORIZED</b> TO BROWSE THE
        <b>" +TableDescriptorDisplay.getDisplayLabel(request.getParamet
er("tableName"), TableDescriptorDisplay.AllUpper)+"</b>
TABLE<b><br>" +
"</b>>YOU ARE <b>NOT AUTHORIZED</b> TO BROWSE THE
        <b>" +TableDescriptorDisplay.getDisplayLabel(tableName,
TableDescriptorDisplay.AllUpper)+"</b> TABLE<b><br>" +

        "&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&~>
        &nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&~>
}

// if
(request.getParameter("tableName").equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_1")
){
if (tableName.equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_1")) {
    rs = stmt.executeQuery(
        "SELECT "+
        " SECURITY_TABLE.Security_Table_Name, "+
        " DECODE(MAX(ABS(Can_Browse_Flag)), NULL, 0,
MAX(ABS(Can_Browse_Flag))) AS Can_Browse_Flag, "+
        " DECODE(MAX(ABS(Can_Edit_Flag)), NULL, 0,
MAX(ABS(Can_Edit_Flag))) AS Can_Edit_Flag "+
        "FROM "+
        // " PEOPLE, STAFF, USERS, SECURITY_GROUP_USER,
SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE, SECURITY_TABLE "+
        " PEOPLE, USERS, SECURITY_GROUP_USER,
SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE, SECURITY_TABLE "+
        "WHERE "+
        " PEOPLE.Active_Flag <> 0 AND "+
        // " PEOPLE.People_Key = STAFF.People_Key
AND "+
        // " STAFF.Staff_Key = USERS.Staff_Key AND
"+
        " PEOPLE.People_Key = USERS.People_Key AND "+
        " USERS.Users_Key = SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Users_Key AND "+
        " SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Security_Group_Key =
SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE.Security_Group_Key AND "+
        " SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE.Security_Table_Key =
SECURITY_TABLE.Security_Table_Key AND "+
```

US 7,885,981 B2

73

74

```

        SECURITY_TABLE.Security_Table_Name "
('DRILL_TARGET_2', 'EDIT_TARGET_2', 'DRILL_TARGET_1',
'EDIT_TARGET_1') AND "+
        SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Users_Key = "+usersKey+" "+
"GROUP BY "+
" SECURITY_TABLE.Security_Table_Name "+
"ORDER BY 1 ASC"
);
rs.next();
EditTarget2Flag = rs.getBoolean(3);
rs.next();
BrowseTarget2Flag = rs.getBoolean(2);
rs.next();
EditTarget1Flag = rs.getBoolean(3);
rs.next();
BrowseTarget1Flag = rs.getBoolean(2);
}
%>

<!--%@ taglib uri="view" prefix="view" %-->
<%= taglib uri="/WEB-INF/taglib/stack.tld" prefix="sessionUtils" %>

<%
    // String tableName=request.getParameter("tableName");
    String keyField=request.getParameter("keyField");
    String keyVal=request.getParameter("keyVal");
    // String doProcess=request.getParameter("doProcess");
    // String stackLevel=request.getParameter("stackLevel");
    if (stackLevel == null) { stackLevel="@"; }
    if ((String)session.getAttribute("returnTable") != null) {
        session.removeAttribute("returnTable");
    }

    if (tableName == null) {
        tableName=entryPoints[0];
    }

    String origTableName=null;
    tableName=tableName.toUpperCase();
    //          if (dd.getDataDictionaryTD(tableName+"_VIEW") != null) {
    if (dd.getDataDictionaryTD(ViewGenerator.getViewName(tableName)) !=
    null) {
        origTableName=new String(tableName);
        tableName=ViewGenerator.getViewName(tableName);
    }
    else {
        origTableName=tableName;
    }
%>

<!--view:setVars defaultEntryPoint="<%= entryPoints[0] %>" dbName="<%=
dbName %>" dbConn="<%= dbConnName %>"-->
<sessionUtils:stack tableName="<%= origTableName %>" mode="browse"
stackLevel="<%= stackLevel %>" database="<%= dbName %>" dbConn="<%=
dbConnName %>">
    <%
        // StackInfo: %= stackInfo %
    %>
</sessionUtils:stack>

```

US 7,885,981 B2

75

76

```

<%=
    TableDescriptorDisplay.displayStack((LinkedList)
        session.getAttribute("sessionStack"),unqStr)
%>
<hr>

<TABLE width="100%" cellpadding="0" cellspacing="0">
    <tr valign="top" align="right"><td>
        <font face="ARIAL,HELVETICA" size="4">BROWSING<b>
            <%=
                TableDescriptorDisplay.getDisplayLabel(origTableName,TableDescrip
                    torDisplay.AllUpper) %></b>
            <!--img src="images/logo-width.gif"-->
<%
    LinkedList sessionStack=(LinkedList)
        session.getAttribute("sessionStack");
    StackElement se=(StackElement)sessionStack.getLast();

    //if (doProcess != null && doProcess.equals("fullList")) {
    if (doProcess.equals("fullList")) {
        /*
            String filterString=(String)session.getAttribute(origTableName);
            if (filterString != null) {
                session.removeAttribute(origTableName);
            }
            */
            se.setSearchString(null);
            se.setSearchParams(new Hashtable());
        }
        /*
    else if (!keyField.equals("null")) {
        session.setAttribute(origTableName,"A."+keyField+"="+keyVal);
    }
    */

    //String filterTarget = (String)
    session.getAttribute("filterTarget");
    //if (filterTarget != null && filterTarget.equals(origTableName)) {
    String filterString=null;
    //if ((filterString=(String)session.getAttribute(origTableName)) !=
    null) {
        StackElement pe=null;
        if (se.getMasterColumn() != null) {
            pe=(StackElement)sessionStack.get(sessionStack.size()-2);

%>
            <br>
            <font size="4">FOR
            <b><%= TableDescriptorDisplay.getDisplayLabel(pe.getTableName(),
                TableDescriptorDisplay.AllUpper) %><%=
                (TableDescriptorDisplay.getDisplayLabel(pe.getTableName(),
                    TableDescriptorDisplay.AllUpper).equals("CUSTOM VIEW
                    PROTOTYPE_3")) ||
                TableDescriptorDisplay.getDisplayLabel(pe.getTableName(),
                    TableDescriptorDisplay.AllUpper).equals("CUSTOM VIEW
                    PROTOTYPE_2")) ||
                TableDescriptorDisplay.getDisplayLabel(pe.getTableName(),
                    TableDescriptorDisplay.AllUpper).equals("CUSTOM VIEW
                    PROTOTYPE_1"))?"": " #"+pe.getCurrentKey() %></b>

```

US 7,885,981 B2

77

78

```

        </font>
        
<%
    }
    if (se.getSearchString() != null) {
%>
        <br><FONT size="4">(FILTERED)</font>
        
<%
    }
%>

        </font></TD>
    </TR>
</TABLE>
<hr>
<!--FORM-->
<FORM name="editForm" action="<%= URIPath %>/Browse.jsp" METHOD="POST"
onSubmit="return validateRPP()">
    <TABLE width="100%" cellpadding="0" cellspacing="0">
        <tr valign="top" align="right"><TD valign="top" align="left">
            <%=
                TableDescriptorDisplay.displayNavbar(origTableName,unqStr,canBrowseFlag,canAddFlag,(se.getSearchString() != null))
            %>
        </TD><TD valign="top" align="right">
        </TD>
    </TR>
</TABLE>
<br>
<%
    StringBuffer qStr=new StringBuffer();
    StringBuffer paramStrBuf=new StringBuffer();
    StringBuffer tableHeaders=new StringBuffer();
    DataDictionaryTD dtd = dd.getDataDictionaryTD(tableName);

    Enumeration displayFieldsEnumeration = dtd.displayFields();

    int columnIndex = 0;
    while (displayFieldsEnumeration.hasMoreElements()) {
        String columnName = (String)
            displayFieldsEnumeration.nextElement();

        /*
        if (columnName.endsWith("_DATE")) {
            qStr.append("to_char('"+columnName+"','MM/DD/YYYY') AS ");
        }
        */
        paramStrBuf.append(columnName+",");
        qStr.append(columnName+",");
        if (dtd.getKeyField() != null &&
            dtd.getKeyField().equals(columnName))
        {
            continue;
        }
        //tableHeaders.append("<TH bgcolor="+DARKCELL+"><font size=

```

US 7,885,981 B2

79

80

```

        "\2\">" + tableDescriptorDisplay.getDisplayLabel(ddtd.getColumnNam
        e)+"</font></TH>");
        tableHeaders.append("<TH bgcolor="+DARKCELL+"><font size=
        "\2\">" + ddtd.getFormattedField(columnIndex++)+"</font></TH>");
    }

    // delete last ,
    qStr.deleteCharAt(qStr.length()-1);
    paramStrBuf.deleteCharAt(paramStrBuf.length()-1);

    qStr.insert(0,"SELECT ");
    qStr.append(" FROM "+tableName);

    /*
    else if (origTableName.equals(
        session.getAttribute("filterTarget")))
    {
        qStr.append(session.getAttribute("filterString"));
    }
    */
    //if (keyField != null ||
    origTableName.equals(session.getAttribute("filterTarget"))) {
    //String filterString;
    //if ((filterString=(String)session.getAttribute(origTableName)) !=
    null) {
    if ((se.getMasterColumn() != null) || (se.getSearchString() !=
    null)) {
        if (tableName.endsWith("_VIEW")) {
            DataDictionaryTD ddtd2 = dd.getDataDictionaryTD(tableName);
            qStr = new StringBuffer(ddtd2.getViewSelect().trim());
        }
        else {
            qStr.append(" A");
        }
    }
    }

    if (se.getMasterColumn() != null) {
        if (qStr.toString().indexOf("WHERE") > 0) {
            qStr.append(" AND A."+se.getMasterColumn()
            +"="+pe.getCurrentKey());
        }
        else {
            qStr.append(" WHERE A."+se.getMasterColumn()
            +"="+pe.getCurrentKey());
        }
    }

    if (Debug.areDebugging) {
        Debug.doLog("Pre search-string suffix: "+qStr, Debug.INFO);
        Debug.doLog("Search string: |"+se.getSearchString()
        +"|", Debug.INFO);
    }

    if ((se.getSearchString() != null) && (se.getSearchString().length()
    > 0)) {
        if (qStr.toString().indexOf("WHERE") > 0) {
            qStr.append(" AND "+se.getSearchString());
        }
        else {
            qStr.append(" WHERE "+se.getSearchString());
        }
    }

```

US 7,885,981 B2

81

82

```

    }
}
if (Debug.areDebugging) {
    Debug.doLog("Pre search-string suffix: "+qStr, Debug.INFO);
}
StringBuffer orderByStr = new
StringBuffer(TableDescriptorDisplay.getOrderBy(ddtd));

// check for sort order
String sortOrderName = null;
ResultSetMetaData rsmd = ddtd.getMetaData();
try {
    for (int i=1; i<=rsmd.getColumnCount(); i++) {
        String curColName = rsmd.getColumnName(i);
        if (curColName.endsWith("SORT_ORDER") ||
            curColName.endsWith("SORT_KEY"))
        {
            sortOrderName = curColName;
            break;
        }
    }
    if (sortOrderName != null) {
        if (orderByStr.length() == 0) {
            orderByStr.append(sortOrderName);
        }
        else {
            orderByStr.insert(0, sortOrderName+", ");
        }
    }
}
catch (SQLException sqle) {
    sqle.printStackTrace();
}

if (orderByStr.length() > 0) {
    qStr.append(" ORDER BY "+orderByStr);
}

java.util.Date beginView = null;
if (Debug.areDebugging) {
    Debug.doLog("View qStr: "+qStr.toString(), Debug.INFO);
    beginView = new java.util.Date();
}

//stmt =
con.createStatement(ResultSet.TYPE_SCROLL_INSENSITIVE, ResultSet.CONC
UR_READ_ONLY);
rs = stmt.executeQuery(qStr.toString());
//ResultSetMetaData rsmd = rs.getMetaData();

if (Debug.areDebugging) {
    // Debug.doLog("newPageSize =
    "+request.getParameter("newPageSize"), Debug.INFO);
    // Debug.doLog("pageSize =
    "+session.getAttribute("pageSize"), Debug.INFO);
}

if (request.getParameter("newPageSize") != null) {

```

[illegible]

US 7,885,981 B2

85

86

```

        "parentKey="+rs.getString(3)+"&"
        // "newPageSize="+pageSize+"&"
        "stackLevel=%2B"+"&"
        dtdtd.getDatabase()
        +"__SPECIAL_TABLE_1__SPECIAL_COLUMN_1_KEY="+rs.getString(10)
       )+"&"

        //TableDescriptorDisplay.getNoCache(TableDescriptorDisplay.
        ForURL));
        "unq="+unqStr
    );
}
}
// else if ((canEditFlag) && (rowCount == 1) && (dtdtd.getKeyField()
!= null)) {
else if ((canEditFlag) && (rowCount == 1) &&
((dtdtd.getKeyField() != null) || (dtdtd.getTDType() ==
TableDescriptor.VIEW)) &&
(!dtdtd.getTable().equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_1")) &&
((session.getAttribute("expressEdit") != null) &&
(((String) session.getAttribute("expressEdit")).equals("Yes"))))
{
    if (rs.first()) {
        /*
        se.setMode("search");
        se.setCurrentKey(null);
        se.setSearchString(null);
        */
        // se.setSearchParams(new Hashtable);
        // se.setFormValues(new Hashtable);
        // pageContext.forward("/AddEditForm.jsp?"
response.sendRedirect("/Schemalive/AddEditForm.jsp?"
        "tableName="+origTableName+"&"
        "mode=edit&"
        "doProcess=update&"
        // "keyValue="+rs.getString(dtdtd.getKeyField())+"&"
        // "keyValue="+rs.getString((dtdtd.getTDType() ==
TableDescriptor.VIEW)?1:dtdtd.getKeyField())+"&"
        "keyValue="+((dtdtd.getTDType() ==
TableDescriptor.VIEW)?rs.getString(1):rs.getString(dtdtd.get
KeyField()))+"&"
        // "parentKey="+rs.getString(3)+"&"
        // "newPageSize="+pageSize+"&"
        // "stackLevel=%40"+"&"
        // dtdtd.getDatabase()
        +"__SPECIAL_TABLE_1__SPECIAL_COLUMN_1_KEY="+rs.getString(10)
       )+"&"
        //
        TableDescriptorDisplay.getNoCache(TableDescriptorDisplay.Fo
rURL));
        "unq="+unqStr
    );
}
}
/*
else {
// stmt = con.createStatement();
rs = stmt.executeQuery(qStr.toString());

```

US 7,885,981 B2

87

88

```

rsmd = rs.getMetaData();

/*
int rowCount = 0;
while (rs.next()) {
    rowCount++;
}
*/

if (scroll.startsWith("P")) {
    topRow = topRow - pageSize;
}
else if (scroll.startsWith("N")) {
    topRow = Math.min(topRow + pageSize, (rowCount - pageSize) + 1);
}
else if (scroll.startsWith("B")) {
    topRow = (rowCount - pageSize) + 1;
}
else if (scroll.startsWith("T")) {
    topRow = 1;
}
else {
    topRow = Math.min(Math.max(1, topRow), (rowCount - pageSize) + 1);
}
topRow = Math.max(topRow, 1);

StringBuffer[] sbAry=new StringBuffer[rsmd.getColumnCount()];

if (topRow <= 1) {
    rs.beforeFirst();
}
else {
    rs.absolute(topRow-1);
}

/*
int rowNum = 1;
while (rowNum < topRow) {
    rs.next();
    rowNum++;
}
*/

int rowNum = topRow;
boolean firstRow = true;
// while ((rowCount > 0) && rs.next() && (rowNum < topRow +
pageSize)) {

StringBuffer tableHelp = new StringBuffer();

while (rs.next() && (rowNum < topRow + pageSize)) {
    if (firstRow) {
        int pageNumber = 2+((topRow-2)/pageSize);
        int pageCount = (rowCount+pageSize-1)/pageSize;
        if (topRow == 1) {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

89

90

```

        pageNumber = 1;
    }
    else if ((topRow+pageSize) >= rowCount) {
        pageNumber = pageCount;
    }
}

%>
<TABLE border="1" width="100%" id="dataTable">
  <TR VALIGN=CENTER><TD ALIGN=CENTER COLSPAN="<%=
    rsmd.getColumnCount() + 1 %>" BGCOLOR="<%= MIDLCCELL %>">
    <TABLE BORDER=0 CELLPADDING=0 WIDTH=100%%>
      <TR VALIGN=CENTER>
        <TD WIDTH=20%></TD>
        <TD ALIGN=CENTER><font size=2>PAGE <%= pageNumber
          %> OF <%= pageCount %> (totaling <%= rowCount %>
            records @ <INPUT TYPE=TEXT MAXLENGTH=4 SIZE=3
              NAME="newPageSize" VALUE="<%= pageSize %>"> rows
              per page)</TD>
        <TD ALIGN=RIGHT WIDTH=20%><INPUT TYPE="SUBMIT"
          NAME="Scroll" VALUE="Reset Rows"></TD>
      </TR>
    </TABLE>
  </TD></TR>

  <TR valign="bottom" align="left">
    <TH bgcolor="<%= DARKCELL %>" align="right">#</TH>
    <%= tableHeaders.toString() %>

<%

    firstRow = false;
}
//BalloonHelp bh=BalloonHelp.getInstance();
Balloon b=bh.getNavBalloon("editLink");
StringBuffer linkString = new StringBuffer("<A "+
  ((b!=null)?
    "onMouseOver=\"setHang('"+b.getID()
    +\"',event,this,'navLink'); "+
    "return true;\" "+
    "onMouseOut=\"clearHang(); return true;\" "+
    "onClick=\"clearHang(); return true;\" ":
    ""
  )+
  "HREF=\""+
  "javascript:edit('")
);
for (int i=1;i<=rsmd.getColumnCount();i++) {
  String rsStr=rs.getString(i);

  if ((ddtd.getTable().equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_2") ||
    ddtd.getTable().equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_1")) && i==1) {
    loopCellFlag =
      (rs.getString(2).toUpperCase().equals("DRILL_CONTEXT_1"))?B
      rowseTarget1Flag:BrowseTarget2Flag;
    b=bh.getNavBalloon("CVCommentsEditLink");
    linkString = new StringBuffer("<A "+
      ((b!=null)?
        "onMouseOver=\"setHang('"+b.getID()
        +\"',event,this,'navLink'); "+
        "return true;\" "+

```

US 7,885,981 B2

91

92

```

-   "onMouseOut=\"clearHang(); return false;\"";
    "onClick=\"clearHang(); return true;\" ";
    ""
  )+
  "HREF=\"Browse.jsp?"+

  ((rs.getString(2).toUpperCase().equals("DRILL_CONTEXT_1"
  ))?
    "tableName=EDIT_TARGET_1&":
    "tableName=EDIT_TARGET_2&")
  )+
  "mode=browse&"+
  "doProcess=browse&"+
  "parentKey="+rs.getString(4)+"&"+
  "stackLevel=%2B"+
  "&unq="+unqStr+"\>"
  );
}
else if (ddtd.getTable().equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_3") &&
i==1) {
  linkString = new StringBuffer("<A HREF=\"AddEditForm.jsp?"+
    "tableName=SPECIAL_TABLE_1&"+
    "mode=add&"+
    "doProcess=add&"+
    "parentKey="+rs.getString(3)+"&"+
    "stackLevel=%2B"+&"+
    ddtd.getDatabase()
    +"__SPECIAL_TABLE_1__SPECIAL_COLUMN_1_KEY="+rs.getString
    (10)+"&"+
    "unq="+unqStr+"\>"
  );
}
else if ((ddtd.getTDType() == TableDescriptor.VIEW && i==1) ||
(ddtd.getKeyField() != null &&
ddtd.getKeyField().equals(rsmd.getColumnName(i))))
{
  linkString.append(rsStr+"', "+
    unqStr+
    ")\>"
  );
}
if (rsStr == null) {
  sbAry[i-1]=null;
}
else {
  sbAry[i-1]=new StringBuffer(rsStr);
}
}

</TR>
<TR valign="bottom">
  <TD bgcolor="<%= MIDLCOLL %>" align="right">
    <%= (canEditFlag &&
    loopCellFlag)?linkString.toString():"" %>
    <%= rowNum++ %><%= (canEditFlag &&
    loopCellFlag)?"</A>":"" %>
  </TD>

```

US 7,885,981 B2

93

94

```

for (int i=0;i<sbAry.length;i++) {
    if (ddtd.getKeyField() != null &&
        ddtd.getKeyField().equals(rsmd.getColumnName(i+1))) {
        continue;
    }

    if
    (rsmd.getColumnName(i+1).endsWith("OVERALL_STATUS"))
    {
        String colorStr;
        if (sbAry[i]==null) {
            colorStr=LITECELL;
        }
        else {
            int openParen=sbAry[i].toString().indexOf("(");
            int closeParen=
            sbAry[i].toString().indexOf(")");
            if (openParen >= 0 && closeParen >= 0) {
                colorStr =
                sbAry[i].substring(openParen+1,closeParen).t
                rim();
            }
            else {
                colorStr = LITECELL;
            }
        }

        <TD bgcolor="<%= colorStr %>">

    }
    else {

        <TD bgcolor="<%= LITECELL %>">

    }

    <font size="2">

CustomDrillDown cdd=ddtd.getCustomDrillDown(i);
if (sbAry[i] == null) {
    //if
    (rsmd.getColumnName(i+1).endsWith("OVERALL_STATUS"
    )) {}
    if (cdd != null) {
        String targetTable =
        cdd.getTableName(sbAry[i].toString().toUpperCas
        e());
        if (targetTable.equals("DRILL_TARGET_1") &&
            cdd.getMode().equals("edit")) {
            loopCellFlag = EditTarget1Flag;
        }
        else if (targetTable.equals("DRILL_TARGET_2")
            && cdd.getMode().equals("edit")) {
            loopCellFlag = EditTarget2Flag;
        }
        else if (targetTable.equals("EDIT_TARGET_1") &&

```

US 7,885,981 B2

95

96

```

cdd.getMode().equals("browse")) {
    loopCellFlag = BrowseTarget1Flag;
}
else if (targetTable.equals("EDIT_TARGET_2") &&
cdd.getMode().equals("browse")) {
    loopCellFlag = BrowseTarget2Flag;
}

if (canEditFlag && loopCellFlag) {
    <A HREF="AddEditForm.jsp?tableName=<%=
cdd.getTableName(sbAry[1].toString().toUpperCase
Case()) %>&mode=<%= cdd.getMode() %>
&doProcess=update&keyValue=<%=
sbAry[cdd.getKeyColumn()].toString() %>
&parentKey=<%=
sbAry[cdd.getParentColumn()].toString() %>
&stackLevel=%2B&focusField=<%=
dtd.getDatabase() %>__<%=
cdd.getTableName(sbAry[1].toString().toUpperCase
Case()) %>__<%= cdd.getFocusField() %>&unq=
<%= unqStr %>">NONE</A>

    }
    else {

        &nbsp;

    }
}
else {

    &nbsp;

}

}
else if ((sbAry[i].length() > 255) && (cdd == null))
{

    <textarea><%= sbAry[i].toString() %>
    </textarea>

}
else {
    if (cdd != null) {
        String targetTable =
cdd.getTableName(sbAry[1].toString().toUpperCase
e());
        if (targetTable.equals("DRILL_TARGET_1") &&
cdd.getMode().equals("edit")) {
            loopCellFlag = EditTarget1Flag;
        }
        else if (targetTable.equals("DRILL_TARGET_2")
&& cdd.getMode().equals("edit")) {
            loopCellFlag = EditTarget2Flag;
        }
        else if (targetTable.equals("EDIT_TARGET_1") &&
cdd.getMode().equals("browse")) {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

97

98

```

        loopCellFlag = BrowseTarget2Flag;
    }
    else if (targetTable.equals("EDIT_TARGET_2") &&
        cdd.getMode().equals("browse")) {
        loopCellFlag = BrowseTarget2Flag;
    }

    if (canEditFlag && loopCellFlag) {
%>
        <A HREF="AddEditForm.jsp?tableName=<%=
            cdd.getTableNames(sbAry[1].toString().toUpperCase()
            Case()) %>&mode=<%= cdd.getMode() %>
            &doProcess=update&keyValue=<%=
            sbAry[cdd.getKeyColumn()].toString() %>
            &parentKey=<%=
            sbAry[cdd.getParentColumn()].toString() %>
            &stackLevel=%2B&focusField=<%=
            dtdtd.getDatabase() %>__<%=
            cdd.getTableNames(sbAry[1].toString().toUpperCase()
            Case()) %>__<%= cdd.getFocusField() %>&unq=
            <%= unqStr %>">
%>
    }
%>
        <%=
            sbAry[i].toString()
        %>
%>
        if ((cdd != null) && canEditFlag && loopCellFlag)
        {
%>
            </A>
%>
        }
%>
        </font>
        </TD>
%>
    }
%>
    </TR>
%>
}
String paramList=paramStrBuf.toString();
java.util.Date endView = null;
java.text.DateFormat df = null;
if (Debug.areDebugging) {
    endView = new java.util.Date();
    df = java.text.DateFormat.getInstance();
}

if (rowCount > 0) {
%>
    </TABLE>
%>

```

US 7,885,981 B2

99

100

```

    )
    if (topRow > 1 || topRow < (rowCount - pageSize) + 1) {
%>
        <HR>
        <DIV ALIGN=RIGHT>
<%
    }

    if (topRow > 1) {
%>
        <INPUT TYPE="SUBMIT" NAME="Scroll" VALUE="Top of List">
<%
    }

    if (topRow > pageSize + 1) {
%>
        <INPUT TYPE="SUBMIT" NAME="Scroll" VALUE="Previous <%=
        pageSize %> Rows">
<%
    }

    if (topRow < (rowCount - (2*pageSize)) + 1) {
%>
        <INPUT TYPE="SUBMIT" NAME="Scroll" VALUE="Next <%= pageSize %>
        Rows">
<%
    }

    if (topRow < (rowCount - pageSize) + 1) {
%>
        <INPUT TYPE="SUBMIT" NAME="Scroll" VALUE="Bottom of List">
<%
    }

    if (topRow > 1 || topRow < (rowCount - pageSize) + 1) {
%>
        </DIV>
<%
    }

    se.setRowPointer(topRow);
    // session.setAttribute("pageSize", new Integer(pageSize));
%>

    <hr>
<!--/FORM-->

<%
/*
[b][%= TableDescriptorDisplay.getDisplayLabel(origTableName) %][[/b]
options:
[font size="2"]<strong>[A HREF="Browse.jsp?tableName=[%= origTableName
%]&mode=browse&doProcess=fullList"]FULL LIST[/A][[/strong][[/font],
[font size="2"]<strong>[A HREF="AddEditForm.jsp?tableName=[%=
origTableName %]&mode=search&doProcess=new"]NEW SEARCH[/a][[/strong]
[/font],
[font size="2"]<strong>[A HREF="AddEditForm.jsp?tableName=[%=
origTableName %]&mode=search&doProcess=revised"]REVISED SEARCH[/a]

```

US 7,885,981 B2

101

102

```

[/strong][font size="2"][strong][A HREF="AddEditForm.jsp?tableName=[%=
origTableName %]&mode=add&doProcess=insert"]ADD[/a][strong][font]
*/
%>

<SCRIPT>
function edit(keyValue) {
    document.editForm.keyValue.value=keyValue;
    document.editForm.action="<%= URIPath %>/AddEditForm.jsp"
    document.editForm.submit();
}
</SCRIPT>

<!--FORM name="editForm" action="<%= URIPath %>
/AddEditForm.jsp" METHOD="POST"..>
<!--FORM name="editForm" action="/snoop" METHOD="POST"-->
<input type="hidden" name="tableName" value="<%= origTableName
%>">
<input type="hidden" name="mode" value="edit">
<input type="hidden" name="doProcess" value="update">
<input type="hidden" name="keyValue" value="">
<input type="hidden" name="topRow" value="<%= topRow %>">
<input type="hidden" name="pageSize" value="<%= pageSize %>">
<input type="hidden" name="unq" value="<%= unqStr %>">
<!-- %=
TableDescriptorDisplay.getNoCache(TableDescriptorDisplay.ForFo
rm) % -->
</FORM>

<!-- hr -->

<%
if (Debug.areDebugging) {
%>
    <!--
        Began DD getInstance: <%= df.format(beginDD) %><br>
        Ended DD getInstance: <%= df.format(endDD) %><p>

        Began View: <%= df.format(beginView) %><br>
        Ended View: <%= df.format(endView) %><p>

        Total load time (ms): <%= endView.getTime() -
        beginDD.getTime() %>
    -->
<%
    }
%>
    <!--/view:setVars-->
    <SCRIPT>
        setTableCoords();
        setupNavHelp();
        <%= tableHelp.toString() %>
    </SCRIPT>
</BODY>
</HTML>
<%
    }
    catch (SQLException sqle) {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

103

104

```

        sqle.printStackTrace();
        throw sqle;
    }
    finally {
        try {
            if (rs != null)rs.close();
            if (stmt != null)stmt.close();
            if (con != null)con.close();
        }
        catch (SQLException sqle) {
            sqle.printStackTrace();
        }
    }
}
%>
<%@ include file="common/GlobalFooter.jsp" %>

Schemalive/DataDictionary.jsp

<%!
    // $Revision: 2.3 $
    // $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $
%>

<%@ page import="dbUtils.*" %>

<HTML>
    <HEAD>
        <TITLE>DataDictionary</TITLE>
        <SCRIPT>
            function scrollIt() {
                parent.scrollTo(1,10000000);
            }
        </SCRIPT>
    </HEAD>
    <BODY bgcolor="#FFFFFF">
        <%
            String buildDDMode = request.getParameter("buildDDMode");
            if (buildDDMode == null) {
        %>
            <FORM action="DataDictionary.jsp">
                Build DataDictionary<br>
                <input type="radio" name="buildDDMode" value="DDOnly">
                Only<br>
                <input type="radio" name="buildDDMode" value="DDViewCheck">
                and Views (with check)<br>
                <input type="radio" name="buildDDMode" value="DDViewNoCheck">
                and Views (without check)<br>
                <input type="submit" value="Build">
            </FORM>
        <%
            }
            else {
        %>
                <INPUT type="button" value="Scroll"
                onClick="setTimeout('scrollIt()',1000)"><p>
        <%
            //JspWriter out = pageContext.getOut();
            if (buildDDMode.equals("DDOnly")) {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

105

106

```

        DataDictionary.refreshInstance("cnslt_crm","nomatter",true,false,out
    );
    }
    else if (buildDDMode.equals("DDViewCheck")) {
        DataDictionary.refreshInstance("cnslt_crm","nomatter",
            false,true,out);
    }
    else if (buildDDMode.equals("DDViewNoCheck")) {
        DataDictionary.refreshInstance("cnslt_crm","nomatter",
            false,false,out);
    }
    }
}
%>
</BODY>
</HTML>

```

Schemalive/DoAddEdit.jsp

```

<%!
    // $Revision: 2.3 $
    // $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $
%>

<%@ page import="dbUtils.*" %>
<%@ page import="HTMLUtils.*" %>
<%@ page import="sessionUtils.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.sql.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.util.*" %>
<%@ page import="common.*" %>

<%@ page autoFlush="false" buffer="50k" errorPage="/Error500.jsp" %>

<%! public static final String version_DoAddEdit_jsp = "$Revision: 2.3 $"; %>

<%@ include file="common/EntryPoints.jsp" %>
<%@ include file="common/GlobalHeaderVARS.jsp" %>
<%@ include file="common/EmptyParamCheck.jsp" %>

<%
    String unqStr=

        TableDescriptorDisplay.getNoCache(TableDescriptorDisplay.ForJavaScript)
    ;
    if (request.getParameter("unq") != null &&
        request.getParameter("unq").equals((String)
            session.getAttribute("unq")))
    {
        if (Debug.areDebugging) {
            Debug.doLog("DoAddEdit unq matched!",Debug.INFO);
        }
        session.setAttribute("unq",unqStr);
    }
    else if (request.getParameter("unq") != null &&
        session.getAttribute("unq") == null)
    {
        if (Debug.areDebugging) {
            Debug.doLog("DoAddEdit unq did not match",Debug.INFO);
        }
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

107

108

```

    }
    response.sendRedirect("/Schemalive/ExpiredSession.jsp");
    return;
}
else {
    response.sendRedirect("/Schemalive/OutOfSequence.jsp");
    return;
}

Connection con=null;
Statement stmt=null;
ResultSet rs=null;
try {
    con=SQLUtil.makeConnection();
    String doProcess = request.getParameter("doProcess");
    Enumeration parameterNames = request.getParameterNames();

    DataDictionary dd = DataDictionary.getInstance(dbName,dbConnName);
    LinkedList l=(LinkedList)session.getAttribute("sessionStack");
    Hashtable tableVals=((StackElement)l.get(l.size()-1)).getFormValues();
    Hashtable filterVals=((StackElement)
    l.get(l.size()-1)).getSearchParams();

    String tableName = null;

    if (doProcess.equals("drillDetail") ||
    doProcess.equals("drillPickList")) {

        // put all parameter values into session

        // get first legit parameter name to get at key
        while (parameterNames.hasMoreElements()) {
            String param=(String)parameterNames.nextElement();
            // int dbSep1=param.indexOf("__");
            // if (dbSep1 < 0) {
            if (param.indexOf("__") < 0) {
                continue;
            }
            // }
            // int dbSep2=param.indexOf("__",dbSep1+1);
            tableVals.put(param,request.getParameter(param));
        }

        String mode="edit";
        String newProcess="update";
        if (request.getParameter("keyValue") == null ||
            request.getParameter("keyValue").equals(""))
        {
            mode="add";

            //insert return field as if it had been selected. Actual key will
            be
            //put in below.
            tableVals.put(request.getParameter("returnDropDown"),"0");
            newProcess="insert";
        }
        String forwardPage=(doProcess.equals("drillDetail"))?
            "Browse.jsp":"AddEditForm.jsp";

```

US 7,885,981 B2

109

110

```

pageContext.forward("/"+forwardPage+"?tableName="+
    request.getParameter("tableName")+"&keyValue="+
    request.getParameter("keyValue")+"&mode="+mode+"&doProcess="+
    newProcess+"&stackLevel=%2B&"+
    "unq="+unqStr
);
}
else {
    Hashtable paramHash=new Hashtable();

    boolean setTableName=false;
    while (parameterNames.hasMoreElements()) {
        String param=(String)parameterNames.nextElement();

        if (param.indexOf("__") < 0) {
            continue;
        }

        if (!setTableName) {
            setTableName=true;
            int dbSep1=param.indexOf("__");
            int dbSep2=param.indexOf("__",dbSep1+1);
            tableName=param.substring(dbSep1+2,dbSep2);
        }

        /*
        if (doProcess.equals("filter")) {
            filterVals.put(param,request.getParameter(param));
        }
        String value=null;
        */

        String value=request.getParameter(param);
        String[] values=null;
        if (doProcess.equals("filter")) {
            filterVals.put(param,value);
            if (param.endsWith("_FLAG")) {
                value=null;
                values=(String[])request.getParameterValues(param);
                if (values.length==1) {
                    filterVals.put(param,values[0]);
                }
                else {
                    filterVals.put(param,"");
                }
            }
        }

        /*
        if (param.endsWith("_FLAG") && doProcess.equals("filter")) {
            values=(String[])request.getParameterValues(param);
        }
        else {
            value=request.getParameter(param);
        }
        */

        if (values != null || !value.equals("")) {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

111

112

```

int dbSep1=param.indexOf("_");
int dbSep2=param.indexOf("_",dbSep1+1);
if (param.endsWith("_DATE")) {
    paramHash.put(param.substring(dbSep2+2),
        "to_date('"+value+"','MM/DD/YYYY')");
}
else {
    if (values != null) {
        paramHash.put(param.substring(dbSep2+2),values);
    }
    else {
        paramHash.put(param.substring(dbSep2+2),value);
    }
}
}

String qStr=null;
Enumeration paramHashKeys=paramHash.keys();
String primaryKeyName=null;
String primaryKeyVal=null;
// session.setAttribute("powerAdd", "No");
if (doProcess.equals("insert")) {
    // session.setAttribute("powerAdd",
    (request.getParameter("powerAdd") != null)?((String)
    request.getParameter("powerAdd")):"No");

    StringBuffer qStrStart=new StringBuffer();
    StringBuffer qStrEnd=new StringBuffer();

    while (paramHashKeys.hasMoreElements()) {
        String paramKey = (String)paramHashKeys.nextElement();
        String paramVal = (String)paramHash.get(paramKey);
        if (!paramVal.startsWith("to_date")) {
            paramVal=" '"+SQLUtil.processSingleQuote(paramVal)+"'";
        }
        qStrStart.append(paramKey+",");
        qStrEnd.append(paramVal+",");
    }

    Integer usersKey=(Integer)session.getAttribute("usersKey");
    // check for ENTERED_BY_USERS_KEY, ENTRY_DATE,
    // MODIFIED_BY_USERS_KEY; and LAST_MODIFIED_DATE
    DataDictionaryTD ddtd = dd.getDataDictionaryTD(tableName);
    if (ddtd.findColumnName("ENTERED_BY_USERS_KEY") != 0) {
        qStrStart.append("ENTERED_BY_USERS_KEY,");
        qStrEnd.append(usersKey+",");
    }

    if (ddtd.findColumnName("MODIFIED_BY_USERS_KEY") != 0) {
        qStrStart.append("MODIFIED_BY_USERS_KEY,");
        qStrEnd.append(usersKey+",");
    }

    // get rid of trailing comma
    qStrStart.deleteCharAt(qStrStart.length()-1);
    qStrEnd.deleteCharAt(qStrEnd.length()-1);

```

US 7,885,981 B2

113

114

```

qStr="INSERT into "+tableName+"("+qStrStart+" "+qStrEnd+"")";
}
else if (doProcess.equals("filter")) {
    session.setAttribute("expressEdit",
        (request.getParameter("expressEdit") != null)?((String)
            request.getParameter("expressEdit")):"No");

    StringBuffer qStrBuff=new StringBuffer();
    while (paramHashKeys.hasMoreElements()) {
        String paramKey = (String)paramHashKeys.nextElement();
        String paramVal = null;
        String[] paramVals = null;
        String likePart = " LIKE ";
        if (paramKey.endsWith("_FLAG")) {
            paramVals=(String[])paramHash.get(paramKey);
        }
        else {
            paramVal=((String)paramHash.get(paramKey)).trim();
            if (paramVal.startsWith("<=") || paramVal.startsWith("<>")
                || paramVal.startsWith(">=")) {
                likePart = " "+paramVal.substring(0,2)+" ";
                paramVal = paramVal.substring(2).trim();
                if (Debug.areDebugging) {
                    Debug.doLog("***** FOUND TWO-CHARACTER (NON-
                        DATE) RELATIONAL OPERATOR!", Debug.INFO);
                    Debug.doLog("***** likePart:
                        "+likePart, Debug.INFO);
                    Debug.doLog("***** paramVal:
                        "+paramVal, Debug.INFO);
                }
            }
            else if (paramVal.startsWith("<") ||
                paramVal.startsWith("=") || paramVal.startsWith(">")) {
                likePart = " "+paramVal.charAt(0)+" ";
                paramVal = paramVal.substring(1).trim();
                if (Debug.areDebugging) {
                    Debug.doLog("***** FOUND ONE-CHARACTER (NON-
                        DATE) RELATIONAL OPERATOR!", Debug.INFO);
                    Debug.doLog("***** likePart:
                        "+likePart, Debug.INFO);
                    Debug.doLog("***** paramVal:
                        "+paramVal, Debug.INFO);
                }
            }
        }
    }

    //DataDictionaryTD ddtd =
    dd.getDataDictionaryTD(tableName+"_VIEW");
    DataDictionaryTD ddtd =
    dd.getDataDictionaryTD(ViewGenerator.getViewName(tableName));
    String outputKey = new String(paramKey);
    if (ddtd != null) {
        outputKey="A."+outputKey;
    }

    // String likePart=" LIKE ";
    boolean skipIt=false;

```

US 7,885,981 B2

115

116

```

if (paramKey.endsWith("_FLAG")) {
    //special case; may have more than one
    if (paramVals.length != 2) {
        //qStrBuff.append(paramKey+" "+paramVals[1]+" 0 AND ");
        paramVal="0";
        likePart=" "+paramVals[0]+" ";
    }
    else {
        skipIt=true;
    }
}
else if (paramKey.endsWith("_KEY")) {
    if (likePart.equals(" LIKE ")) {
        likePart=" = ";
    }
    paramVal=SQLUtil.processSingleQuote(paramVal);
}
else if (!paramVal.startsWith("to_date")) {
    if (likePart.equals(" LIKE ")) {
        paramVal="UPPER('"+SQLUtil.processSingleQuote(paramVal)
        +"%')";
    }
    else {
        paramVal="UPPER('"+SQLUtil.processSingleQuote(paramVal)
        +"')";
    }
    outputKey="UPPER('"+outputKey+"')";
}
else {
    String dateStart = paramVal.substring(9).trim();
    if (dateStart.startsWith("<=") ||
        dateStart.startsWith("<>") || dateStart.startsWith(">=")) {
        likePart = " "+dateStart.substring(0,2)+" ";
        paramVal = "to_date('"+ dateStart.substring(2).trim();
    }
    else if (dateStart.startsWith("<") ||
        dateStart.startsWith(">") || dateStart.startsWith("=")) {
        likePart = " "+dateStart.charAt(0)+" ";
        paramVal = "to_date('"+ dateStart.substring(1).trim();
    }
}
if (!skipIt) {
    qStrBuff.append(outputKey+likePart+paramVal+" AND ");
}
}

if (qStrBuff.length() > 4) {
    qStrBuff.delete(qStrBuff.length()-4,qStrBuff.length()-1);
}

StackElement se= (StackElement)l.get(l.size()-1);
se.setSearchString(qStrBuff.toString());
}
else if (doProcess.equals("update")) { // edit
    DataDictionaryTD ddtD = dd.getDataDictionaryTD(tableName);
    StringBuffer qStrBuff=new StringBuffer();
    ResultSetMetaData rsmd=ddtd.getMetaData();
    for (int i=1;i<=rsmd.getColumnCount();i++) {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

117

118

```

String paramKey = rsmd.getColumnNames(i);
String paramVal = (String)paramHash.get(paramKey);

if (paramKey.equals("ENTERED_BY_USERS_KEY") ||
    paramKey.equals("ENTRY_DATE") ||
    paramKey.equals("MODIFIED_BY_USERS_KEY") ||
    paramKey.equals("LAST_MODIFIED_DATE"))
{
    continue;
}

if (paramVal == null) {
    if (paramKey.endsWith("_FLAG")) {
        paramVal="0";
    }
    else {
        paramVal="";
    }
}

if (ddtd.getKeyField().equals(paramKey)) {
    primaryKeyName=paramKey;
    primaryKeyVal=paramVal;
    continue;
}

if (!paramVal.startsWith("to_date")) {
    paramVal=" '"+SQLUtil.processSingleQuote(paramVal)+"'";
}

qStrBuff.append(paramKey+"="+paramVal+",");
}

// Check for MODIFIED_BY_USERS_KEY, and LAST_MODIFIED_DATE
Integer usersKey=(Integer)session.getAttribute("usersKey");

if (ddtd.findColumnName("MODIFIED_BY_USERS_KEY") != 0) {
    qStrBuff.append("MODIFIED_BY_USERS_KEY="+usersKey+",");
}

if (ddtd.findColumnName("LAST_MODIFIED_DATE") != 0) {
    qStrBuff.append("LAST_MODIFIED_DATE=SYSDATE,");
}

qStrBuff.deleteCharAt(qStrBuff.length()-1);
qStr="UPDATE "+tableName+" SET "+qStrBuff+" WHERE "+
    primaryKeyName+"="+primaryKeyVal;

}

if (!doProcess.equals("filter")) {
    //DBConnectionManager connMgr =
    DBConnectionManager.getInstance();
    //Connection con=connMgr.getConnection(dbConnName);

    //Connection con= (Connection)
    pageContext.getAttribute("globalCon");
    stmt = con.createStatement();
    stmt.executeUpdate(qStr);
    //stmt.close();
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

119

120

```

StackElement se=(StackElement)l.getLast();
se.setSearchString(null);
se.setSearchParams(new Hashtable());
}

// hit the last item in the save list or go back to view
// LinkedList l=(LinkedList)session.getAttribute("LinkedList");

// String returnUrl=(String)session.getAttribute("returnTable");
/*
if (doProcess.equals("filter")) { // || l == null || l.size() ==
0 || returnUrl != null) {
    if (returnTable != null) {
        pageContext.forward("/Browse.jsp?tableName="+returnTable+"&"+
            TableDescriptorDisplay.getNoCache(TableDescriptorDisplay.ForURL));
    }
    else {
        pageContext.forward("/Browse.jsp?tableName="+tableName+"&"+
            TableDescriptorDisplay.getNoCache(TableDescriptorDisplay.ForURL));
    }
}
else {
    /*
    // build return
    StackElement se=(StackElement)l.getLast();
    String mode=null;
    String stackLevel=null;
    String masterColumn=se.getMasterColumn();
    tableName=se.getTableName();
    // if ((doProcess.equals("insert")) &&
    ((session.getAttribute("powerAdd") != null) && ((String)
    session.getAttribute("powerAdd")).equals("Yes")))) {
    Debug.doLog("powerAdd: "+request.getParameter("powerAdd"),
    Debug.INFO);
    if ((doProcess.equals("insert")) &&
    ((request.getParameter("powerAdd") != null) && ((String)
    request.getParameter("powerAdd")).equals("Yes")))) {
        mode = "add"; // se.getMode();
        stackLevel = "@";
        se.setFormValues(new Hashtable());

        response.sendRedirect("/Schemalive/AddEditForm.jsp?tableName="+se
        .getTableName()+
            "&keyValue="+se.getCurrentKey()+
            "&mode="+mode+
            "&powerAdd=Yes"+
            "&stackLevel=@&unq="+unqStr
        );
        return;
    }
}
else if ((l.size() < 2) || (doProcess.equals("filter"))) {
    mode = "browse";
    stackLevel = "@";
}
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

121

122

```

else {
    se=(StackElement)l.get(l.size()-2);
    mode = se.getMode();
    stackLevel = "-";
    if ((!mode.equals("browse")) && (masterColumn == null)) {
        DataDictionaryTD dtd = dd.getDataDictionaryTD(tableName);

        // Insert proper value into saved return field entry
        String keyFieldName = dtd.getKeyField();
        Hashtable formValues = (Hashtable)((StackElement)
        l.get(l.size()-2)).getFormValues();
        Enumeration formValEnum = formValues.keys();
        while (formValEnum.hasMoreElements()) {
            String keyVal = (String)formValEnum.nextElement();
            if (((String)formValues.get(keyVal)).equals("0")) {
                formValues.put(keyVal,paramHash.get(keyFieldName));
                break;
            }
        }
    }

    String forwardPage=
    (mode.equals("browse"))?"Browse.jsp":"AddEditForm.jsp";
    pageContext.forward("/"+forwardPage+"?tableName="+se.getTableName()+
    "&keyValue="+se.getCurrentKey()+
    "&mode="+mode+
    "&stackLevel="+stackLevel+"&unq="+unqStr);
}

%>

<%
}
catch (SQLException sqle) {
    sqle.printStackTrace();
    throw sqle;
}
finally {
    try {
        if (rs != null)rs.close();
        if (stmt != null)stmt.close();
        if (con != null)con.close();
    }
    catch (SQLException sqle) {
        sqle.printStackTrace();
    }
}

%>

<%@ include file="common/GlobalFooter.jsp" %>

Schemalive/DoViewGenerator.jsp

<%!
    // $Revision: 2.3 $
    // $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $
%>

<%! public static final String version_ViewGenerator_jsp="$Revision: 2.3 $";

```

US 7,885,981 B2

123

124

```

%>

<%@ page import="dbUtils.*" %>
<%@ page import="HTMLUtils.*" %>
<%@ page import="sessionUtils.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.sql.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.util.*" %>

<%
    DataDictionary dd=DataDictionary.getInstance("cnslt_crm","anymore");
%>
<HTML>
    <BODY bgcolor="#ffffff">
<%
    if (request.getParameter("tableName") != null) {
        DataDictionaryTD dtd=
            dd.getDataDictionaryTD(request.getParameter("tableName"));
        if (dtd != null) {
            new ViewGenerator(dtd);
%>
            <h3>Built View for: <%= dtd.getTable() %></h3>
<%
        }
        else {
%>
            <h3><%= request.getParameter("tableName") %>
                is a bad table name!</h3>
<%
        }
    }
    else {
        Set dtdSet = dd.tables();
        Object[] dtdAry = dtdSet.toArray();
        Arrays.sort(dtdAry);
        for (int i=0;i<dtdAry.length;i++) {
            DataDictionaryTD dtd=dd.getDataDictionaryTD((String)dtdAry[i]);
            if (dtd.getTDType() == TableDescriptor.VIEW) {
                continue;
            }
            ViewGenerator vg = new ViewGenerator(dtd);
%>
            <h4>Built View for: <%= dtd.getTable() %></h4>
<%
        }
    }
%>
    </BODY>
</HTML>

Schemalive/Error500.jsp

<%!
    // $Revision: 2.4 $
    // $Date: 2001/10/30 08:26:33 $
%>

<%@ page isErrorPage="true" %>
<%@ page import="dbUtils.*" %>

```

US 7,885,981 B2

125

126

```

<%@ page import="HTMLUtils.*" %>
<%@ page import="sessionUtils.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.sql.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.util.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.io.*" %>
<%@ page import="common.*" %>

<!-- public static final String version_Error500_jsp = "$Revision: 2.4 $"; %>

<%@ include file="common/EntryPoints.jsp" %>

<%
    response.setHeader("pragma","no-cache");
    response.setHeader("Expires",
        new java.util.Date(new java.util.Date().getTime()-100).toString());
    String unqStr=
    TableDescriptorDisplay.getNoCache(TableDescriptorDisplay.ForJavaScript);
    session.setAttribute("unq",unqStr);
    Connection con=null;
    Statement stmt=null;
    ResultSet rs=null;
    try {
        con=SQLUtil.makeConnection();
    }
    %>

<%@ include file="common/GlobalHeaderVARS.jsp" %>
<HTML>
    <HEAD>
        <TITLE>Schemalive</TITLE>
    <%@ include file="common/GlobalHeaderJavascript.jsp" %>
    </HEAD>

    <%
        int sequence=ManageSession.updateSequence(session);
    %>

    <BODY bgcolor="#FFFFFF" onLoad="history.forward(1);">

    <%@ include file="common/GlobalHeaderHTML.jsp" %>
    <%@ taglib uri="/WEB-INF/taglib/view.tld" prefix="view" %>
    <%@ taglib uri="/WEB-INF/taglib/stack.tld" prefix="sessionUtils" %>

        <view:setVars defaultEntryPoint="<%= entryPoints[0] %>" dbName="<%=
        dbName %>" dbConn="<%= dbConnName %>">
        <!-- sessionUtils:stack tableName="<%= origTableName %>" mode="browse"
        stackLevel="<%= stackLevel %>" database="<%= dbName %>" dbConn="<%=
        dbConnName %>" -->
        <%
            // StackInfo: %= stackInfo %
        %>
        <!-- /sessionUtils:stack -->
        <br>
        <%=
            TableDescriptorDisplay.displayStack((LinkedList)
            session.getAttribute("sessionStack"),unqStr)
        %>
        <hr>

```

128

[illegible]

US 7,885,981 B2

129

130

```

    }
    }
    System.gc();
%>

<%% include file="common/GlobalFooter.jsp" %>

Schemalive/ExpiredSession.jsp

<META HTTP-EQUIV="Refresh" CONTENT="30;URL=/Schemalive/AddEditForm.jsp">

<%
    // $Revision: 2.4 $
    // $Date: 2001/10/30 08:26:33 $
%>

<%! public static final String version_ExpiredSession_jsp = "$Revision: 2.4
$"; %>

<%% page import="dbUtils.*" %>
<%% page import="HTMLUtils.*" %>
<%% page import="sessionUtils.*" %>
<%% page import="java.sql.*" %>
<%% page import="java.util.*" %>

<%% page import="common.*" %>

<%
    String unqStr=
    TableDescriptorDisplay.getNoCache(TableDescriptorDisplay.ForJavaScript);
    session.setAttribute("unq",unqStr);
    Connection con=null;
    Statement stmt=null;
    ResultSet rs=null;
    try {
        con=SQLUtil.makeConnection();
%>

<% response.setHeader("pragma","no-cache"); %>
<% response.setHeader("Expires",new java.util.Date(new
java.util.Date().getTime()-100).toString()); %>

<%% include file="common/GlobalHeaderVARS.jsp" %>
<HTML>
    <HEAD>
        <TITLE>Schemalive</TITLE>
        <%% include file="common/GlobalHeaderJavascript.jsp" %>
    </HEAD>

    <!-- %% include file="common/GlobalHeaderVARS.jsp" % -->
    <%% include file="common/EntryPoints.jsp" %>

<%
    int sequence=ManageSession.updateSequence(session);
%>

<BODY bgcolor="#FFFFFF" onLoad="history.forward(1)">

```

US 7,885,981 B2

131

132

```

<%@ include file="Common/GlobalHeaderHTML.js" %>
<%@ taglib uri="/WEB-INF/taglib/view.tld" prefix="view" %>
<%@ taglib uri="/WEB-INF/taglib/stack.tld" prefix="sessionUtils" %>

<view:setVars defaultEntryPoint="<%= entryPoints[0] %>" dbName="<%=
dbName %>" dbConn="<%= dbConnName %>">
<!-- sessionUtils:stack tableName="<%= origTableName %>" mode="browse"
stackLevel="<%= stackLevel %>" database="<%= dbName %>" dbConn="<%=
dbConnName %>" -->
<%
    // StackInfo: %= stackInfo % //*****MPK (temporary delta)
%>
<!-- /sessionUtils:stack -->
<br>
<%=
    TableDescriptorDisplay.displayStack((LinkedList)
    session.getAttribute("sessionStack"),unqStr)
%>
<hr>
<TABLE width="100%" cellpadding="0" cellspacing="0">
    <tr valign="bottom" align="right">
        <TD valign="bottom"><font face="ARIAL,HELVETICA" size="4">YOUR
        SESSION HAS <b>
            EXPIRED</b>
        <!--img src="images/logo-width.gif"-->
        </font></TD>
    </TR>
</TABLE>
<hr>

<br><br>

<font face="ARIAL,HELVETICA" size="4">
<center>
    THE SERVER <b>NO LONGER RETAINS</b> ANY INFORMATION<BR>
    REGARDING <b>YOUR</b> (APPARENTLY IN-PROGRESS)<BR>
    <b>WORKING SESSION</b>
    <p>
    IT IS THEREFORE NECESSARY THAT YOU <b>RESTART</b> YOUR SESSION<BR>
    BY DOING <b>ANY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</b>
    <p>
    <BR>
    CHOOSE TO SEARCH OR BROWSE A TABLE FROM THE <b>HEADER SECTION</b>
    (ABOVE)</b><BR>
    -----<BR>
    <b>WAIT</b>, AND THE SYSTEM WILL RESTART AUTOMATICALLY IN <b>30
    SECONDS</b><BR>
    -----<BR>
    CLICK <a href="/Schemalive/AddEditForm.jsp">HERE</a> TO RESTART THE
    SYSTEM <b>IMMEDIATELY</b><BR>
    <BR><BR><BR>
    <p>
    IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CALL THE <b>HELP DESK</b>
</center>
</view:setVars>
<SCRIPT>
    setupNavHelp();

```

US 7,885,981 B2

133

134

```

        </SCRIPT>
    </BODY>
</HTML>

<%
    }
    catch (SQLException sqle) {
        sqle.printStackTrace();
    }
    finally {
        try {
            if (rs != null)rs.close();
            if (stmt != null)stmt.close();
            if (con != null)con.close();
        }
        catch (SQLException sqle) {
            sqle.printStackTrace();
        }
    }
    System.gc();
%>

<%@ include file="common/GlobalFooter.jsp" %>

Schemalive/OutOfSequence.jsp

<META HTTP-EQUIV="Refresh" CONTENT="30;URL=/Schemalive/AddEditForm.jsp">

<%
    // $Revision: 2.4 $
    // $Date: 2001/10/30 08:26:33 $
%>

<%! public static final String version_ExpiredSession_jsp = "$Revision: 2.4
$"; %>

<%@ page import="dbUtils.*" %>
<%@ page import="HTMLUtils.*" %>
<%@ page import="sessionUtils.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.sql.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.util.*" %>

<%@ page import="common.*" %>

<%
    String unqStr=
    TableDescriptorDisplay.getNoCache(TableDescriptorDisplay.ForJavaScript);
    session.setAttribute("unq",unqStr);
    Connection con=null;
    Statement stmt=null;
    ResultSet rs=null;
    try {
        con=SQLUtil.makeConnection();
%>

<% response.setHeader("pragma","no-cache"); %>
<% response.setHeader("Expires",new java.util.Date(new
java.util.Date().getTime()-100).toString()); %>

```

US 7,885,981 B2

135

136

```

<%
    int sequence=ManageSession.updateSequence(session);
%>
<%@ include file="common/GlobalHeaderVARS.jsp" %>
<HTML>
    <HEAD>
        <TITLE>Schemalive</TITLE>
        <%@ include file="common/GlobalHeaderJavascript.jsp" %>
    </HEAD>

    <!-- %@ include file="common/GlobalHeaderVARS.jsp" % -->
    <%@ include file="common/EntryPoints.jsp" %>

    <BODY bgcolor="#FFFFFF" onLoad="history.forward(1)">

        <%@ include file="common/GlobalHeaderHTML.jsp" %>
        <%@ taglib uri="/WEB-INF/taglib/view.tld" prefix="view" %>
        <%@ taglib uri="/WEB-INF/taglib/stack.tld" prefix="sessionUtils" %>

        <view:setVars defaultEntryPoint="<%= entryPoints[0] %>" dbName="<%=
        dbName %>" dbConn="<%= dbConnName %>">
        <!-- sessionUtils:stack tableName="<%= origTableName %>" mode="browse"
        stackLevel="<%= stackLevel %>" database="<%= dbName %>" dbConn="<%=
        dbConnName %>" -->
        <%
            // StackInfo: %= stackInfo %
        %>
        <!-- /sessionUtils:stack -->
        <br>
        <%=
            TableDescriptorDisplay.displayStack((LinkedList)
            session.getAttribute("sessionStack"),unqStr)
        %>
        <hr>
        <TABLE width="100%" cellpadding="0" cellspacing="0">
            <tr valign="bottom" align="right">
                <TD valign="bottom"><font face="ARIAL,HELVETICA" size="4">YOU
                HAVE GENERATED A <b>
                    SESSION-SEQUENCE ERROR</b>
                <!--img src="images/logo-width.gif"-->
                </font></TD>
            </TR>
        </TABLE>
        <hr>

        <br><br>

        <font face="ARIAL,HELVETICA" size="4">
        <center>
            THE SERVER HAS DETECTED AN <b>ILLEGAL PAGE TRANSITION,</b>
            WHEREIN<BR>
            <b>YOUR BROWSER</b> HAS SUBMITTED A PAGE <b>OTHER THAN</b> THE LAST
            PAGE<BR>

```

US 7,885,981 B2

137

138

```

    THAT <b>THE SERVER</b> HAD PREVIOUSLY DELIVERED ITS COPY.
    <p>
    THIS CAN RESULT FROM DOING A <b>'REFRESH'</b> (OR
    <b>'RELOAD'</b>), <BR>
    FROM TRYING TO USE A <b>'FAVORITE'</b> (OR <b>'BOOKMARK'</b>), <BR>
    FROM USING THE <b>'BACK' BUTTON</b> ON YOUR BROWSER, OR BY<BR>
    <b>DOUBLE-CLICKING</b> OR <b>EXECUTING MULTIPLE CLICKS</b> WHILE
    SUBMITTING A PAGE
    <p>
    IT IS THEREFORE NECESSARY THAT YOU <b>RESTART</b> YOUR SESSION<BR>
    BY DOING <b>ANY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</b>
    <p>
    <BR>
    CHOOSE TO SEARCH OR BROWSE A TABLE FROM THE <b>HEADER SECTION</b>
    (ABOVE)</b><BR>
    -----<BR>
    <b>WAIT</b>, AND THE SYSTEM WILL RESTART AUTOMATICALLY IN <b>30
    SECONDS</b><BR>
    -----<BR>
    CLICK <a href="/Schemalive/AddEditForm.jsp">HERE</a> TO RESTART THE
    SYSTEM <b>IMMEDIATELY</b><BR>
    <BR><BR><BR>
    <p>
    IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CALL THE <b>HELP DESK</b>
  </center>
</view:setVars>
<SCRIPT>
    setupNavHelp();
</SCRIPT>
</BODY>
</HTML>

<%
    }
    catch (SQLException sqle) {
        sqle.printStackTrace();
    }
    finally {
        try {
            if (rs != null)rs.close();
            if (stmt != null)stmt.close();
            if (con != null)con.close();
        }
        catch (SQLException sqle) {
            sqle.printStackTrace();
        }
    }
    System.gc();
%>

<%@ include file="common/GlobalFooter.jsp" %>

Schemalive/showSession.jsp

<%
    // $Revision: 2.4 $
    // $Date: 2001/10/30 08:26:33 $
%>

```

US 7,885,981 B2

139

140

```

<%@ page import="sessionUtils.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.util.*" %>
<HTML>
  <HEAD><TITLE>Session Values</TITLE></HEAD>
  <BODY bgcolor="#ffffff">
<%
    if (request.getParameter("suicide") != null &&
        request.getParameter("suicide").equals("yes"))
    {
        session.invalidate();
%>
        <H1>AARRRRGHHH, I'm dead!</H1>
<%
    }
    else {
        LinkedList l=(LinkedList)session.getAttribute("sessionStack");
        if (request.getParameter("pop") != null && l != null) {
            l.remove(Integer.parseInt(request.getParameter("pop")));
        }
        ListIterator li=null;
        if (l != null) {
            li=l.listIterator(0);
%>
        }

        <TABLE border=1>
<%
        int index=0;
        while (li!=null && li.hasNext()) {
%>
            <TR>
                <TD>
                    <TABLE border=1>
<%
                        StackElement se=(StackElement)li.next();
                        Hashtable formValues=se.getFormValues();
                        Hashtable searchParams=se.getSearchParams();
                        String mode=se.getMode();
                        String tableName=se.getTableName();
                        String searchString=se.getSearchString();
                        String currentKey=se.getCurrentKey();
                        String focusField=se.getFocusField();
                        String masterColumn=se.getMasterColumn();
%>
                        <TR><TD>
                            tableName
                        </TD><TD>
                            <%= tableName %>
                        </TD>
                        <td rowspan=8 valign=center align=center>
                            <A HREF="/Schemalive/showSession.jsp?pop=<%= index++
                                %>">pop</A>
                        </td></TR>
                        <TR><TD>
                            mode
                        </TD><TD>

```

US 7,885,981 B2

141

142

```

        <%= mode %>
    </TD></TR>
    <TR><TD>
        searchString
    </TD><TD>
        <%= searchString %>
    </TD></TR>
    <TR><TD>
        currentKey
    </TD><TD>
        <%= currentKey %>
    </TD></TR>
    <TR><TD>
        focusField
    </TD><TD>
        <%= focusField %>
    </TD></TR>
    <TR><TD>
        masterColumn
    </TD><TD>
        <%= masterColumn %>
    </TD></TR>
    <TR><TD>
        searchParams
    </TD><TD>
        <TABLE border=1>
            <TR><TH>Key</TH><TH>Values</TH></TR>

            <%=
                if (searchParams != null) {
                    Enumeration searchParamKeys=
                    searchParams.keys();
                    while (searchParamKeys.hasMoreElements()) {
                        String searchParamKey=(String)
                        searchParamKeys.nextElement();
                        String searchParamVal=
                        (String)searchParams.get(searchParamKey);

                        <TR><TD><%= searchParamKey %></TD>
                        <TD><%= searchParamVal %></TD></TR>

                    }
                }
            </TABLE>
        </TD></TR>
    <TR><TD>
        formValues
    </TD><TD>
        <TABLE border=1>
            <TR><TH>Key</TH><TH>Values</TH></TR>

            <%=
                if (formValues != null) {
                    Enumeration formValueKeys=formValues.keys();
                    while (formValueKeys.hasMoreElements()) {
                        String formValueKey=(String)
                        formValueKeys.nextElement();
                        String formValueVal=
                        (String)formValues.get(formValueKey);

```

US 7,885,981 B2

143

144

```

%>
                                <TR><TD><%= formValueKey %></TD>
                                <TD><%= formValueVal %></TD></TR>
<%
                                )
                                ]
%>
                                </TD></TR>
                                </TABLE>
                                </TABLE>
                                </TD>
                                </TR>
                                <TR><TABLE border=1>
<%
                                )
                                Enumeration sessionVars=session.getAttributeNames();
                                while (sessionVars.hasMoreElements()) {
                                    String sessionVar=(String)sessionVars.nextElement();
                                    if (sessionVar.equals("sessionStack")) {
                                        continue;
                                    }
                                    Object sessionVal=session.getAttribute(sessionVar);
%>
                                <TR><TD><%= sessionVar %></TD><TD><%= sessionVal %></TD></TR>
<%
                                )
%>
                                </TABLE>
                                </TABLE>
<%
                                )
%>
                                </BODY>
</HTML>

Schemalive/common/EmptyParamCheck.jsp

<%!
    // $Revision: 2.3 $
    // $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $
%>

<%
    if (!request.getParameterNames().hasMoreElements()) {
        String headerUnqStr=

            TableDescriptorDisplay.getNoCache(TableDescriptorDisplay.ForJavaScri
            pt);
        session.removeAttribute("sessionStack");
        session.removeAttribute("headerMode");
        session.setAttribute("unq",headerUnqStr);
        response.sendRedirect("/Schemalive/Browse.jsp?unq="+headerUnqStr);
        return;
    }
%>

<%! public static final String version_common_EmptyParamCheck_jsp =
"$Revision: 2.3 $"; %>

```

US 7,885,981 B2

145

146

Schemalive/common/EntryPoints.jsp

```

<%!
    // $Revision: 2.3 $
    // $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $
%>
<%
    String[] entryPoints=
    {
        "OPPORTUNITY",
        "CONTACT_EVENT",
        "PEOPLE"
    };
%>

```

Schemalive/common/GlobalFooter.jsp

```

<%! public static final String version_common_GlobalFooter_jsp = "$Revision:
2.3 $"; %>

```

Schemalive/common/GlobalHeaderHTML.jsp

```

<%!
    // $Revision: 2.3 $
    // $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $
%>
<FORM name="viewTable">
    <TABLE border="0" cellpadding="0" cellspacing="0" width="100%">
        <TR><TD align="right" valign="top">
            Browse
            <input type="radio" name="headerMode" value="Browse.jsp"
                onClick="document.viewTable.tableName.options[0].text=
                'Select table to browse';"
            <%
                if (headerMode.equals("Browse.jsp")) {
            %>
                checked
            <%
                }
            %>
        >
            Search
            <input type="radio" name="headerMode" value="AddEditForm.jsp"
                onClick="document.viewTable.tableName.options[0].text=
                'Select table to search';"
            <%
                if (headerMode.equals("AddEditForm.jsp")) {
            %>
                checked
            <%
                }
            %>
        >

        <%
            // get balloon help for quickLinks
            Balloon bl = bh.getNavBalloon("quickLink");

```

US 7,885,981 B2

147

148

```

Balloon id = bh.getNavBalloon("quickIDFOR");

//SELECT used to go below
%>
<SELECT name="tableName"
onChange="showView(this.options[this.selectedIndex].value);" <%
if (b2!=null) { %> onMouseOver="setHang('<%= b2.getID()
%>',event,this,'navLink'); return true;" onMouseOut="clearHang();
return true;" onClick="clearHang();" <% } %>>
    <OPTION value="doNothing">Select table to <%=
    (headerMode.equals("Browse.jsp")?"browse":"search") %>
<%
/*
Set tables=dd.tables();
Object[] tableSet=tables.toArray();
Arrays.sort(tableSet);

for (int i=0;i<tableSet.length;i++) {
    if (((String)tableSet[i]).endsWith("_VIEW")) {
        continue;
    }
    else if (((TableDescriptor)dd.getDataDictionaryTD((String)
tableSet[i])).getTDType() == TableDescriptor.VIEW) {
        continue;
    }
}
*/
for (int i=0;i<headerTableList.length;i++) {
%>
    <OPTION value="<%= headerTableList[i] %>">
    <%= TableDescriptorDisplay.getDisplayLabel(headerTableList[i],
TableDescriptorDisplay.AllUpper) %>
<%
}
%>
</SELECT>
<%// link used to go here%>
<% if (b2 != null) { %> <A HREF="" STYLE="color: <%= DARKCELL %>;
text-decoration: none;" onMouseOver="setHang('<%= b2.getID()
%>',event,this,'navLink'); return true;" onMouseOut="clearHang();
return true;" onClick="processAsterisk(); return false;" ><sup>
<font size=+1>*</font></sup></A> <% } %>
</TD>
<%
for (int i=0;i<entryPoints.length;i++) {
    if (Arrays.binarySearch(headerTableList,entryPoints[i]) >= 0) {
%>
<TD valign="top">
    <nobr>&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;<a href="javascript:showView('<%=
entryPoints[i] %>')" onmouseover="showStatus('<%=
TableDescriptorDisplay.getDisplayLabel(entryPoints[i]
,TableDescriptorDisplay.AllUpper) %>'); <% if (b1!=null) { %>
setHang('<%= b1.getID() %>',event,this,'navLink'); <% } %> return
true;" onmouseout="window.status=''; <% if (b1!=null) { %>
clearHang(); <% } %> return true;" onClick="clearHang(); return
true;"><%=
TableDescriptorDisplay.getDisplayLabel(entryPoints[i],TableDescr
ptorDisplay.AllUpper) %></a></nobr>
</TD>

```

US 7,885,981 B2

149

150

```

        <%
        }
    }
    %>
    <TD width="100%" valign="top"></TD>
</TR>
</TABLE>
</FORM>
<%!
    public static final String version_common_GlobalHeaderHTML_jsp =
        "$Revision: 2.3 $";
%>

Schemalive/common/GlobalHeaderJavascript.jsp

<%!
    // $Revision: 2.3 $
    // $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $
%>

<%
    java.util.Date beginDD = new java.util.Date();

    DataDictionary dd = DataDictionary.getInstance(dbName,dbConnName);

    BalloonHelp bh=BalloonHelp.getInstance();

    // check for REMOTE_USER match in database
    Integer usersKey = (Integer)session.getAttribute("usersKey");
    if (usersKey == null) {
        // String remoteUser=request.getRemoteUser();
        String remoteUser=(request.getRemoteUser()==
        null)?"DEVONSHIRE\\mpk":request.getRemoteUser();
        String qStr="SELECT USERS_KEY FROM USERS WHERE UPPER(LOGIN_ID)='"+
        remoteUser.toUpperCase()+"'";

        if (Debug.areDebugging) {
            Debug.doLog("GHH: "+qStr, Debug.INFO);
        }

        //Connection myCon = SQLUtil.makeConnection();
        Statement myStmt=null;
        ResultSet myRs=null;
        try {
            myStmt = con.createStatement();
            myRs = myStmt.executeQuery(qStr);
            if (myRs.next()) {
                usersKey=new Integer(myRs.getString(1));
                session.setAttribute("usersKey",usersKey);
            }
        }
        catch (SQLException sqle) {
            sqle.printStackTrace();
        }
        finally {
            myRs.close();
            myStmt.close();

```

US 7,885,981 B2

151

152

```

    }

    if (Debug.areDebugging) {
        Debug.doLog("remoteUser= "+remoteUser+", usersKey= "+usersKey, Debug.INFO);
    }
}

java.util.Date endDD = new java.util.Date();

/*
String headerSelectStr = "SELECT SECURITY_TABLE.Security_Table_Name "+
"FROM SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE, SECURITY_GROUP_USER, SECURITY_TABLE, "+
"USERS WHERE SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE.Can_Browse_Flag = 1 AND "+
"USERS.Users_Key = SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Users_Key AND "+
"SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Security_Group_Key = "+
"SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE.Security_Group_Key AND "+
"SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE.Security_Table_Key = "+
"SECURITY_TABLE.Security_Table_Key AND USERS.Users_Key = "+usersKey;
*/

String headerSelectStr = "SELECT Security_Table_Name FROM SECURITY_TABLE
WHERE Security_Table_Key IN "+
"    (SELECT Security_Table_Key "+
//      " FROM PEOPLE, STAFF, USERS, SECURITY_GROUP_USER,
SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE "+
"    FROM PEOPLE, USERS, SECURITY_GROUP_USER, SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE "+
"    WHERE "+
"        PEOPLE.Active_Flag <> 0 AND "+
//      "        PEOPLE.People_Key =
STAFF.People_Key AND "+
//      "        STAFF.Staff_Key = USERS.Staff_Key
AND "+
"        PEOPLE.People_Key = USERS.People_Key AND "+
"        USERS.Users_Key = SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Users_Key AND "+
"        SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Security_Group_Key =
SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE.Security_Group_Key AND "+
"        Can_Browse_Flag <> 0 AND "+
"        SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Users_Key = "+usersKey+") ORDER BY 1";

Statement myStmt =
con.createStatement(ResultSet.TYPE_SCROLL_INSENSITIVE,ResultSet.CONCUR_READ_ONLY);
ResultSet myRs = myStmt.executeQuery(headerSelectStr);
myRs.last();
headerTableList = new String[myRs.getRow()];
myRs.beforeFirst();
int headerTableIndex=0;
while (myRs.next()) {
    headerTableList[headerTableIndex++]=myRs.getString(1);
}
myRs.close();
myStmt.close();

String headerMode = request.getParameter("headerMode");
if (headerMode == null || headerMode.equals("")) {
    headerMode=(String)session.getAttribute("headerMode");
    if (headerMode == null) {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

153

154

```

        headerMode="browse.jsp";
    }
}
session.setAttribute("headerMode",headerMode);

String checkHeader = request.getParameter("header");
if (checkHeader != null && checkHeader.equals("true")) {
    session.removeAttribute("sessionStack");
}
%>
<style type="text/css">
    <!--
        .balloon {border-width: thin; border-style: groove;
        border-color: <%= LITECELL %>;
        position: absolute; background-color: #877887;
        padding: 3; layer-background-color: #877887;
        font-size: x-small; line-height: 120%; text-align: left;
        font-family: sans-serif; font-weight: bold;
        visibility: hidden}
        .isTip {text-decoration: none; color: yellow;}
        .notDecorated {text-decoration: none; color: black; cursor: default}
    -->
</style>
<SCRIPT Language="JavaScript">
    var agt=navigator.userAgent.toLowerCase();
    var appVer = navigator.appVersion.toLowerCase();
    var is_minor = parseFloat(appVer);
    var is_major = parseInt(is_minor);

    var is_nav = ((agt.indexOf('mozilla')!=-1) &&
        (agt.indexOf('spoofer')==-1) &&
        (agt.indexOf('compatible') == -1) &&
        (agt.indexOf('opera')==-1) &&
        (agt.indexOf('webtv')==-1));
    var isNav4up = (is_nav && (is_major >= 4));

    var hangDocObj=null;
    var hangID=null;
    var hangType=null;
    var hangX=null;
    var hangY=null;
    var timeID=null;

    var columnWidth=50;
    var columnLeft=1;
    var tableTop=0;

    function keyPress()
    {
        if (hangID != null) {
            clearHang();
        }
    }

    function mouseDown()
    {
        mouseUp();
    }

```

US 7,885,981 B2

155

156

```

function mouseUp()
{
    if (hangID != null) {
        clearHang();
    }
    return true;
}

function processAsterisk() {
    if (isNav4up) {
        if (document.layers[hangID] != null &&
            document.layers[hangID].visibility=="hide") {
            showHelp();
        }
        else {
            clearHang();
        }
    }
    else {
        if (document.all[hangID] != null &&
            document.all[hangID].style.visibility=="hidden") {
            showHelp();
        }
        else {
            clearHang();
        }
    }
}

function makeBalloon(id, message, width, type)
{
    var localWidth;
    if (type=="table") {
        localWidth=columnWidth;
    }
    else {
        localWidth=width;
    }
    var theString = '<STYLE TYPE="text/css">#'+id+
        '{width:'+localWidth+'; color: white; z-index: 1;}</STYLE>';
    theString += '<DIV CLASS="balloon" id="'+id+'">'+message+'</DIV>';
    //alert(theString);
    document.write(theString);
}

function makeNavBalloon(id, message, width)
{
    makeBalloon(id,message,width,"nav");
}

function makeTableBalloon(id, message)
{
    makeBalloon(id,message,0,"table");
}

function setupNavHelp()

```

US 7,885,981 B2

157

158

```

{
    //We want *just* the header and nav stuff set up here
    <%
    Enumeration e=bh.getNavBalloonIDs();
    while (e.hasMoreElements()) {
        String id=(String)e.nextElement();
        Balloon b=bh.getNavBalloon(id);
    %>
        makeNavBalloon("<%= id %>", "<%=
        TableDescriptorDisplay.processDoubleQuote(b.getMsg()) %>", "<%=
        b.getBSize() %>");
    <%
    }
    %>
}

function setHang(id,event,docObj,type)
{
    hangID=id;
    hangDocObj=docObj;
    hangType=type;
    hangX=event.clientX;
    hangY=event.clientY;
    timeID=setTimeout("showHelp()",1500);
}

function clearHang() {
    if (timeID != null) {
        clearTimeout(timeID);
    }
    hideHelp(hangID);
}

function showHelp()
{
    var id=hangID

    if (isNav4up) {
        if (document.layers[id] == null) {
            return;
        }

        if (hangType=="dataTable") {
            document.layers[id].left = columnLeft;
            document.layers[id].top = tableTop+
            hangDocObj.parentElement.offsetTop;
            document.layers[id].width=columnWidth;
        }
        else if (hangType=="dataLink") {
            document.layers[id].left =
            document.body.scrollLeft+columnLeft;
            document.layers[id].top = document.body.scrollTop+hangY+10;
            document.layers[id].width = columnWidth;
        }
        else { // nav link
            document.layers[id].left = document.body.scrollLeft+hangX+10;
            document.layers[id].top = document.body.scrollTop+hangY+10;
        }
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

159

160

```

        document.layers[id].color="white";
        document.layers[id].visibility = "show";
    }
    else {
        if (document.all[id] == null) {
            return;
        }

        if (hangType=="dataTable") {
            document.all[id].style.pixelLeft = columnLeft;
            document.all[id].style.pixelTop =
                tableTop + hangDocObj.parentElement.offsetTop;
            document.all[id].style.width=columnWidth;
        }
        else if (hangType=="dataLink") {
            document.all[id].style.pixelLeft =
                document.body.scrollLeft+columnLeft;
            document.all[id].style.pixelTop =
                document.body.scrollTop+hangY+10;
            document.all[id].style.width=columnWidth;
        }
        else { // nav link
            document.all[id].style.pixelLeft =
                document.body.scrollLeft+hangX+10;
            document.all[id].style.pixelTop =
                document.body.scrollTop+hangY+10;
        }
        document.all[id].style.color="white";
        document.all[id].style.visibility = "visible";
    }
}

function hideHelp(id)
{
    if (isNav4up) {
        if (document.layers[id] != null) {
            document.layers[id].visibility="hide";
        }
    }
    else {
        if (document.all[id] != null) {
            document.all[id].style.visibility="hidden";
        }
    }
}

function validateTextarea(textareaObj,txtAreaName,maxSize) {
    if (textareaObj.value.length > maxSize) {
        textareaObj.focus();
        alert("The "+txtAreaName+" field has a maximum length of "+
            maxSize+" characters, but is currently "+
            textareaObj.value.length+" characters long.");
        return(false);
    }
}

function validateRPP() {
    var inputObj=document.forms[1].newPageSize;

```

US 7,885,981 B2

161

162

```

// check for valid number; not 0
if (isNaN(inputObj.value)) {
    alert(inputObj.value+" is not a valid number.\n"+
        "Please enter a numeric value.");
    inputObj.focus();
    inputObj.select();
    return(false);
}
else if (inputObj.value == 0) {
    alert("Please enter a number greater than 0.");
    inputObj.focus();
    inputObj.select();
    return(false);
}
else {
    return(true);
}
}

function showStatus(tableName) {
    var headerModeObj=document.viewTable.headerMode;
    var headerMode;
    if (headerModeObj[0].checked) {
        headerMode=headerModeObj[0].value;
    }
    else {
        headerMode=headerModeObj[1].value;
    }
    var action;
    if (headerMode == "Browse.jsp") {
        action="BROWSE";
    }
    else {
        action="SEARCH";
    }
    window.status=tableName+" ["+action+"]";
}

function showView(tableName) {
    var headerModeObj=document.viewTable.headerMode;
    var headerMode;
    if (headerModeObj[0].checked) {
        headerMode=headerModeObj[0].value;
    }
    else {
        headerMode=headerModeObj[1].value;
    }
    var mode;
    var doProcess;
    if (headerMode == "Browse.jsp") {
        mode="browse";
        doProcess="browse";
    }
    else {
        mode="search";
        doProcess="new";
    }
    if (tableName != "doNothing") {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

163

164

```

        location.href=headerMode+"?tableName="+tableName+
        "&mode="+mode+"&doProcess="+doProcess+"&stackLevel=0"+
        "&headerMode="+headerMode+"&header=true&unq=<%= unqStr %>";
    }
}

function setTableCoords() {
    if (isNav4up) {
        tableTop = document.layers['dataTable'].top;
        columnLeft =
            document.layers['dataTable'].left+
            document.layers['dataTable'].rows[0].offsetLeft;
        columnWidth = document.layers['dataTable'].cells[0].offsetWidth;
    }
    else {
        if (document.all("dataTable")==null) {
            return;
        }
        tableTop = document.all("dataTable").offsetTop;
        columnLeft =
            document.all("dataTable").offsetLeft+
            document.all("dataTable").rows[0].offsetLeft;
        columnWidth = document.all("dataTable").cells[0].offsetWidth;
        //columnWidth=200;
    }
}

//document.onmouseup=mouseUp;
//document.onmousedown=mouseUp;
document.onkeypress=keyPress;
</SCRIPT>

<%!
    public String[] headerTableList=null;
%>

Schemalive/common/GlobalHeaderVARS.jsp

<%!
    // $Revision: 2.3 $
    // $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $
%>
<%

String PAGEBKGD = "#FFFFFF";
String DARKCELL = "#60B2B2"; // "#B5A0B5";
String MIDLCELL = "#89BCBC"; // "#D5C0D5";
String LITECELL = "#CEE5D4"; // "#F5E0E5";

String URIPath = "/Schemalive";

String dbName = "cns1t_crm";
String dbConnName = "oraclev8";

response.setContentType("text/html");
response.setHeader("pragma","no-cache");

/*

```

US 7,885,981 B2

165

166

```

    if (!request.getParameterNames().hasMoreElements()) {
        String headerUnqStr=
        TableDescriptorDisplay.getNoCache(TableDescriptorDisplay.ForJavaScript);
        session.removeAttribute("sessionStack");
        session.removeAttribute("headerMode");
        session.setAttribute("unq", headerUnqStr);
        response.sendRedirect("/Schemalive/AddEditForm.jsp?unq="+headerUnqStr);
        return;
    }
    */
%>

<%! public static final String version_common_GlobalHeaderVARS_jsp =
"$Revision: 2.3 $"; %>

Schemalive/WEB-INF/web.xml

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?>

<!DOCTYPE web-app
    PUBLIC "-//Sun Microsystems, Inc.//DTD Web Application 2.2//EN"
    "http://java.sun.com/j2ee/dtds/web-app_2_2.dtd">

<web-app>
    <servlet>
        <servlet-name>AddEditForm</servlet-name>
        <servlet-class>com.schemalive.AddEditForm</servlet-class>
    </servlet>
    <servlet>
        <servlet-name>Browse</servlet-name>
        <servlet-class>com.schemalive.Browse</servlet-class>
    </servlet>
    <servlet>
        <servlet-name>BalloonHelpUtil</servlet-name>
        <servlet-class>com.schemalive.BalloonHelpUtil</servlet-class>
    </servlet>
    <servlet>
        <servlet-name>DataDictionaryUtil</servlet-name>
        <servlet-class>com.schemalive.DataDictionaryUtil</servlet-class>
    </servlet>
    <servlet>
        <servlet-name>DoAddEdit</servlet-name>
        <servlet-class>com.schemalive.DoAddEdit</servlet-class>
    </servlet>
    <servlet>
        <servlet-name>DoViewGenerator</servlet-name>
        <servlet-class>com.schemalive.DoViewGenerator</servlet-class>
    </servlet>
    <servlet>
        <servlet-name>Error500</servlet-name>
        <servlet-class>com.schemalive.Error500</servlet-class>
    </servlet>
    <servlet>
        <servlet-name>ExpiredSession</servlet-name>
        <servlet-class>com.schemalive.ExpiredSession</servlet-class>
    </servlet>
    <servlet>
        <servlet-name>OutOfSequence</servlet-name>

```

US 7,885,981 B2

167

168

```

<servlet-class>com.schemalive.OutOfSequence</servlet-class>
</servlet>
<servlet>
<servlet-name>showSession</servlet-name>
<servlet-class>com.schemalive.showSession</servlet-class>
</servlet>
<servlet>
<servlet-name>
    dbUtils.DataDictionaryServlet
</servlet-name>
<servlet-class>
    dbUtils.DataDictionaryServlet
</servlet-class>
<init-param>
    <param-name>dbConn</param-name>
    <param-value>oraclev8</param-value>
</init-param>
<init-param>
    <param-name>database</param-name>
    <param-value>cnslt_crm</param-value>
</init-param>
</servlet>
<servlet>
<servlet-name>
    dbUtils.MasterDetailServlet
</servlet-name>
<servlet-class>
    dbUtils.MasterDetailServlet
</servlet-class>
<init-param>
    <param-name>dbConn</param-name>
    <param-value>oraclev8</param-value>
</init-param>
<init-param>
    <param-name>database</param-name>
    <param-value>cnslt_crm</param-value>
</init-param>
</servlet>
<servlet-mapping>
<servlet-name>
    dbUtils.DataDictionaryServlet
</servlet-name>
<url-pattern>
    dbUtils.DataDictionaryServlet
</url-pattern>
</servlet-mapping>
<servlet-mapping>
<servlet-name>
    dbUtils.MasterDetailServlet
</servlet-name>
<url-pattern>
    dbUtils.MasterDetailServlet
</url-pattern>
</servlet-mapping>

<welcome-file-list>
<welcome-file>index.html</welcome-file>
</welcome-file-list>

```

US 7,885,981 B2

169

170

```

    <taglib>
      <taglib-uri>view</taglib-uri>
    </taglib>
    <taglib-location>WEB-INF/taglib/view.tld</taglib-location>
  </taglib>
  <taglib>
    <taglib-uri>stack</taglib-uri>
    <taglib-location>WEB-INF/taglib/stack.tld</taglib-location>
  </taglib>

  <security-constraint>
    <web-resource-collection>
      <web-resource-name>Schemalive</web-resource-name>
      <url-pattern>/</url-pattern>
      <http-method>GET</http-method>
      <http-method>POST</http-method>
    </web-resource-collection>
    <auth-constraint>
      <role-name>Schemalive</role-name>
    </auth-constraint>
  </security-constraint>
  <login-config>
    <auth-method>BASIC</auth-method>
    <realm-name>Schemalive</realm-name>
  </login-config>
  <security-role>
    <role-name>Schemalive</role-name>
  </security-role>
</web-app>

```

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/Connection.properties

```

# $Revision: 1.1 $
# $Date: 2001/10/29 22:18:29 $

JDBCURL=jdbc:oracle:oci8:@orcl.thetick
#JDBCURL=jdbc:oracle:oci8:@ora816
user=cns1t_crm
pwd=c0nsult1ng
#user=schema
#pwd=sch3ma

```

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/common/Debug.java

```

// $Revision: 2.3 $
// $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $

package common;

// import weblogic.common.*;
import java.util.*;

public class Debug {

    public static final String version_dbUtils_DataDictionary_java =
"$Revision: 2.3 $";

    public static final boolean areDebugging = true;

```

US 7,885,981 B2

171

172

```

public static final int INFO = 0;
public static final int ERROR = 1;
public static final int WARN = 2;

private static Debug instance;
// private LogServicesDef logHandle;

private Debug() {
    // T3ServicesDef t3s = T3Services.getT3Services();
    // logHandle = t3s.log();
}

public static synchronized void doLog(String logMessage,
int logType) {

    if (instance == null) {
        instance = new Debug();
    }
    try {
        switch (logType) {
            case Debug.INFO:
                // instance.logHandle.info(logMessage);
                System.out.println(new Date().toString()+" : INFO: "+logMessage);
                break;
            case Debug.WARN:
                // instance.logHandle.warning(logMessage);
                System.out.println(new Date().toString()+" : WARN: "+logMessage);
                break;
            default:
                // instance.logHandle.error(logMessage);
                System.out.println(new Date().toString()+" : ERROR: "+logMessage);
                break;
        }
    }
    /*
    catch (T3Exception t3e) {
        t3e.printStackTrace();
    }
    */
    catch (Exception e) {
    }
}
}

```

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/CustomCaps.java

```

// $Revision: 2.4 $
// $Date: 2001/10/30 08:26:33 $

package dbUtils;

public class CustomCaps {
    public static final String[] customCaps=
    {
        "RFS",    "SGP",    "PRT",    "MM",    "FPN",
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

173

174

```

        "RF",      "TC",      "FMA",      "NE",      "MRT",
        "AR",      "CR",      "FAQ",      "FAR",      "POC",
        "TandL",   "ID",      "DB",      "URL",      "ZIPcode",
        "HRID",    "MSM",    "PM",      "PO",      "OT",
        "DEV",     "US",     "USD",     "NoCharge", "CostTransfer",
        "PopUp",   "FS",     "NDA",     "YTD"
    };
}

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/CustomDrillDown.java

// $Revision: 2.3 $
// $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $

package dbUtils;

public class CustomDrillDown implements java.io.Serializable {

    public static final String version_dbUtils_CustomDrillDown_java =
        "$Revision: 2.3 $";

    private String tableName;
    private String mode;
    private int keyColumn;
    private int parentColumn;
    private String focusField;

    public CustomDrillDown(String tableName, String mode,
        int keyColumn, int parentColumn,
        String focusField)
    {
        this.tableName=tableName;
        this.mode=mode;
        this.keyColumn=keyColumn;
        this.parentColumn=parentColumn;
        this.focusField=focusField;
    }

    public String getTableName() {
        return(getTableName(""));
    }

    public String getTableName(String prefix) {
        if (tableName.startsWith("_")) {
            return(prefix+tableName);
        }
        else {
            return(tableName);
        }
    }

    public String getMode() {
        return(mode);
    }

    public int getKeyColumn() {
        return(keyColumn);
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

175

176

```

    public int getParentColumn() {
        return(parentColumn);
    }

    public String getFocusField() {
        return(focusField);
    }
}

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/CustomDropDown.java

// $Revision: 2.3 $
// $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $

package dbUtils;

import java.util.*;

public class CustomDropDown implements java.io.Serializable {

    public static final String version_dbUtils_CustomDropDown_java =
"$Revision: 2.3 $";

    private String SQLStr;
    // place CustomDropDownComponents into cddc
    private Vector cddc;

    public CustomDropDown() {
        cddc=new Vector();
    }

    public CustomDropDown(String mySQLStr) {
        this();
        SQLStr=mySQLStr;
    }

    public String getSQLStr() {
        return(SQLStr);
    }

    public void setSQLStr(String mySQLStr) {
        SQLStr = mySQLStr;
    }

    public void addCDDC(CustomDropDownComponent cddcElem) {
        cddc.add(cddcElem);
    }

    public void addCDDC(int index,CustomDropDownComponent cddcElem) {
        cddc.add(index,cddcElem);
    }

    public CustomDropDownComponent removeCDDC(int index) {
        return((CustomDropDownComponent)cddc.remove(index));
    }

    public boolean removeCDDC(CustomDropDown cddcElem) {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

177

178

```

        return(cddc.remove(cddcElem));
    }
}

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/CustomDropDownComponent.java

// $Revision: 2.3 $
// $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $

package dbUtils;

public class CustomDropDownComponent implements java.io.Serializable {

    public static final String version_dbUtils_CustomDropDownComponent_java =
"$Revision: 2.3 $";

    private String tableName;
    private String columnName;
    private String separator;

    public CustomDropDownComponent(String myTableName, String myColumnName)
    {
        this(myTableName, myColumnName, " ");
    }

    public CustomDropDownComponent(String myTableName, String myColumnName,
String mySeparator)
    {
        tableName=myTableName;
        columnName=myColumnName;
        separator=mySeparator;
    }

    public String getTableName() {
        return(tableName);
    }

    public String getColumnName() {
        return(columnName);
    }

    public String getSeparator() {
        return(separator);
    }
}

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/DataDictionary.java

// $Revision: 2.3 $
// $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $

package dbUtils;

import java.io.*;
import java.sql.*;
import java.util.*;
import common.*;

```

US 7,885,981 B2

179

180

```

import javax.servlet.*;
import javax.servlet.jsp.*;

//import com.customer.*;

public class DataDictionary implements java.io.Serializable {

    public static final String version_dbUtils_DataDictionary_java =
        "$Revision: 2.3 $";

    private static DataDictionary instance;
    private static Hashtable dtdHash=new Hashtable();
    private static String saveFile="DataDictionary.save";
    private static boolean buildDDOnly = false;
    private static boolean checkForViewExist = false;
    private static JspWriter out = null;
    private static boolean rebuild = false;
    private static boolean buildingViews = false;

    private DataDictionary(String database,String dbConnection) {
        init(database,dbConnection);
    }

    public static DataDictionary refreshInstance(String database,
        String dbConnection,
        boolean myBuildDDOnly,
        boolean myCheckForViewExist,
        JspWriter myOut)
        // throws ServletException {
    {
        out = myOut;
        return(refreshInstance(database,
            dbConnection,myBuildDDOnly,myCheckForViewExist));
    }

    public static DataDictionary refreshInstance(String database,
        String dbConnection,
        boolean myBuildDDOnly,
        boolean myCheckForViewExist)
        // throws ServletException {serial
    {
        buildDDOnly = myBuildDDOnly;
        checkForViewExist = myCheckForViewExist;
        rebuild=true;
        return(getInstance(database,dbConnection));
    }

    public static synchronized DataDictionary getInstance(String database,
        String dbConnection)
        // throws ServletException {
    {
        // check license
        //String unlockKeyString = "zrftuaxwouanxvveduvvgqwkldlmkdivb";
        //B.xymu(unlockKeyString);

```

US 7,885,981 B2

181

182

```

//Fid licenseVerifier = new Fid();
//boolean licenseOk =
licenseVerifier.Pmdz("d:\\wls5.1.0\\Schemalive\\license");
/*
if (!licenseOk) {
    int errCode = licenseVerifier.dsz();
    switch (errCode) {
        case 2:
            Exception fgn = licenseVerifier.Ucao();
            if (fgn.toString().indexOf("NullPointerException") >= 0) {
                throw new ServletException("No License File found");
            }
            else {
                throw new ServletException(fgn.toString());
            }
        case 3:
            throw new ServletException("License has expired");
        default:
            throw new ServletException("License error code: "+errCode);
    }
}
*/

if (instance == null || rebuild) {
    if (!buildingViews) {
        instance = new DataDictionary(database,dbConnection);
        rebuild=false;
    }
}
return(instance);
}

public static synchronized DataDictionary refreshInstance(
    String database,String dbConnection)
{
    instance = new DataDictionary(database,dbConnection);
    return(instance);
}

// This will pre-load the data dictionary into a hash of
// DataDictionaryTD objects keyed on the table name
private void init(String database,String dbConnection) {
    // Check to see if serialization file exists
    FileInputStream filIn=null;
    ObjectInputStream objIn=null;
    try {
        if (rebuild) {
            throw new FileNotFoundException();
        }
        saveFile="DataDictionary."+database+".save";
        filIn=new FileInputStream(saveFile);
        objIn=new ObjectInputStream(filIn);
        dtdHash=(Hashtable)objIn.readObject();
        objIn.close();
        return;
    }
    catch (FileNotFoundException fnfe) {
        outputInfo("<b>About to build DataDictionary: first pass.</b><br>");
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

183

184

```

doDataDictionary(database,dbConnection);
outputInfo("<b>Done building DataDictionary: first pass.</b><br>");
if (!buildDDOnly) {
    outputInfo(
        "<b>About to call ViewGenerator for all Views.</b><br>");
    // build Views
    instance=this;
    buildingViews=true;
    rebuild=false;
    Set dtdSet = tables();
    Object[] dtdAry = dtdSet.toArray();
    Arrays.sort(dtdAry);
    for (int i=0;i<dtdAry.length;i++) {
        DataDictionaryTD dtd=
            getDataDictionaryTD((String)dtdAry[i]);
        if (dtd.getTDType() == TableDescriptor.VIEW) {
            continue;
        }
        ViewGenerator vg = null;
        if (checkForViewExist) {
            vg = new ViewGenerator(dtd,true,true,out);
        }
        else {
            vg = new ViewGenerator(dtd,out);
        }
    }
    instance=null;
    buildingViews=false;
    outputInfo("<b>Done building Views.</b><br>");
    outputInfo(
        "<b>About to build DataDictionary: second pass.</b><br>");
    doDataDictionary(database,dbConnection);
    outputInfo(
        "<b>Done building DataDictionary: second pass.</b><br>");
}
out = null;
this.serialize();
}
catch (IOException ioe) {
    ioe.printStackTrace();
}
catch (ClassNotFoundException cnfe) {
    cnfe.printStackTrace();
}
}

private void outputInfo(String infoStr) {
    try {
        if (Debug.areDebugging) {
            Debug.doLog(infoStr,Debug.INFO);
        }
        if (out != null) {
            out.println(infoStr);
            out.flush();
        }
    }
    catch (IOException ioe) {
        ioe.printStackTrace();
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

185

186

```

    }
}

public void doDataDictionary(String database,String dbConnection) {
    Connection con = SQLUtil.makeConnection();

    try {
        Statement stmt = con.createStatement();
        outputInfo("<b>Building DataDictionary for tables.</b><br>");
        String qStr="SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM USER_TABLES ORDER BY "+
            "TABLE_NAME DESC";
        ResultSet rs=stmt.executeQuery(qStr);
        outputInfo("\t<blockquote>");
        while (rs.next()) {
            String tableName=rs.getString(1);
            //System.out.println("tableName: "+tableName);
            outputInfo("\tAdding table: "+tableName+" to
            DataDictionary.<br>");
            DataDictionaryTD dtd =
                new DataDictionaryTD(database,tableName,dbConnection,out);
            dtd.setTDType(TableDescriptor.TABLE);
            dtdHash.put(tableName,dtd);
        }
        outputInfo("\t</blockquote>");
        outputInfo("<b>Building DataDictionary for views.</b><br>");
        outputInfo("\t<blockquote>");
        qStr="SELECT VIEW_NAME FROM USER_VIEWS ORDER BY VIEW_NAME DESC";
        rs=stmt.executeQuery(qStr);
        while (rs.next()) {
            String viewName=rs.getString(1);
            outputInfo("\tAdding view: "+viewName+" to DataDictionary.<br>");
            DataDictionaryTD dtd =
                new DataDictionaryTD(database,viewName,dbConnection,out);
            dtd.setTDType(TableDescriptor.VIEW);
            dtdHash.put(viewName,dtd);
        }
        outputInfo("\t</blockquote>");
        outputInfo("<b>Building constraints in DataDictionary.</b><br>");
        // Micah 1-17-01
        Enumeration dtdEnum=dtdHash.keys();
        while (dtdEnum.hasMoreElements()) {
            DataDictionaryTD dtd=

                (DataDictionaryTD)dtdHash.get((String)
                dtdEnum.nextElement());
            dtd.buildConstraints(dbConnection,this);
        }

        rs.close();
        stmt.close();
    }
    catch (SQLException sqle) {
        sqle.printStackTrace();
    }
    catch (Exception e) {
        System.out.println("con "+con);
        e.printStackTrace();
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

187

188

```

        try {
            con.close();
        }
        catch (SQLException sqle) {
            sqle.printStackTrace();
        }
    }

    public DataDictionaryTD getDataDictionaryTD(String tableName) {
        return((DataDictionaryTD) ddtHash.get(tableName.toUpperCase()));
    }

    public Set tables() {
        return(ddtHash.keySet());
    }

    private void serialize() {
        ObjectOutputStream objOut= null;
        FileOutputStream filOut = null;

        try {
            filOut = new FileOutputStream(saveFile);
            objOut = new ObjectOutputStream(filOut);

            objOut.writeObject(ddtHash);
            objOut.flush();
            objOut.close();
        }
        catch (IOException ioe) {
            ioe.printStackTrace();
        }
    }
}

```

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/DataDictionaryServlet.java

```

// $Revision: 2.4 $
// $Date: 2001/10/30 05:40:38 $

package dbUtils;

import java.io.*;
import java.util.*;
import java.sql.*;
import javax.servlet.*;
import javax.servlet.http.*;

import dbUtils.*;

public class DataDictionaryServlet extends HttpServlet {

    String dbConn=null;
    String database=null;

    private DataDictionary dd;

    public void init(ServletConfig config) {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

189

190

```

        database=config.getInitParameter("database");
        dbConn=config.getInitParameter("dbConn");
        dd=DataDictionary.getInstance(database,dbConn);
    }

    public void doGet(HttpServletRequest req, HttpServletResponse res) {
        // if not tableName param, return summary of all
        String tableName=req.getParameter("tableName");
        String refresh=req.getParameter("refresh");

        if (refresh != null && refresh.equals("yes")) {
            dd=DataDictionary.refreshInstance(database,dbConn);
        }

        if (tableName == null) {
            showSummary(req,res);
        }
        else {
            showDetail(req,res,tableName);
        }
    }

    public void showSummary(HttpServletRequest req, HttpServletResponse res) {
        Set e=dd.tables();
        Object[] tableSet=e.toArray();
        Arrays.sort(tableSet);

        res.setContentType("text/html");
        StringBuffer outputString = new StringBuffer();

        outputString.append("<HTML>\n\t"+
            "<HEAD>"+
            "<TITLE>DataDictionary</TITLE>"+
            "</HEAD>\n");

        outputString.append("\t<BODY bgcolor=\"#ffffff\">\n");

        outputString.append("\t\tAvailable Tables for "+database+": <br>\n");
        outputString.append("\t\t<font size=\"-2\">Click table name to see "+
            "details.</font>\n");

        outputString.append("\t\t<TABLE width=\"600\" border=\"1\">\n");

        int columnCount=0;

        for (int i=0;i<tableSet.length;i++) {
            if (columnCount == 5) {
                outputString.append("\n\t\t\t<TR>\n");
                columnCount=0;
            }
            if (columnCount == 0) {
                outputString.append("\t\t\t<TR>\n\t\t\t\t");
            }
            String tName=(String)tableSet[i];
            outputString.append("<TD><A HREF=\""+"/Schemalive/dbUtils."+
                "DataDictionaryServlet?tableName="+
                tName+"\">"+tName+"</A></TD>");
        }
    }

```

US 7,885,981 B2

191

192

```

        columnCount--;
    }

    while (columnCount < 5) {
        outputString.append("<TD>&nbsp;</TD>");
        columnCount++;
        if (columnCount == 6) {
            outputString.append("\n\t\t\t\t</TR>\n");
        }
    }
    outputString.append("\t\t</TABLE>\n");
    outputString.append("\t</BODY>\n");
    outputString.append("</HTML>");

    PrintWriter out=null;
    try {
        out=res.getWriter();
    }
    catch (IOException ioe) {
        ioe.printStackTrace();
    }
    out.println(outputString.toString());
}

public void showDetail(HttpServletRequest req, HttpServletResponse res,
String table)
{
    res.setContentType("text/html");
    StringBuffer outputString = new StringBuffer();

    outputString.append("<HTML>\n\t"+
        "<HEAD>"+
        "<TITLE>DataDictionary</TITLE>"+
        "</HEAD>\n");

    outputString.append("\t<BODY bgcolor=\"#ffffff\">\n");

    outputString.append(
        "<A HREF=\"/Schemalive/dbUtils.DataDictionaryServlet"+
        "\">Return to Table listing</A><p>\n");

    DataDictionaryTD dtd=dd.getDataDictionaryTD(table);

    outputString.append("\t\tDetails for table: "+table+" (key: "+
        dtd.getKeyField()+")<p>\n");

    outputString.append("\t\t<TABLE width=\"600\" border=\"1\">\n");

    String viewSelect = null;
    if (dtd.getTDType() == TableDescriptor.VIEW) {
        viewSelect = dtd.getViewSelect();
    }
    ResultSetMetaData rsmd=dtd.getMetaData();

    outputString.append("\t\t\t<TR><TH>ColmnName</TH>"+
        "<TH>Null?</TH><TH> ColumntType (Size)</TH>"+

```

193

194

[illegible]

US 7,885,981 B2

195

196

```

    }
}
catch (SQLException sqle) {
    sqle.printStackTrace();
}
if (viewSelect != null) {
    outputString.append("<TR><TD><b>View Select:</b></TD></TR>\n");
    outputString.append("<TD colspan=3>\"" + viewSelect);
    outputString.append("\"</TD></TR>\n");
}
outputString.append("\t\t</TABLE><p>\n");

outputString.append(
"<A HREF=\":\"/Schemalive/dbUtils.DataDictionaryServlet"+
    "\">Return to Table listing</A><p>\n");

outputString.append("\t</BODY>\n");
outputString.append("</HTML>\n");

PrintWriter out=null;
try {
    out=res.getWriter();
}
catch (IOException ioe) {
    ioe.printStackTrace();
}
out.println(outputString.toString());
}
}

```

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/DataDictionaryTD.java

```

// $Revision: 2.3 $
// $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $

package dbUtils;

import java.io.*;
import java.sql.*;
import java.util.*;

import common.*;
import javax.servlet.jsp.*;

//import dbPoolUtils.*;

public class DataDictionaryTD extends TableDescriptor implements java.io.
Serializable {

    public static final String version_dbUtils_DataDictionaryTD_java =
"$Revision: 2.3 $";
    private static JspWriter out=null;

    public DataDictionaryTD(String database,String table,
        String dbConnection).
    {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

197

198

```

        this(database,table,dbConnection,null);
    }

    public DataDictionaryTD(String database,String table,
        String dbConnection,JspWriter out)
    {
        super(database,table.toUpperCase(),dbConnection,out);
        this.out=out;

        // Micah 1-17-01
        //buildConstraints(dbConnection);
    }

    // Micah 1-17-01
    public void buildConstraints(String dbConnection,DataDictionary dd) {
        // This class is going to automagically load up the TD stuff using
        // DataDictionary
        Vector constraints=new Vector();
        try {
            Connection con = SQLUtil.makeConnection();

            if (con == null) {
                throw new SQLException("Can't get connection: "+dbConnection);
            }
            Statement stmt = con.createStatement();

            // first let's see if we are dealing with a view
            String qStr="SELECT TEXT from USER_VIEWS where "+
                "VIEW_NAME='"+getTable()+"'";
            ResultSet rs=stmt.executeQuery(qStr);
            if (rs.next()) { // dealing with a view
                outputInfo("<b>Setting ViewSelect for "+getTable()+
                    "</b><br>");
                setViewSelect(rs.getString(1));
                rs.close();
                stmt.close();
                con.close();

                // check for column comments for CustomDrillDown
                Enumeration dfsEnum = displayFields();
                int index=0;
                while (dfsEnum.hasMoreElements()) {
                    //con = connMgr.getConnection(dbConnection);
                    con = SQLUtil.makeConnection();
                    if (con == null) {
                        throw new SQLException("Can't get connection: "+
                            dbConnection);
                    }
                    String df = (String)dfsEnum.nextElement();
                    qStr="select comments from user_col_comments "+
                        "where comments is not null and table_name='"+
                            getTable()+"' and column_name='"+df+"'";

                    stmt = con.createStatement();
                    rs=stmt.executeQuery(qStr);
                    if (rs.next()) {
                        String comments=rs.getString(1);
                        if (Debug.areDebugging) {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

199

200

```

    Debug.doLog("col comments "+df+": "+comments, Debug.INFO);
}
// parse
// get tableName
int beginTag=comments.indexOf("<tableName>")+
"<tableName>".length();
int endTag=0;
if (beginTag >= "<tableName>".length()) {
    endTag=comments.indexOf("</tableName>");
    String tableName=comments.substring(beginTag,endTag).
    toUpperCase().trim();

    // get mode
    beginTag=comments.indexOf("<mode>")+
    "<mode>".length();
    endTag=comments.indexOf("</mode>");
    String mode=comments.substring(beginTag,endTag).trim();

    //get keyColumn
    beginTag=comments.indexOf("<keyColumn>")+
    "<keyColumn>".length();
    endTag=comments.indexOf("</keyColumn>");
    int keyColumn=Integer.parseInt(
        comments.substring(
            beginTag,endTag).trim()
    );

    //get parentColumn
    beginTag=comments.indexOf("<parentColumn>")+
    "<parentColumn>".length();
    endTag=comments.indexOf("</parentColumn>");
    int parentColumn=Integer.parseInt(
        comments.substring(beginTag,endTag).trim()
    );

    //get focusField
    beginTag=comments.indexOf("<focusField>")+
    "<focusField>".length();
    endTag=comments.indexOf("</focusField>");
    String focusField=comments.substring(beginTag,endTag).
    toUpperCase().trim();
    if (Debug.areDebugging) {
        Debug.doLog("DDTD: tableName="+tableName+", mode="+
        mode+", keyColumn="+keyColumn+", parentColumn="+
        parentColumn+", focusField="+focusField, Debug.INFO);
    }

    setCustomDrillDown(new CustomDrillDown(
        tableName,mode,keyColumn,
        parentColumn,focusField),index++);
}

// parse for constraints
beginTag=comments.indexOf("<foreignTableName>")+
"<foreignTableName>".length();
endTag=0;
if (beginTag >= "<foreignTableName>".length()) {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

201

202

```

endTag=comments.indexOf("</foreignTableName>");
String foreignTableName=
comments.substring(
beginTag,endTag).toUpperCase().trim();
beginTag=comments.indexOf("<foreignKeyField>")+
"<foreignKeyField>".length();
endTag=comments.indexOf("</foreignKeyField>");
String foreignKeyField=
comments.substring(
beginTag,endTag).toUpperCase().trim();

if (Debug.areDebugging) {
    Debug.doLog("About to create new TD on "+
        getTable()+"."+df+" with "+
        "foreignTableName: "+
        foreignTableName+
        " foreignKeyField: "+
        foreignKeyField,Debug.INFO
    );
}
TableDescriptor td=
    new TableDescriptor(getDatabase(),
        foreignTableName,
        getDBConnection(),out
    );
td.setKeyField(foreignKeyField);
putConstraintForView(df,td);

/* Micah 1-17-01
TableDescriptor td =
dd.getDataDictionaryTD(foreignTableName);
td.setKeyField(foreignKeyField);
putConstraintForView(df,td);
*/

    index++;
}
}
else {
    setCustomDrillDown(null,index++);
}

rs.close();
stmt.close();
//connMgr.freeConnection(dbConnection,con);
con.close();
}
return;
} // end check for dealing with a view

// check for column comments on a table
Enumeration dfsEnum = displayFields();
int index=0;
while (dfsEnum.hasMoreElements()) {
    String df = (String)dfsEnum.nextElement();
    qStr="select comments from user_col_comments "+
        "where comments is not null and table_name='"+
        getTable()+"' and column_name='"+df+"'";

```

US 7,885,981 B2

203

204

```

rs=stmt.executeQuery(qStr);
if (rs.next()) {
    String comments=rs.getString(1);
    if (Debug.areDebugging) {
        Debug.doLog("col comments for "+
            getTable()+"."+df+": "+comments, Debug.INFO
        );
    }

    // parse for customdropdown
    int endTag=0;
    int beginTag=0;
    if (0 < (endTag=comments.indexOf("</sql>"))) {
        beginTag=comments.indexOf("<sql>")+ "<sql>".length();
        String
        customDropDownSQL=comments.substring(beginTag,endTag).
        toUpperCase().trim();
        if (Debug.areDebugging) {
            Debug.doLog("Setting 'local' Foreign CDD to: "+
                customDropDownSQL,
                Debug.INFO);
        }
        setForeignCDD(df, customDropDownSQL);
    }
}

qStr="SELECT B.COLUMN_NAME, C.TABLE_NAME, C.COLUMN_NAME "+
    "FROM USER_CONSTRAINTS A, USER_CONS_COLUMNS B, "+
    "USER_CONS_COLUMNS C WHERE "+
    "A.CONSTRAINT_TYPE = 'R' AND A.TABLE_NAME = '"+getTable()+"' "+
    "AND A.CONSTRAINT_NAME = B.CONSTRAINT_NAME "+
    "AND A.R_CONSTRAINT_NAME = C.CONSTRAINT_NAME";

rs=stmt.executeQuery(qStr);
outputInfo("<b>constraints for: "+getTable()+"</b><blockquote>");
while (rs.next()) {
    /* Micah 1-17-01
    TableDescriptor td=new TableDescriptor(getDatabase(),
        rs.getString(2),
        getDBConnection()
    );
    td.setKeyField(rs.getString(3));
    putConstraint(rs.getString(1),td);
    Micah 1-17-01 */

    TableDescriptor td=dd.getDataDictionaryTD(rs.getString(2));
    td.setKeyField(rs.getString(3));
    putConstraint(rs.getString(1),td);

    outputInfo(rs.getString(1)+" --> "+
        rs.getString(2)+"."+td.getKeyField()+"<br>");

    if (getForeignCDD(rs.getString(1)) == null) {
        if (td.getPrimaryCDD() != null) {
            if (Debug.areDebugging) {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

205

206

```

        Debug.doLog(getTable()+"."+td.getPrimaryCDD()
            +": Inheriting remote Primary CDD as: "+td.getPrimaryCDD()
            +".getSQLStr()",Debug.INFO);
    }
    setForeignCDD(rs.getString(1),td.getPrimaryCDD().getSQLStr()
    ());
    }
    }
    outputInfo("</blockquote>");
    qStr="SELECT B.COLUMN_NAME FROM "+
        "USER_CONSTRAINTS A,USER_CONS_COLUMNS B WHERE "+
        "A.CONSTRAINT_TYPE='P' AND A.TABLE_NAME = '"+getTable()+"'
        AND A.CONSTRAINT_NAME=B.CONSTRAINT_NAME";

    rs=stmt.executeQuery(qStr);
    if (rs.next()) {
        setKeyField(rs.getString(1));
    }
    rs.close();
    stmt.close();
    //connMgr.freeConnection(dbConnection,con);
    con.close();
}
catch (SQLException sqle) {
    sqle.printStackTrace();
}
catch (Exception e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}
}

private void outputInfo(String infoStr) {
    try {
        if (Debug.areDebugging) {
            Debug.doLog(infoStr,Debug.INFO);
        }
        if (out != null) {
            out.println(infoStr);
            out.flush();
        }
    }
    catch (IOException ioe) {
        ioe.printStackTrace();
    }
}
}

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/MasterDetail.java

// $Revision: 2.3 $ */
// $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $ */

package dbUtils;

import java.io.*;
import java.sql.*;
import java.util.*;

```

US 7,885,981 B2

207

208

```

public class MasterDetail {

    public static final String version_dbUtils_MasterDetail_java =
"$Revision: 2.3 $";

    private static MasterDetail instance;
    private static Hashtable mdHash=new Hashtable();

    private MasterDetail(String database,String dbConnection) {
        init(database,dbConnection);
    }

    public static synchronized MasterDetail getInstance(String database,
String dbConnection)
    {
        if (instance == null) {
            instance = new MasterDetail(database,dbConnection);
        }
        return(instance);
    }

    public static synchronized MasterDetail getInstance() {
        return(instance);
    }

    private void init(String database, String dbConnection) {
        try {
            Connection con = SQLUtil.makeConnection();
            if (con == null) {
                throw new SQLException("Can't get connection: "+dbConnection);
            }

            Statement stmt = con.createStatement();
            String qStr="select table_name,comments from user_tab_comments "+
                "where comments is not null";
            ResultSet rs=stmt.executeQuery(qStr);
            while (rs.next()) {
                Vector detailVect=parseComments(rs.getString(2));
                mdHash.put(rs.getString(1),detailVect);
            }
            rs.close();
            stmt.close();
            con.close();
        }
        catch (SQLException sqle) {
            sqle.printStackTrace();
        }
    }

    private Vector parseComments(String comments) {

        Vector detailTables=new Vector();
        int begTag=comments.indexOf("<detailTable>")+
            "<detailTable>".length();
        int endTag=comments.indexOf("</detailTable>",begTag);
        while (begTag >= "<detailTable>".length() && endTag >= 0) {
            detailTables.add(comments.substring(begTag,endTag).toUpperCase());
        }
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

209

210

```

        trim());
        begTag=comments.indexOf("<detailTable>",endTag)+
            "<detailTable>".length();
        endTag=comments.indexOf("</detailTable>",begTag);
5      }
      return(detailTables);
    }

    public Vector getDetailTables(String tableName) {
10      Vector detailTables=(Vector)mdHash.get(tableName.toUpperCase());
      if (detailTables == null) {
        return(new Vector());
      }
      else {
15        return(detailTables);
      }
    }

    public Set tables() {
20      return(mdHash.keySet());
    }
  }

  Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/MasterDetailServlet.java
25
  // $Revision: 2.4 $
  // $Date: 2001/10/30 05:40:38 $

  package dbUtils;
30
  import java.io.*;
  import java.util.*;
  import java.sql.*;
  import javax.servlet.*;
35  import javax.servlet.http.*;

  import dbUtils.*;

  public class MasterDetailServlet extends HttpServlet {
40
    String dbConn=null;
    String database=null;

    private MasterDetail md;
45

    public void init(ServletConfig config) {
      database=config.getInitParameter("database");
      dbConn=config.getInitParameter("dbConn");
      md=MasterDetail.getInstance(database,dbConn);
50    }

    public void doGet(HttpServletRequest req, HttpServletResponse res) {
      String tableName=req.getParameter("tableName");

55      String outputString=null;
      if (tableName == null) {
        outputString=showSummary(req,res);
      }
    }
  }

```

US 7,885,981 B2

211

212

```

        else {
            outputString=showDetail(req,res,tableName);
        }

        res.setContentType("text/html");
        PrintWriter out=null;
        try {
            out=res.getWriter();
        }
        catch (IOException ioe) {
            ioe.printStackTrace();
        }
        out.println(outputString);
    }

    public String showSummary(HttpServletRequest req,
        HttpServletResponse res) {
        Set tables=md.tables();
        Object[] tableSet=tables.toArray();
        Arrays.sort(tableSet);

        StringBuffer outputString = new StringBuffer();

        outputString.append("<HTML>\n\t"+
            "<HEAD>"+
            "<TITLE>MasterDetail</TITLE>"+
            "</HEAD>\n");

        outputString.append("\t<BODY bgcolor=\"#ffffff\">\n");

        outputString.append("\t\tMaster tables for "+database+": <br>\n");
        outputString.append("\t\t<font size=\"-2\">Click table name to see "+
            "detail tables.</font>\n");

        outputString.append("\t\t<TABLE border=\"1\">\n");

        int columnCount=0;
        for (int i=0;i<tableSet.length;i++) {
            if (columnCount == 5) {
                outputString.append("\n\t\t\t<TR>\n");
                columnCount=0;
            }
            if (columnCount == 0) {
                outputString.append("\t\t\t<TR>\n\t\t\t\t");
            }
            String tableName=(String)tableSet[i];
            outputString.append("<TD><A HREF=\"/Schemalive/dbUtils."+
                "MasterDetailServlet?tableName="+
                tableName+"\">"+tableName+"</a></TD>\n");
            columnCount++;
        }
        while (columnCount < 5) {
            outputString.append("\t\t\t\t<TD>&nbsp;</TD>\n");
            columnCount++;
            if (columnCount == 6) {
                outputString.append("\t\t\t<TR>\n");
            }
        }
    }

```

214

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/SQLUtil.java

US 7,885,981 B2

215

216

```

//import dbPoolUtil;

public class SQLUtil {

    public static final String version_dbUtils_SQLUtil_java =
"$Revision: 2.3 $";

    //public static final String JDBCdriver = "weblogic.jdbc.pool.Driver";
    //public static final String JDBCdriver = "weblogic.jdbc20.pool.Driver";

    //public static final String JDBCURL = "jdbc:weblogic:pool:oraclePool";
    //public static final String JDBCURL = "jdbc20:weblogic:pool:oraclePool";
    //public static final String JDBCURL = "jdbc:oracle:oci8:@orcl.thetick";
    //public static final String user = "CONSULT_CRM"; // "schema";
    //public static final String pwd = "CONSULTING"; // "sch3ma";

    //public static Driver oraDriver=null;

    public static OracleConnectionCacheImpl ods=null;

    public static String processSingleQuote(String str) {
        int prevIndex=0;
        int curIndex=0;

        if (str == null) {
            return(str);
        }

        while ((curIndex=str.indexOf("'",prevIndex)) >= 0) {
            str=str.substring(0,curIndex)+"'"+str.substring(curIndex);
            prevIndex=curIndex+2;
        }

        return(str);
    }

    public static Connection makeConnection() {
        Connection con=null;
        try {
            //if (oraDriver == null) {
            if (ods == null) {
                String JDBCURL=null;
                String user=null;
                String pwd=null;

                Properties p = new Properties();
                p.load(ClassLoader.getResourceAsStream(
                    "Connection.properties"));
                JDBCURL = p.getProperty("JDBCURL");
                user = p.getProperty("user");
                pwd = p.getProperty("pwd");

                Debug.doLog("Connecting to: "+JDBCURL+", with: "+user+"/*****",
                    Debug.WARN);

                ods = new OracleConnectionCacheImpl();
                ods.setURL(JDBCURL);
            }
        }
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

217

218

```

ods.setUser(user);
ods.setPassword(pwd);

ods.setMaxLimit(20);

//System.out.println("oraDriver is null, setting to:
"+JDBCdriver);
//oraDriver=(Driver)
Class.forName(SQLUtil.JDBCdriver).newInstance();
}
//con=DriverManager.getConnection(SQLUtil.JDBCURL);
//con=oraDriver.connect(SQLUtil.JDBCURL,null);
con=ods.getConnection();
}
catch (SQLException sqle) {
    sqle.printStackTrace();
}
catch (Exception e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}
return(con);
}

/*
public static Hashtable checkConnection(Connection con,
String connName) {

    Hashtable h = new Hashtable();
    Boolean b;

    if (con == null) {
        DBConnectionManager connMgr=DBConnectionManager.getInstance();
        con=connMgr.getConnection(connName);
        b=new Boolean(true);
    }
    else {
        b=new Boolean(false);
    }
    h.put("connection",con);
    h.put("needToClose",b);
    return(h);
}
*/

public static void main(String[] args) {
    System.out.println("orig Str: "+args[0]);
    System.out.println("new Str: "+processSingleQuote(args[0]));
    System.out.println("null Test: "+processSingleQuote(null));
}
}

```

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/TableDescriptor.java

```

// $Revision: 2.3 $
// $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $

package dbUtils;

```

US 7,885,981 B2

219

220

```

import java.io.*;
import java.sql.*;
import java.util.*;

import common.*;

import HTMLUtils.*;
import javax.servlet.jsp.*;

public class TableDescriptor implements java.io.Serializable {

    public static final String version_dbUtils_TableDescriptor_java =
        "$Revision: 2.3 $";

    public static final int DisplayAllNotNullable=0;
    public static final int DisplayAllWritable=1;

    public static final int TABLE=0;
    public static final int VIEW=1;

    private String database;
    private String table;
    private String dbConnection;

    private String where;
    private String orderBy;
    private String keyField;

    private String viewSelect;
    private int    tdType;

    private ResultSetMetaData rsmd;
    private MetaData[] columns;

    private CustomDrillDown[] cdd;

    private Hashtable foreignCDDs;
    private CustomDropDown primaryCDD;

    private static JspWriter out = null;

    // A list of fields to be shown. This is initialized because there will
    // always be a default list of displayFields
    private Vector displayFields=new Vector();
    private Vector formattedFields=new Vector();

    // What gets shown in a constraint picklist (space-delimited). This is
    // not initialized because it may not be used.
    private Vector constraintFields=null;

    // A hash reference to constraints where key is a String (referenceing
    // a particular field) and value is a reference to another
    // TableDescriptor Object. This is not initialized because it may not
    // be used
    private Hashtable constraints=null;

    public TableDescriptor(String database, String table,

```

US 7,885,981 B2

221

222

```

String dbConnect1() {
    this(database,table,dbConnection,null);
}

public TableDescriptor(String database, String table,
String dbConnection, JspWriter out) {

    this.out=out;
    this.database=database;
    this.table=table;
    this.dbConnection=dbConnection;

    foreignCDDs=new Hashtable();

    try {
        Connection con = SQLUtil.makeConnection();

        if (con == null) {
            throw new SQLException("Can't get connection.");
        }
        Statement stmt = con.createStatement();

        // let's see if there a table comments for ordering the
        // the rows
        ResultSet rs =
        stmt.executeQuery("select comments from user_tab_comments"+
            " where table_name='"+table.toUpperCase()+"' and "+
            "comments is not null");
        StringBuffer qStrBuff = new StringBuffer("SELECT * FROM "+table);
        if (rs.next()) {
            String comments=rs.getString(1);
            int endTag=0;
            int begTag=comments.indexOf("<cl>");
            if (begTag >= 0) {
                endTag=comments.indexOf("</cl>");
                qStrBuff = new StringBuffer("SELECT ");
                while (endTag >= 0) {
                    String column=comments.substring(begTag+"<cl>".length(),
                    endTag);
                    qStrBuff.append(column+",");
                    begTag=comments.indexOf("<cl>",endTag);
                    endTag=comments.indexOf("</cl>",endTag+1);
                }
                qStrBuff.deleteCharAt(qStrBuff.length()-1);
                qStrBuff.append(" FROM "+table);
            }

            // parse for customdropdown
            if (0 < (endTag=comments.indexOf("</sql>"))) {
                begTag=comments.indexOf("<sql>")+ "<sql>".length();
                String customDropDownSQL=comments.substring(begTag,endTag),
                toUpperCase().trim();
                if (Debug.areDebugging) {
                    Debug.doLog(getTable()+" : Setting Primary CDD to: "+
                    customDropDownSQL, Debug.INFO);
                }
                setPrimaryCDD(customDropDownSQL);
            }
        }
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

223

224

```

    }
    if (Debug.areDebugging) {
        Debug.doLog("TableDescriptor qStrBuff: "+qStrBuff, Debug.INFO);
    }
    // fill in metaData
    // More efficient query hack suggested by Rob
    rs = stmt.executeQuery(qStrBuff.toString());

    rsmd = new MetaData(rs.getMetaData());

    // set the displayFields
    setDefaultDisplayFields();
    setDefaultFormattedFields();

    cdd=new CustomDrillDown[displayFields.size()];

    setDefaultConstraintFields();

    // don't need the database connection anymore
    rs.close();
    stmt.close();
    con.close();
}
catch (SQLException sqle) {
    outputInfo("<blockquote><pre>"+sqle+"</pre></blockquote>");
    sqle.printStackTrace();
}
catch (Exception e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
}
}

public String getDatabase() {
    return(database);
}

public String getTable() {
    return(table);
}

public String getDBConnection() {
    return(dbConnection);
}

public int getTDType() {
    return(tdType);
}

public void setTDType(int tdType) {
    this.tdType=tdType;
}

public String getViewSelect() {
    return(viewSelect);
}

public void setViewSelect(String viewSelect) {
    this.viewSelect=viewSelect;
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

225

226

```

    }

    public String getKeyField() {
        return(keyField);
    }

    public boolean setKeyField(String keyField)
        throws SQLException
    {
        // Make sure that the keyfield exists in this table
        if (findColumnName(keyField) == 0) {
            return(false);
        }
        this.keyField=keyField;
        return(true);
    }

    public String getOrderBy() {
        return(orderBy);
    }

    public boolean setOrderBy(String orderBy)
        throws SQLException
    {
        // Make sure that the keyfield exists in this table
        if (findColumnName(orderBy) == 0) {
            return(false);
        }
        this.orderBy=orderBy;
        return(true);
    }

    public String getWhere() {
        return(where);
    }

    public void setWhere(String where) {
        this.where=where;
    }

    public CustomDrillDown getCustomDrillDown(int index) {
        if (index < 0 || index >= cdd.length) {
            return(null);
        }
        return(cdd[index]);
    }

    public void setCustomDrillDown(CustomDrillDown cdd, int index) {
        if (index >= 0 && index < this.cdd.length) {
            this.cdd[index]=cdd;
        }
    }

    public CustomDropDown getForeignCDD(String columnName) {
        return((CustomDropDown) foreignCDDs.get(columnName));
    }

    public void setForeignCDD(String columnName,String sqlStr) {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

227

228

```

        foreignCDDs.put(columnName, new CustomDropDown(sqlStr));
    }

    public CustomDropDown getPrimaryCDD() {
        return(primaryCDD);
    }

    public void setPrimaryCDD(String sqlStr) {
        primaryCDD=new CustomDropDown(sqlStr);
    }

    public void addFormattedField(String field) {
        formattedFields.add(TableDescriptorDisplay.getFormattedLabel(field));
    }

    public void addDisplayField(String field)
        throws SQLException
    {
        // normalize field
        String fieldUpper = field.toUpperCase();

        // shouldn't already exist in the displayFields vector
        if (displayFields.indexOf(fieldUpper) != -1) {

            return;
        }

        // must be a valid field in the table
        int index=0;
        if ((index=findColumnName(fieldUpper)) == 0) {
            return;
        }

        // must be writable
        if (!rsmd.isWritable(index)) {
            return;
        }

        // now we can add it
        displayFields.add(fieldUpper);
    }

    public String getFormattedField(int index) {
        return((String)formattedFields.elementAt(index));
    }

    public String getDisplayField(int index) {
        return((String)displayFields.elementAt(index));
    }

    public boolean isFormattedField(String formattedField) {
        return(formattedFields.contains(formattedField));
    }

    public boolean isDisplayField(String displayField) {
        //normalize displayField
        String displayFieldUpper=displayField.toUpperCase();

```

US 7,885,981 B2

229

230

```

        return(displayFields.contains(displayFieldUpper));
    }

    public void clearFormattedFields() {
        formattedFields=new Vector();
    }

    public void clearDisplayFields() {
        displayFields=new Vector();
    }

    public Enumeration formattedFields() {
        return(formattedFields.elements());
    }

    public Enumeration displayFields() {
        return(displayFields.elements());
    }

    public String removeFormattedField(int index) {
        return((String)formattedFields.remove(index));
    }

    public String removeDisplayField(int index) {
        return((String)displayFields.remove(index));
    }

    public void addConstraintField(String field)
        throws SQLException
    {
        // normalize field
        String fieldUpper=field.toUpperCase();

        // shouldn't already exist
        if (constraintFields != null &&
            constraintFields.indexOf(fieldUpper) != -1)
        {
            return;
        }

        // must be a valid field in the table
        if (findColumnName(fieldUpper) == 0) {
            return;
        }

        // must be in the display vector
        if (displayFields.indexOf(fieldUpper) == -1) {
            return;
        }

        if (constraintFields == null) {
            constraintFields=new Vector();
        }
        constraintFields.addElement(fieldUpper);
    }

    public String getConstraintField(int index) {
        return(

```

US 7,885,981 B2

231

232

```

        (constraintFields==null)?
        null:
        (String)constraintFields.elementAt(index)
    );
}

public boolean isConstraintField(String constraintField) {
    //normalize constraintField
    String constraintFieldUpper=constraintField.toUpperCase();
    return(constraintFields.contains(constraintFieldUpper));
}

public void clearConstraintFields() {
    if (constraintFields != null) {
        constraintFields=new Vector();
    }
}

public Enumeration constraintFields() {
    return(
        (constraintFields==null)?
        null:
        constraintFields.elements()
    );
}

public void setDefaultConstraintFields()
    throws SQLException
{
    if (getConstraintField(0) != null) {
        // constraintFields have already been set
        return;
    }

    // this method will set constraint fields IF none
    // have already been set according to the following:
    // 1) If there are columns named: first_name, middle_name,
    //    and/or last_name they will all be added
    // 2) If any column ends with _name it will be added

    // check for first, middle, and/or last:
    boolean foundNamePart=false;
    if (findColumnName("FIRST_NAME") != 0) {
        addConstraintField("FIRST_NAME");
        foundNamePart=true;
    }
    if (findColumnName("MIDDLE_NAME") != 0) {
        addConstraintField("MIDDLE_NAME");
        foundNamePart=true;
    }
    if (findColumnName("LAST_NAME") != 0) {
        addConstraintField("LAST_NAME");
        foundNamePart=true;
    }

    // if no name part was found, let's add the first column ending
    // in _name
    if (!foundNamePart) {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

233

234

```

        ResultSetMetaData rsmd=getMetaData();
        String constraintFieldName;
        for (int i=1;i<=rsmd.getColumnCount();i++) {
            if ((constraintFieldName=
                rsmd.getColumnName(i)).endsWith("_NAME"))
            {
                addConstraintField(constraintFieldName);
                break;
            }
        }
    }
}

public String removeConstraintField(int index) {
    return(
        (constraintFields==null)?
        null:
        (String)constraintFields.remove(index)
    );
}

public ResultSetMetaData getMetaData() {
    return(rsmd);
}

public int findColumnName(String name) throws SQLException {
    for (int i=1;i<=rsmd.getColumnCount();i++) {
        if (rsmd.getColumnName(i).equalsIgnoreCase(name)) {
            return(i);
        }
    }
    return(0);
}

public void setDefaultFormattedFields()
    throws SQLException
{
    for (int i=1;i<=rsmd.getColumnCount();i++) {
        if (rsmd.isWritable(i)) {
            addFormattedField(rsmd.getColumnName(i));
        }
    }
}

public void setDefaultDisplayFields()
    throws SQLException
{
    setDefaultDisplayFields(TableDescriptor.DisplayAllWritable);
}

public void setDefaultDisplayFields(int mode)
    throws SQLException
{
    for (int i=1;i<=rsmd.getColumnCount();i++) {
        if (rsmd.isNullable(i) != ResultSetMetaData.columnNullable &&
            rsmd.isWritable(i))
        {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

235

236

```

        addDisplayField(rsmd.getColumnName(i));
    }
    else if (mode == TableDescriptor.DisplayAllWritable &&
        rsmd.isWritable(i))
    {
        addDisplayField(rsmd.getColumnName(i));
    }
}

}

public TableDescriptor putConstraintForView(String columnName,
    TableDescriptor td)
    throws SQLException
{
    String columnNameUpper=columnName.toUpperCase();

    if (constraints == null) {
        constraints = new Hashtable();
    }
    return((TableDescriptor)constraints.put(columnNameUpper,td));
}

public TableDescriptor putConstraint(String columnName,
    TableDescriptor td)
    throws SQLException
{
    // normalize columnName
    String columnNameUpper=columnName.toUpperCase();

    int columnIndex;
    // Check to see if columnName exists
    if ((columnIndex=findColumnName(columnNameUpper)) == 0) {
        return(null);
    }
    // Make sure it is in the displayFields
    if (displayFields.indexOf(columnNameUpper) < 0) {
        return(null);
    }
    // Make sure that the key field exists and type matches
    String foreignKeyField=td.getKeyField();
    if (foreignKeyField == null) {
        return(null);
    }
    int foreignColumnIndex=td.findColumnName(foreignKeyField);
    int foreignColumnType=
        td.getMetaData().getColumnType(foreignColumnIndex);
    int columnType=rsmd.getColumnType(columnIndex);
    if (columnType != foreignColumnType) {
        return(null);
    }

    if (constraints == null) {
        constraints = new Hashtable();
    }
    //setDefaultConstraintFields(td);
    return((TableDescriptor)constraints.put(columnNameUpper,td));
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

237

238

```

public TableDescriptor getConstraint(String columnName) {
    //normalize columnName
    String columnNameUpper=columnName.toUpperCase();

    return(
        (constraints==null)?
        null:
        (TableDescriptor) constraints.get(columnNameUpper)
    );
}

public TableDescriptor removeConstraint(String columnName) {
    //normalize columnName
    String columnNameUpper=columnName.toUpperCase();
    return ((TableDescriptor) constraints.remove(columnNameUpper));
}

public Enumeration constraintKeys() {
    return(constraints.keys());
}

public Enumeration constraintElements() {
    return(constraints.elements());
}

public String getNullableString(int isNullable) {
    if (isNullable == ResultSetMetaData.columnNullable) {
        return("columnNullable");
    }
    else if (isNullable == ResultSetMetaData.columnNoNulls) {
        return("columnNoNulls");
    }
    else if (isNullable == ResultSetMetaData.columnNullableUnknown) {
        return("columnNullableUnknown");
    }
    else {
        return("Invalid isNullable value");
    }
}

class Metadata implements ResultSetMetaData, java.io.Serializable {
    private int columnCount;

    private String[] catalogNames;
    private String[] columnClassNames;
    private int[] columnDisplaySizes;
    private String[] columnLabels;
    private String[] columnNames;
    private int[] columnTypes;
    private String[] columnTypeNames;
    private int[] precisions;
    private int[] scales;
    private String[] schemaNames;
    private String[] tableNames;
    private boolean[] isAutoIncrements;
    private boolean[] isCaseSensitives;
    private boolean[] isCurrencies;
    private boolean[] isDefinitelyWritable;

```

US 7,885,981 B2

239

240

```

private int[] nullables;
private boolean[] isReadOnlys;
private boolean[] isSearchables;
private boolean[] isSigneds;
private boolean[] isWritables;

public MetaData(ResultSetMetaData rsmd) {
    try {
        columnCount = rsmd.getColumnCount();

        catalogNames=new String[columnCount];
        columnClassNames=new String[columnCount];
        columnDisplaySizes=new int[columnCount];
        columnLabels=new String[columnCount];
        columnNames=new String[columnCount];
        columnTypes=new int[columnCount];
        columnTypeNames=new String[columnCount];
        precisions=new int[columnCount];
        scales=new int[columnCount];
        schemaNames=new String[columnCount];
        tableNames=new String[columnCount];
        isAutoIncrements=new boolean[columnCount];
        isCaseSensitives=new boolean[columnCount];
        isCurrencies=new boolean[columnCount];
        isDefinitelyWritables=new boolean[columnCount];
        isNullables=new int[columnCount];
        isReadOnlys=new boolean[columnCount];
        isSearchables=new boolean[columnCount];
        isSigneds=new boolean[columnCount];
        isWritables=new boolean[columnCount];

        for (int i=0;i<columnCount;i++) {

            catalogNames[i]=rsmd.getCatalogName(i+1);
            columnClassNames[i]="dunno";
            //buggy bitch!
            //rsmd.getColumnClassName(i+1);
            columnDisplaySizes[i]=rsmd.getColumnDisplaySize(i+1);
            columnLabels[i]=rsmd.getColumnLabel(i+1);
            columnNames[i]=rsmd.ColumnName(i+1);
            columnTypes[i]=rsmd.getColumnType(i+1);
            columnTypeNames[i]=rsmd.getColumnTypeName(i+1);
            precisions[i]=rsmd.getPrecision(i+1);
            scales[i]=rsmd.getScale(i+1);
            schemaNames[i]=rsmd.getSchemaName(i+1);
            tableNames[i]=rsmd.getTableName(i+1);
            isAutoIncrements[i]=rsmd.isAutoIncrement(i+1);
            isCaseSensitives[i]=rsmd.isCaseSensitive(i+1);
            isCurrencies[i]=rsmd.isCurrency(i+1);
            isDefinitelyWritables[i]=rsmd.isDefinitelyWritable(i+1);
            isNullables[i]=rsmd.isNullable(i+1);
            isReadOnlys[i]=rsmd.isReadOnly(i+1);
            isSearchables[i]=rsmd.isSearchable(i+1);
            isSigneds[i]=rsmd.isSigned(i+1);
            isWritables[i]=rsmd.isWritable(i+1);
        }
    }
    catch (SQLException sqle) {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

241

242

```

        sqle.printStackTrace();
    }
}

public int getColumnCount() {
    return(columnCount);
}

public String getCatalogName(int index) {
    return(catalogNames[index-1]);
}

public String getColumnClassName(int index) {
    return(columnClassNames[index-1]);
}

public int getColumnDisplaySize(int index) {
    return(columnDisplaySizes[index-1]);
}

public String getColumnLabel(int index) {
    return(columnLabels[index-1]);
}

public String getColumnName(int index) {
    return(columnNames[index-1]);
}

public int getColumnType(int index) {
    return(columnTypes[index-1]);
}

public String getColumnTypeName(int index) {
    return(columnTypeNames[index-1]);
}

public int getPrecision(int index) {
    return(precisions[index-1]);
}

public int getScale(int index) {
    return(scales[index-1]);
}

public String getSchemaName(int index) {
    return(schemaNames[index-1]);
}

public String getTableName(int index) {
    return(tableNames[index-1]);
}

public boolean isAutoIncrement(int index) {
    return(isAutoIncrements[index-1]);
}

public boolean isCaseSensitive(int index) {
    return(isCaseSensitives[index-1]);
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

243

244

```

    }

    public boolean isCurrency(int index) {
        return(isCurrencies[index-1]);
    }

    public boolean isDefinitelyWritable(int index) {
        return(isDefinitelyWritables[index-1]);
    }

    public int isNullable(int index) {
        return(isNullables[index-1]);
    }

    public boolean isReadOnly(int index) {
        return(isReadOnlys[index-1]);
    }

    public boolean isSearchable(int index) {
        return(isSearchables[index-1]);
    }

    public boolean isSigned(int index) {
        return(isSigneds[index-1]);
    }

    public boolean isWritable(int index) {
        return(isWritables[index-1]);
    }
}

private void outputInfo(String infoStr) {
    try {
        if (Debug.areDebugging) {
            Debug.doLog(infoStr, Debug.INFO);
        }
        if (out != null) {
            out.println(infoStr);
            out.flush();
        }
    }
    catch (IOException ioe) {
        ioe.printStackTrace();
    }
}
}

```

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/ViewGenerator.java

```

// $Revision: 2.3 $
// $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $

```

```
package dbUtils;
```

```

import java.io.*;
import java.sql.*;
import java.util.*;

```

US 7,885,981 B2

245

246

```

import common.*;

import javax.servlet.jsp.*;

//import dbPoolUtils.*;

public class ViewGenerator {

    public static final String version_dbUtils_ViewGenerator_java =
"$Revision: 2.3 $";
    public static final int MaxNameLen = 30;

    private TableDescriptor td;
    private StringBuffer columnList = new StringBuffer();
    private StringBuffer fromList = null;
    private StringBuffer whereList = new StringBuffer();
    private StringBuffer orderByList = new StringBuffer();
    private StringBuffer nextAlias = new StringBuffer("A");
    private StringBuffer firstAlias = new StringBuffer();
    private StringBuffer leftAlias = new StringBuffer();
    private StringBuffer rightAlias = new StringBuffer();

    private boolean checkExist = false;
    private JspWriter out = null;

    private void outputInfo(String infoStr) {
        try {
            if (Debug.areDebugging) {
                Debug.doLog(infoStr, Debug.INFO);
            }
            if (out != null) {
                out.println(infoStr);
                out.flush();
            }
        }
        catch (IOException ioe) {
            ioe.printStackTrace();
        }
    }

    public ViewGenerator(TableDescriptor tdParm, JspWriter myOut) {
        this(tdParm, true, false, myOut);
    }

    public ViewGenerator(TableDescriptor tdParm) {
        this(tdParm, true, false, null);
    }

    public ViewGenerator(TableDescriptor tdParm, boolean executeSQL) {
        this(tdParm, executeSQL, false, null);
    }

    public ViewGenerator(TableDescriptor tdParm,
        boolean executeSQL, boolean myCheckExist,
        JspWriter myOut)
    {
        out = myOut;
        td = tdParm;
    }

```

US 7,885,981 B2

247

248

```

checkExist = myCheckExist;
fromList = new StringBuffer(td.getTable()+" A");

String qStr="SELECT view_name FROM USER_VIEWS WHERE view_name = '"+
    getViewName(td.getTable())+"' OR view_name = '"+td.getTable()+"'";

if (checkExist) {
    try {
        Connection con = SQLUtil.makeConnection();
        Statement stmt = con.createStatement();
        ResultSet rs = stmt.executeQuery(qStr);
        if (rs.next()) {
            rs.close();
            stmt.close();
            con.close();
            return;
        }
        else {
            rs.close();
            stmt.close();
            con.close();
        }
    }
    catch (SQLException sqle) {
        sqle.printStackTrace();
    }
}

outputInfo("<blockquote>Generating view for table: "+td.getTable()+
    " named: "+getViewName(td.getTable())+"</blockquote>");

buildView();
columnList=new StringBuffer(columnList.toString().trim());
fromList=new StringBuffer(fromList.toString().trim());
whereList=new StringBuffer(whereList.toString().trim());
orderByList=new StringBuffer(orderByList.toString().trim());

if (executeSQL) {
    executeViewSQL();
}

public static String getViewName(String baseTable) {
    String proposedName = baseTable+"_VIEW";
    proposedName = proposedName.substring(Math.max(0,
        proposedName.length()-MaxNameLen));
    return(proposedName);
}

public String getViewSQL() {
    return(getViewSQL(false));
}

public String getViewSQL(boolean createView) {
    String viewSQL="SELECT "+columnList+" FROM "+fromList;//+" WHERE
    "+whereList;
    if (whereList.length() > 0) {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

249

250

```

        viewSQL+=" WHERE "+whereList;
    }
    if (createView) {
        viewSQL="CREATE OR REPLACE VIEW "+getViewName(td.getTable())+" AS "+
        viewSQL;
    }
    return(viewSQL);
}

private void executeViewSQL() {
    try {
        String viewSQL="CREATE OR REPLACE VIEW "+getViewName(td.getTable())+
        " AS SELECT "+columnList+" FROM "+fromList;//+" WHERE "+whereList;
        if (whereList.length() >0) {
            viewSQL+=" WHERE "+whereList;
        }

        if (Debug.areDebugging) {
            Debug.doLog("viewSQL: "+viewSQL, Debug.INFO);
        }
        Connection con = SQLUtil.makeConnection();
        Statement stmt = con.createStatement();
        stmt.executeQuery(viewSQL);
        stmt.close();
        con.close();
    }
    catch (SQLException sqle) {
        outputInfo("<blockquote><pre>"+sqle+"</pre></blockquote>");
        sqle.printStackTrace();
    }
}

public static void main(String[] args) {
    DataDictionary dd = DataDictionary.getInstance(args[0],args[1]);
    if (args.length > 2) {
        DataDictionaryTD dtd=dd.getDataDictionaryTD(args[2]);
        if (dtd != null) {
            new ViewGenerator(dtd);
        }
        else {
            System.out.println(args[2]+" is a bad table name!");
        }
    }
    else {
        Set dtdSet = dd.tables();
        Object[] dtdAry = dtdSet.toArray();
        for (int i=0;i<dtdAry.length;i++) {
            DataDictionaryTD dtd=dd.getDataDictionaryTD((String)dtdAry[i]);
            ViewGenerator vg = new ViewGenerator(dtd);
        }
    }
}

private void buildView() {
    Enumeration dfEnum=td.displayFields();
    while (dfEnum.hasMoreElements()) {
        String columnName = (String) dfEnum.nextElement();
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

251

252

```

DataDictionary dd =
DataDictionary.getInstance(td.getDatabase(),
td.getDBConnection());

TableDescriptor tdF = null;
String customColumnSQL = null;
TableDescriptor tdl = td.getConstraint(columnName);
if (tdl != null) {
    tdF = dd.getDataDictionaryTD(tdl.getTable());

    // check for custom column
    CustomDropDown myCDD = td.getForeignCDD(columnName);
    if (myCDD != null) {
        customColumnSQL = myCDD.getSQLStr();
        if (Debug.areDebugging) {
            Debug.doLog("Found custom column for "+
                td.getTable()+"."+columnName+".", Debug.INFO);
        }
    }
}
TableDescriptor td2 = null;
if (columnName.endsWith("ENTRY_DATE") || columnName.endsWith(
"LAST_MODIFIED_DATE")) {
    columnList.append("TO_CHAR(A."+columnName+
        ", 'MM/DD/RRRR HH24:MI:SS') AS ");
    columnList.append(columnName+" ", "");
}
else if (columnName.endsWith("_DATE")) {
    columnList.append("TO_CHAR(A."+columnName+
        ", 'MM/DD/RRRR') AS ");
    columnList.append(columnName+" ", "");
}
else if (columnName.endsWith("_FLAG")) {
    columnList.append("Show_Boolean(A."+columnName+" ) AS ");
    columnList.append(columnName.substring(0,
        columnName.indexOf("_FLAG")+1), "");
}
else if (customColumnSQL != null) {
    // parse customColumnSQL and add to columnList,
    // fromList, whereList (and orderByList?)

    // first, let's break it up
    StringBuffer selectPart = new StringBuffer();
    StringBuffer fromPart = new StringBuffer();
    StringBuffer wherePart = new StringBuffer();
    StringBuffer orderByPart = new StringBuffer();
    int begPart = customColumnSQL.indexOf("SELECT")+
        "SELECT".length();
    int endPart = customColumnSQL.indexOf("FROM");
    selectPart.append(customColumnSQL.substring(
        begPart, endPart).toUpperCase().trim());
    begPart = endPart+"FROM".length();
    endPart = customColumnSQL.indexOf("WHERE");
    if (endPart > begPart) {
        fromPart.append(customColumnSQL.substring(begPart,
            endPart).toUpperCase().trim());
        begPart = endPart+"WHERE".length();
        endPart = customColumnSQL.indexOf("ORDER BY");
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

253

254

```

    if (endPart > begPart) {
        wherePart.append(customColumnSQL.substring(begPart,
            endPart).toUpperCase().trim());
        begPart = endPart+"ORDER BY".length();
        orderByPart.append(customColumnSQL.substring(
            begPart).toUpperCase().trim());
    }
    else {
        wherePart.append(customColumnSQL.substring(begPart).
            toUpperCase().trim());
    }
}
else {
    endPart = customColumnSQL.indexOf("ORDER BY");
    if (endPart > begPart) {
        fromPart.append(customColumnSQL.substring(begPart,endPart).
            toUpperCase().trim());
        begPart = endPart+"ORDER BY".length();
        orderByPart.append(customColumnSQL.substring(begPart).
            toUpperCase().trim());
    }
    else {
        fromPart.append(customColumnSQL.substring(begPart).
            toUpperCase().trim());
    }
}
if (Debug.areDebugging) {
    Debug.doLog("ViewGenerator.selectPart(324):
    "+selectPart,Debug.INFO);
    Debug.doLog("ViewGenerator.fromPart(325): "+fromPart,Debug.
    INFO);
    Debug.doLog("ViewGenerator.wherePart(326): "+wherePart,Debug.
    INFO);
}

// now we need to map aliases
Hashtable aliasMap=new Hashtable();

int prevComma = 0;
int curComma = 0;

String fromString = fromPart.toString().trim()+",";
while (0 < (curComma=fromString.indexOf(',',prevComma))) {
    String keyAlias=null;
    StringTokenizer st = new StringTokenizer(fromString.substring(
    prevComma,curComma));
    while(st.hasMoreTokens()) {
        keyAlias=st.nextToken();
    }
    if (!aliasMap.containsKey(keyAlias)) {
        aliasMap.put(keyAlias,"");
    }
    prevComma=curComma+1;
}

// now we can replace aliases in the different parts
//Enumeration aliasEnum = aliasMap.keys();
Set aliasKeySet = aliasMap.keySet();

```

US 7,885,981 B2

255

256

```

Object[] aliasKeyArray = aliasKeySequence.toArray();
Arrays.sort(aliasKeyArray);

for (int j=0;j<aliasKeyArray.length;j++) {
    String nAlias = getNextAlias().toString();
    if (Debug.areDebugging) {
        Debug.doLog("ViewGenerator(339) - origAlias "+aliasKeyArray
            [j]+
            " maps to "+nAlias,Debug.INFO);
    }
    aliasMap.put(aliasKeyArray[j],nAlias);
}

StringBuffer[] partAry=new StringBuffer(2);
partAry[0]=selectPart;
partAry[1]=wherePart;
for (int j=aliasKeyArray.length-1;j>=0;j--) {
    String keyAlias = (String)aliasKeyArray[j];
    String valueString = (String)aliasMap.get(keyAlias);
    for (int i=0;i<partAry.length;i++) {
        int dot=0;
        while (0 <=
            (dot=partAry[i].toString().indexOf(keyAlias+".",dot))) {
            if (Debug.areDebugging) {
                Debug.doLog("About to replace: "+partAry[i].toString
                    ().substring(dot,dot+1)+" with: "+valueString,Debug.
                    INFO);
            }

            partAry[i].replace(dot,dot+keyAlias.length(),valueString
                );
            dot+=valueString.length()+1;
        }
    }
}

// convert any INNER JOINS to OUTER JOINS...
int startJoin = 0;
int endJoin = wherePart.toString().indexOf("AND", startJoin);
while (0 <= endJoin) {
    String joinPart = wherePart.substring(startJoin, endJoin);
    int equalSign = joinPart.indexOf("=");
    if ((joinPart.indexOf(".") < equalSign) &&
        (joinPart.lastIndexOf(".") > equalSign) &&
        (joinPart.indexOf("(") == -1))
    {
        wherePart.insert(endJoin, "(+ )");
        endJoin += 4;
    }
    startJoin = endJoin + 3;
    endJoin = wherePart.toString().indexOf("AND", startJoin);
}
if (startJoin < wherePart.length()) {
    String joinPart = wherePart.substring(startJoin);
    int equalSign = joinPart.indexOf("=");
    if ((joinPart.indexOf(".") < equalSign) &&
        (joinPart.lastIndexOf(".") > equalSign) &&
        (joinPart.indexOf("(") == -1))

```

US 7,885,981 B2

257

258

```

    {
        wherePart.append(" (+)");
    }
}

// need to replace aliases in fromPart
fromPart=new StringBuffer(fromPart.toString().trim());

for (int j=aliasKeyArray.length-1;j>=0;j--) {
    String keyAlias=(String)aliasKeyArray[j];
    String valueString=(String)aliasMap.get(keyAlias);
    int preComma=0;
    int postComma=0;
    while (0 <= (postComma=fromPart.toString().indexOf(',',
preComma))) {
        // find space before alias
        int aliasLoc=fromPart.toString().substring(preComma,
postComma).lastIndexOf(" "+keyAlias)+1;

        if (aliasLoc > 0) {
            fromPart.replace(aliasLoc+preComma,
aliasLoc+1+preComma,valueString);
        }
        preComma=postComma+valueString.length()+1; // skip space
    }

    // get the last one
    int aliasLoc=fromPart.toString().substring(preComma).
lastIndexOf(" "+keyAlias)+1;
    if (aliasLoc > 0) {
        fromPart.replace(aliasLoc+preComma,aliasLoc+preComma+1,
valueString);
    }
}

if (Debug.areDebugging) {
    Debug.doLog("ViewGenerator.selectPart(423):
"+selectPart,Debug.INFO);
    Debug.doLog("ViewGenerator.fromPart(424): "+fromPart,Debug.
INFO);
    Debug.doLog("ViewGenerator.wherePart(425): "+wherePart,Debug.
INFO);
}

// need to strip first column out of selectPart
// this is key that will give us the right match
// for each record
int comma = selectPart.toString().indexOf(',');
String keyPart = selectPart.toString().substring(0,comma);
selectPart.delete(0,comma+1);

// need to kill AS if it exists
int as = selectPart.toString().indexOf("AS ");
if (as > 0) {
    selectPart=new StringBuffer(selectPart.toString().substring(0,
as));
}
// lop key off column name
int key = columnName.indexOf("_KEY");

```

US 7,885,981 B2

259

260

```

selectPart.append(" AS "+
    ((key>0)?columnName.substring(0,key):columnName));

columnList.append(" "+selectPart+", ");
fromList.append(", "+fromPart);
whereList.append(" "+wherePart);
whereList.append(" AND A."+columnName+" = "+keyPart+" (+) AND ");
}
else if (td1 != null) {
    // look for custom column information
    boolean foundName = false;
    StringBuffer joinBuffer = new StringBuffer();

    try {

        firstAlias = new StringBuffer(getNextAlias().toString());
        rightAlias = new StringBuffer("");

        while (!foundName) {
            ResultSetMetaData rsmdl = td1.getMetaData();
            for (int i=1; i <= rsmdl.getColumnCount(); i++) {
                if (rsmdl.getColumnName(i).endsWith("_NAME")) {
                    foundName = true;
                    break;
                }
            }
        }

        if (!foundName) {
            String qStr="SELECT a.table_name, "+
                "b.column_name FROM "+
                "user_constraints a, user_cons_columns b, "+
                "user_constraints c, user_cons_columns d "+
                "WHERE "+
                "a.constraint_type='P' AND "+
                "c.constraint_type='U' "+
                "AND c.table_name='"+td1.getTable()+"' AND "+
                "c.constraint_name = d.constraint_name AND "+
                "b.column_name = d.column_name AND "+
                "b.constraint_name = a.constraint_name";
            Connection con = SQLUtil.makeConnection();
            Statement stmt = con.createStatement();
            ResultSet rs = stmt.executeQuery(qStr);
            if (rs.next()) {
                String tableName=rs.getString(1);
                String keyFieldName=rs.getString(2);

                td2=dd.getDataDictionaryTD(tableName);

                fromList.append(", "+td1.getTable()+" "+
                    (leftAlias = ((rightAlias.length() == 0)?
                    firstAlias:rightAlias)));

                whereList.append(leftAlias+"."+keyFieldName+
                    " = "+(rightAlias = getNextAlias())+"."+
                    td2.getKeyField()+" (+) AND "
                );
            }
        }
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

261

262

```

        tdl=dd.getDataDictionaryTable(td2.getKeyField(), f);
    }
    else {
        rs.close();
        stmt.close();

        con.close();
        break;
    }

    rs.close();
    stmt.close();

    con.close();
}

// now I am at a TD that has _NAME field(s)
boolean foundNamePart=false;

if (td1.findColumnName("LAST_NAME") != 0 &&
    td1.findColumnName("FIRST_NAME") != 0 &&
    td1.findColumnName("MIDDLE_NAME") != 0)
{
    columnList.append("Formatted_Name("+nextAlias+
        "."+td1.getKeyField()+") AS ");
    int keyIndex=columnName.indexOf("_KEY");
    if (keyIndex >= 0) {
        columnList.append(columnName.substring(0,keyIndex)+
            ", ");
    }
    else {
        columnList.append(columnName+", ");
    }
    fromList.append(", "+td1.getTable()+" "+nextAlias);
    whereList.append("A."+columnName+" = "+firstAlias+"."+
        tdF.getKeyField()+" (+) AND ");
    foundNamePart=true;
}

if (!foundNamePart) {
    ResultSetMetaData rsmd=td1.getMetaData();
    for (int i=1;i<=rsmd.getColumnCount();i++) {
        if (rsmd.getColumnName(i).endsWith("_NAME")) {
            String localColumnName =
                rsmd.getColumnName(i).substring(0,
                    rsmd.getColumnName(i).indexOf("_NAME"));
            int keyIndex = columnName.indexOf("_KEY");
            String asName = (keyIndex > 0)?
                columnName.substring(0,keyIndex):
                columnName;
            columnList.append(nextAlias+"."+
                rsmd.getColumnName(i)+" AS "+
                asName+", ");
        }
        fromList.append(", "+td1.getTable()+" "+nextAlias);
        whereList.append("A."+columnName+" = "+
            firstAlias+"."+
            tdF.getKeyField()+"
            " (+) AND "

```

US 7,885,981 B2

263

264

```

        );
        orderByList.append(localColumnName);
        foundNamePart=true;
        break;
    }
    if (!foundNamePart) {
        columnList.append("A."+columnName+", ");
    }
}
catch (SQLException sqle) {
    sqle.printStackTrace();
}
else {
    columnList.append("A."+columnName+", ");
}
}

if (Debug.areDebugging) {
    Debug.doLog("ViewGenerator.columnList(586):
    "+columnList, Debug.INFO);
    Debug.doLog("ViewGenerator.fromList(587): "+fromList, Debug.INFO);
    Debug.doLog("ViewGenerator.whereList(588): "+whereList, Debug.INFO);
}

columnList.delete(columnList.length()-2, columnList.length());
if (whereList.length() > 4)
    whereList.delete(whereList.length()-5, whereList.length()-1);
}

private StringBuffer getNextAlias() {
    int stub = nextAlias.length()-1;
    char lastChar[] = { nextAlias.charAt(stub) };
    if (lastChar[0] == 'Z')
        nextAlias.replace(stub, stub+1, "AA");
    else {
        lastChar[0]++;
        nextAlias.replace(stub, stub+1, new String(lastChar));
    }
    return(nextAlias);
}
}

```

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/HTMLUtils/Balloon.java

```

// $Revision: 2.3 $
// $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $

package HTMLUtils;

import java.io.*;
import java.sql.*;
import java.util.*;

import common.*;

```

US 7,885,981 B2

265

266

```

import javax.servlet.*;

public class Balloon implements java.io.Serializable {

    public static final String version_HTMLUtils_Balloon_java =
        "$Revision: 2.3 $";
    private static JspWriter out=null;

    private String id;
    private String msg;
    private int bSize;

    public Balloon(String myId,int myBSize,String myMsg) {
        this(myId,myBSize,myMsg,null);
    }

    public Balloon(String myId,int myBSize,String myMsg,JspWriter myOut) {
        id=myId;
        bSize=myBSize;
        msg=myMsg;
        out=myOut;

        outputInfo("Creating balloon with id: "+id+", bSize: "+bSize+
            ", msg:\n\t"+msg);
    }

    public String getID() {
        return(id);
    }

    public int getBSize() {
        return(bSize);
    }

    public String getMsg() {
        return(msg);
    }

    private void outputInfo(String infoStr) {
        try {
            if (Debug.areDebugging) {
                Debug.doLog(infoStr,Debug.INFO);
            }
            if (out != null) {
                out.println(infoStr);
                out.flush();
            }
        }
        catch (IOException ioe) {
            ioe.printStackTrace();
        }
    }
}

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/HTMLUtils/BalloonHelp.java

// $Revision: 2.4 $
// $Date: 2001/10/30 08:26:33 $

```

US 7,885,981 B2

267

268

```

package HTMLUtils;

import java.io.*;
import java.sql.*;
import java.util.*;
import common.*;
import javax.servlet.jsp.*;
import java.sql.*;
import dbUtils.*;

public class BalloonHelp implements java.io.Serializable {

    public static final String version_HTMLUtils_BalloonHelp_java =
"$Revision: 2.4 $";

    private static BalloonHelp instance;
    private static JspWriter out = null;
    private static boolean rebuild = false;

    private static Hashtable balloonNavHash=new Hashtable();
    private static Hashtable balloonTableHash=new Hashtable();

    private static String saveFile="BalloonHelp.save";

    private BalloonHelp() {
        init();
    }

    public static BalloonHelp refreshInstance(JspWriter myOut) {
        out = myOut;
        return(refreshInstance());
    }

    public static BalloonHelp refreshInstance() {
        rebuild=true;
        return(getInstance());
    }

    public static synchronized BalloonHelp getInstance() {
        if (instance == null || rebuild) {
            instance = new BalloonHelp();
            rebuild=false;
        }
        return(instance);
    }

    private void init() {
        // Check to see if serialization file exists
        FileInputStream filIn=null;
        ObjectInputStream objIn=null;
        try {
            if (rebuild) {
                throw new FileNotFoundException();
            }
            filIn=new FileInputStream(saveFile);
            objIn=new ObjectInputStream(filIn);
            balloonNavHash=(Hashtable)objIn.readObject();

```

US 7,885,981 B2

269

270

```

        balloonTableHash=(Hashtable)objIn.readObject();
        objIn.close();
        return;
    }
    catch (FileNotFoundException fnfe) {
        outputInfo("<b>About to build BalloonHelp</b><br>");
        buildBalloonHelp();
        this.serialize();
    }
    catch (IOException ioe) {
        ioe.printStackTrace();
    }
    catch (ClassNotFoundException cnfe) {
        cnfe.printStackTrace();
    }
}

private void serialize() {
    ObjectOutputStream objOut=null;
    FileOutputStream filOut=null;

    try {
        filOut = new FileOutputStream(saveFile);
        objOut = new ObjectOutputStream(filOut);

        objOut.writeObject(balloonNavHash);
        objOut.writeObject(balloonTableHash);
        objOut.flush();
        objOut.close();
    }
    catch (IOException ioe) {
        ioe.printStackTrace();
    }
}

public Balloon getNavBalloon(String id) {
    return((Balloon)balloonNavHash.get(id));
}

public Enumeration getNavBalloonIDs() {
    return(balloonNavHash.keys());
}

public Balloon getTableBalloon(String id) {
    return((Balloon)balloonTableHash.get(id));
}

public Enumeration getTableBalloonIDs() {
    return(balloonTableHash.keys());
}

private void buildBalloonHelp() {
    Connection con=null;
    Statement stmt=null;
    ResultSet rs=null;
    try {
        con = SQLUtil.makeConnection();
        stmt = con.createStatement();
    }

```

US 7,885,981 B2

271

272

```

// get nav first
String qStr = "SELECT Help_Object_Name, PopUp_Text FROM HELP_OBJECT "
+
    "WHERE UPPER(Help_Object_Name) NOT LIKE '%.ASP%'";

rs = stmt.executeQuery(qStr);
Balloon b=null;

outputInfo("<blockquote>");

while (rs.next()) {
    String id=rs.getString(1);
    String tip=rs.getString(2);
    if (id != null && tip != null) {
        // nav
        outputInfo("Creating nav balloon: "+id+" - "+tip+"<br>");
        b = new Balloon(id,150,tip);
        balloonNavHash.put(b.getID(),b);
    }
}

rs.close();

qStr =
"SELECT Help_Schema_Table, Help_Schema_Column, PopUp_Text FROM
HELP_SCHEMA";
rs = stmt.executeQuery(qStr);

while (rs.next()) {
    String idTable=rs.getString(1);
    String idColumn=rs.getString(2);
    String tip=rs.getString(3);

    if (idTable != null && idColumn != null && tip != null) {
        // data
        outputInfo("Creating data ballon: "+idTable.toUpperCase()+"."+
            idColumn.toUpperCase()+
            " - "+tip+"<br>");
        b = new Balloon(idTable.toUpperCase()+"."+idColumn.toUpperCase()
            (),150,tip);
        balloonTableHash.put(b.getID(),b);
    }
}

outputInfo("</blockquote>");
}
catch (SQLException sqle) {
    sqle.printStackTrace();
}
finally {
    try {
        rs.close();
        stmt.close();
        con.close();
    }
    catch(SQLException sqle) {
        sqle.printStackTrace();
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

273

274

```

    }
    }
}

private void outputInfo(String infoStr) {
    try {
        if (Debug.areDebugging) {
            Debug.doLog(infoStr, Debug.INFO);
        }
        if (out != null) {
            out.println(infoStr);
            out.flush();
        }
    }
    catch (IOException ioe) {
        ioe.printStackTrace();
    }
}
}

```

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/HTMLUtils/TableDescriptorDisplay.java

```

// $Revision: 2.5 $
// $Date: 2001/10/30 08:26:33 $

package HTMLUtils;

import java.io.*;

import dbUtils.*;
import sessionUtils.*;

import java.sql.*;
import java.util.*;

import common.*;

//import dbPoolUtils.*;

public class TableDescriptorDisplay {

    public static final String version_HTMLUtils_TableDescriptorDisplay_java =
"$Revision: 2.5 $";

    public static final int AllUpper=1;

    public static final int ForURL = 0;
    public static final int ForForm = 1;
    public static final int ForJavaScript = 2;

    public static String getDisplayLabelView(TableDescriptor td,
        String column)
    {
        int index=0;
        StringBuffer displayLabelUpper=null;
        ResultSetMetaData rsmd=null;

        try {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

275

276

```

        index=td.findColumnName(column);
        rsmd=td.getMetaData();
        displayLabelUpper=new StringBuffer(rsmd.getColumnName(index));
    }
    catch (SQLException sqle) {
        sqle.printStackTrace();
    }

    // does it exist?
    if (index == 0) {
        return(null);
    }

    return(getDisplayLabel(displayLabelUpper.toString()));
}

public static String getDisplayLabelEdit(TableDescriptor td,
    String column,
    String htmlElement,
    LinkedList sessionStack,
    String unqStr,
    Integer usersKey,
    Connection con)
    throws SQLException
{
    boolean keyField = false;
    if (td.getKeyField() != null && td.getKeyField().toUpperCase().equals(
        column)) {
        keyField = true;
    }

    int columnIndex = -1;
    try {
        columnIndex=td.findColumnName(column);
    }
    catch (SQLException sqle) {
        sqle.printStackTrace();
    }

    StringBuffer displayLabel=
        // new StringBuffer(getDisplayLabelView(td,column));
        new StringBuffer(td.getFormattedField(columnIndex-1));

    /*
    if (keyField) {
        int numIndex=displayLabel.toString().lastIndexOf(" Number");
        if (numIndex >= 0) {
            displayLabel=new
                StringBuffer(displayLabel.toString().substring(0,numIndex)+"
                    Key");
        }
    }
    */

    ResultSetMetaData rsmd=td.getMetaData();

    // deal with Required fields

```

US 7,885,981 B2

277

278

```

try {
    if (rsmd.isNullable(columnIndex) !=
        ResultSetMetaData.columnNullable) {
        displayLabel.insert(0, "<b>");
        displayLabel.append("</b>");
    }
}
catch (SQLException sqle) {
    sqle.printStackTrace();
}

// Deal with constraint fields
TableDescriptor tdl=null;

BalloonHelp bh=BalloonHelp.getInstance();
Balloon b=null;

if ((tdl=td.getConstraint(column)) != null) {
    int numIndex=displayLabel.toString().indexOf(" Number");
    if (numIndex >= 0) {
        displayLabel.delete(numIndex, " Number".length()+numIndex);
    }

    if (((StackElement)sessionStack.getLast()).getMasterColumn() ==
        null) ||
        (((StackElement)sessionStack.getLast()).getMasterColumn().equals
        (column)))
    {
        Statement sfmt=null;
        ResultSet sf=null;

        try {
            sfmt = con.createStatement(ResultSet.TYPE_SCROLL_INSENSITIVE,
                ResultSet.CONCUR_READ_ONLY);
            sf = sfmt.executeQuery(
                "SELECT "+

                "          DECODE(MAX(ABS(Can_Edit_Flag)), NULL, 0,
                MAX(ABS(Can_Edit_Flag))) AS Can_Edit_Flag, "+

                "          DECODE(MAX(ABS(Can_Add_Flag)), NULL, 0,
                MAX(ABS(Can_Add_Flag))) AS Can_Add_Flag "+
                "FROM "+

                "          PEOPLE, STAFF, USERS,
                SECURITY_GROUP_USER, SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE, SECURITY_TABLE
                "+

                "          PEOPLE, USERS, SECURITY_GROUP_USER,
                SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE, SECURITY_TABLE "+
                "WHERE "+

                "    PEOPLE.Active_Flag <> 0 AND "+
                "    PEOPLE.People_Key = STAFF.People_Key AND "+
                "    STAFF.Staff_Key = USERS.Staff_Key AND "+
                "    PEOPLE.People_Key = USERS.People_Key AND "+
                "    USERS.Users_Key = SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Users_Key AND "+

                "    SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Security_Group_Key =
                SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE.Security_Group_Key AND "+

```

US 7,885,981 B2

279

280

```

        SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE.Security_Table_Key =
SECURITY_TABLE.Security_Table_Key AND "+
        SECURITY_TABLE.Security_Table_Name = '"+td1.
getTable()+"' AND "+
        SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Users_Key = "+usersKey
);
sf.next();

b = bh.getNavBalloon("drillLink");

if (sf.getBoolean(1) || sf.getBoolean(2)) {
    displayLabel.insert(0,
        "<A HREF=\""+
        "javascript:holdForPickList('"+
        td1.getTable()+"',"+htmlElement+", "+
        unqStr+")\" "+
        ((b != null)?
            "onMouseOver=\"setHang('"+b.getID()+
            "','event,this,'dataLink'); "+
            "return true;\" onMouseOut=\"clearHang(); return
            true;\" "+
            "onClick=\"clearHang(); return true;\" ":
            "")
        )+
        ">"
    );
    displayLabel.append("</A>");
}
}
catch (SQLException sqle) {
    sqle.printStackTrace();
    throw sqle;
}
finally {
    try {
        if (sf != null) sf.close();
        if (sfmt != null) sfmt.close();
    }
    catch (SQLException sqle) {
        sqle.printStackTrace();
    }
}
}

/*
if (((StackElement)sessionStack.getLast()).getMasterColumn() ==
null) {
    displayLabel.insert(0,"<A HREF=\""+
        "javascript:holdForPickList('"+
        td1.getTable()+"',"+htmlElement+", "+
        unqStr+
        ")\>"
    );
    displayLabel.append("</A>");
}
else if

```

US 7,885,981 B2

281

282

```

        (!((StackElement)
sessionStack.getLast()).getMasterColumn().equals(column)) {
    displayLabel.insert(0, "<A HREF=\""+
        "javascript:holdForPickList('"+
        td1.getTable()+"', "+htmlElement+", "+
        unqStr+
        ")\>"
    );
    displayLabel.append("</A>");
}
*/
}
b=bh.getTableBalloon(td.getTable().toUpperCase()+"."+column.toUpperCase
());
if (b != null) {
    displayLabel.insert(0,
"<A HREF=\"\" onClick=\"processAsterisk(); return false;\" "+
    "CLASS=\"isTip\" "+
    "onMouseOver=\"setHang('"+b.getID()+
    "',event,this,'dataLink'); return true;\" "+
    "onMouseOut=\"clearHang(); return true;\" "+
    "><sup><font size=+1>*</font></sup></A>"
    );
}
return(displayLabel.toString());
}

public static String getFormattedLabel(String label) {
    StringBuffer retLabel=new StringBuffer(getDisplayLabel(label));
    // find all occurrences of customCaps

    for (int i=0;i<CustomCaps.customCaps.length;i++) {
        int customLoc=0;
        // Check startsWith
        if (retLabel.toString().toUpperCase().startsWith(
            (CustomCaps.customCaps[i]+" ").toUpperCase()))
        {
            retLabel.replace(0,
                CustomCaps.customCaps[i].length(),
                CustomCaps.customCaps[i]);
            customLoc+=CustomCaps.customCaps[i].length();
        }
        // Check within
        while ((customLoc=retLabel.toString().toUpperCase().indexOf(
            (" "+CustomCaps.customCaps[i]+" ").toUpperCase(),
            customLoc)) >= 0)
        {
            retLabel.replace(customLoc+1,
                customLoc+1+CustomCaps.customCaps[i].length(),
                CustomCaps.customCaps[i]);
            customLoc+=CustomCaps.customCaps[i].length()+2;
        }
        // check for endsWith
        if (retLabel.toString().toUpperCase().endsWith(
            (" "+CustomCaps.customCaps[i])).toUpperCase()))
        {
            customLoc=retLabel.toString().toUpperCase().lastIndexOf(
                (" "+CustomCaps.customCaps[i]).toUpperCase());

```

US 7,885,981 B2

283

284

```

        retLabel.replace(customLoc+1,
            customLoc+1+CustomCaps.customCaps[i].length(),
            CustomCaps.customCaps[i]);
    }
    else if (retLabel.toString().toUpperCase().equals(
        CustomCaps.customCaps[i].toUpperCase()))
    {
        return(CustomCaps.customCaps[i]);
    }
}
return(retLabel.toString());
}

public static String getDisplayLabel(String label,int upper) {
    String str=getDisplayLabel(label);
    return(str.toUpperCase());
}

public static String getDisplayLabel(String label) {
    // check for _KEY
    int underScore=label.lastIndexOf("_KEY");
    if (underScore >= 0) {
        label=label.substring(0,underScore)+"_NUMBER";
    }

    // Strip _FLAG
    underScore=label.lastIndexOf("_FLAG");
    if (underScore >= 0) {
        label=label.substring(0,underScore);
    }

    //lowercase it
    StringBuffer displayLabelLower=
        new StringBuffer(label.toLowerCase());

    //replace all '_' with ' ' and capitalize first letter
    displayLabelLower.setCharAt(0,label.charAt(0));
    int underScorePos=0;
    while ((underScorePos=label.indexOf("_",underScorePos)) >= 0) {
        displayLabelLower.setCharAt(underScorePos,' ');
        underScorePos++;
        if (underScorePos < label.length()) {
            displayLabelLower.setCharAt(underScorePos,
                label.charAt(underScorePos));
        }
    }
    return(displayLabelLower.toString());
}

public static String getDisplayFieldKeyEdit(TableDescriptor td,
    String column,
    String doProcess,
    String value,
    LinkedList sessionStack,
    Connection con)
{
    String s=null;
    if (doProcess.equals("search")) {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

285

286

```

s="<input name=\""+td.getDatabase()+"_"+td.getTable()+"_"+column.toUpperCase()+"\" type=\"text\">";
}
// else if (doProcess.equals("return") || doProcess.equals("edit")) {
else if (((StackElement)sessionStack.getLast()).getFormValues().size()
> 0) ||
doProcess.equals("edit"))
{
s=value+"\n<input name=\""+td.getDatabase()+"_"+
td.getTable()+"_"+column.toUpperCase()+"\" type=\""+
"hidden\" value=\""+value+"\">";
}
else if (doProcess.equals("add")) {
Object seqVal=null;
if (td.getTable().equals("SYNCHED_KEY_TABLE")) {
if (((StackElement)sessionStack.getLast()).getMasterColumn() !=
null) {

seqVal=((StackElement)
sessionStack.get(sessionStack.size()-2)).getCurrentKey();
}
}
else {
String qStr="select "+td.getTable()+"_SEQ.nextval from DUAL";
try {
//boolean needToClose=false;
//DBConnectionManager connMgr=null;
if (con == null) {
/*
DBConnectionManager.getInstance();
con=connMgr.getConnection(td.getDBConnection());
needToClose=true;
*/
}
Statement stmt=con.createStatement();
ResultSet rs=stmt.executeQuery(qStr);
rs.next();
seqVal=rs.getObject(1);
rs.close();
stmt.close();
/*
if (needToClose) {
connMgr.freeConnection(td.getDBConnection(),con);
}
*/
}
catch (SQLException sqle) {
sqle.printStackTrace();
}
}
s=seqVal+"\n<input name=\""+td.getDatabase()+"_"+
td.getTable()+"_"+column.toUpperCase()+"\" type=\""+
"hidden\" value=\""+seqVal+"\">";
}
return(s);
}
}

public static String getDisplayFieldEdit(TableDescriptor td,String column,

```

US 7,885,981 B2

287

288

```

String doProcess, String value, LinkedList sessions, Connection con)
{
    //see if we are on the key field
    if (td.getKeyField() != null && td.getKeyField().toUpperCase().equals(
        column.toUpperCase())) {

        return(getDisplayFieldKeyEdit(td, column, doProcess, value, sessionStack
            , con));
    }
    else {
        return(getDisplayFieldNKeyEdit(td, column, doProcess, value,
            sessionStack, con));
    }
}

public static String getDisplayFieldNKeyEdit(TableDescriptor td,
    String column,
    String doProcess,
    String value,
    LinkedList sessionStack,
    Connection con)
{
    int index=0;
    try {
        index=td.findColumnName(column);
    }
    catch (SQLException sqle) {
        sqle.printStackTrace();
    }

    ResultSetMetaData rsmd=null;

    // first, determine if the field is in the displayFields Vector
    if (!td.isDisplayField(column)) {
        return(column+" not found");
    }

    // Let's see if it has a constraint
    TableDescriptor tdl=td.getConstraint(column);

    if (tdl != null) {
        //build picklist

        return(buildPickList(column, td, tdl, doProcess, value, sessionStack, con)
            );
    }
    else {
        //build normal field
        return(buildNormal(td, index, doProcess, value, sessionStack));
    }
}

private static String buildNormal(TableDescriptor td, int index,
    String doProcess, String value,
    LinkedList sessionStack)
{
    StringBuffer sb=new StringBuffer();

```

US 7,885,981 B2

289

290

```

BalloonHelp bh=BalloonHelp.getInstance();

try {
    ResultSetMetaData rsmd = td.getMetaData();

    String fieldName = rsmd.getColumnName(index);
    int precision = rsmd.getPrecision(index);
    int scale = rsmd.getScale(index);
    int displaySize = rsmd.getColumnDisplaySize(index);
    String type = rsmd.getColumnTypeName(index);

    Balloon b = bh.getTableBalloon(td.getTable().toUpperCase()+"."+
    fieldName.toUpperCase());

    sb.append("<input name=\""+td.getDatabase()+"__"+
    td.getTable()+"__"+fieldName+"\" ");

    if (b!=null) {
        sb.append("onMouseOver=\"setHang('"+b.getID()+
        "\",event,this,'dataTable'); return true;\" "+
        "onMouseOut=\"clearHang(); return true;\" "+
        "onClick=\"clearHang(); return true;\" ");
    }

    sb.append("type=\"");

    if (fieldName.endsWith("_FLAG")) {
        sb.append("checkbox\" value=\"");

        if (!doProcess.equals("search") &&
            value != null &&
            !value.equals("") &&
            Integer.parseInt(value.trim()) != 0)
        {
            sb.append("1\" CHECKED>");
        }
        else if (doProcess.equals("search")) {
            sb.append("NOT LIKE\" "+
            (value != null &&
            value.equals("NOT LIKE")?"CHECKED":""")+
            ">Yes <input name=\""+
            td.getDatabase()+"__"+
            td.getTable()+"__"+fieldName+
            "\" type=\"checkbox\" value=\"LIKE\" "+
            (value != null && value.equals("LIKE")?"CHECKED":""")+
            ">No "
            );
        }
        else {
            sb.append("1\">");
        }
    }
    else if (type.equals("NUMBER")) {
        if (precision == 0) {
            precision = 10;
        }
        sb.append("text\" maxlength=\""+precision+
        "\" size=\""+precision+"\" ");
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

291

292

```

        sb.append("value=\""+value+"\">");
    };
}
else if (type.equals("VARCHAR2")) {
    if (displaySize < 100) {
        sb.append("text\" maxlength=\""+displaySize+"\" "+
            "size=\""+((displaySize>60)?60:displaySize)+"\" ");
    };
    sb.append("value=\""+processDoubleQuote(value)+"\">");
}
else {
    sb=new StringBuffer("<textarea name=\""+
        td.getDatabase()+"__"+
        td.getTable()+"__"+fieldName+
        "\" COLS=\"60\" ROWS=\"5\" WRAP=\"SOFT\""+
        "onBlur=\"validateTextarea(this, '"+
        td.getFormattedField(index-1)+"', "+displaySize+" )\" ");
    );

    if (b!=null) {
        sb.append("onMouseOver=\"setHang('"+b.getID()+
            "','event,this,'dataTable'); return true;\" ");
    };
    sb.append("onMouseOut=\"clearHang(); return true;\" ");
    sb.append("onClick=\"clearHang(); return true;\" ");
}

    sb.append(">");
    sb.append(processDoubleQuote(value));
    sb.append("</textarea>\n");
}
}
else if (type.equals("DATE")) {
    sb.append("text\" maxlength=\"10\" size=\"10\" ");
    sb.append("value=\""+value+"\" ");
    // if (!doProcess.equals("search")) {
    sb.append("onBlur=\"checkDate(this)\"");
    // }
    sb.append(">");
}

    sb.append("\n");
}
catch (SQLException sqle) {
    sqle.printStackTrace();
}
return(sb.toString());
}

private static String buildPickList(String fieldName,
    TableDescriptor td,
    TableDescriptor tdl,
    String doProcess,
    String value,
    LinkedList sessionStack,
    Connection con)
{

```

US 7,885,981 B2

293

294

```

//first, generate sql

BalloonHelp bh=BalloonHelp.getInstance();
Balloon b=bh.getTableBalloon(td.getTable().toUpperCase()+"."+fieldName.
toUpperCase());
StringBuffer sb=
new StringBuffer("<select name=\""+
    td.getDatabase()+"__"+
    td.getTable()+"__"+fieldName+"\" "
);

if (b!=null) {
    sb.append("onMouseOver=\"setHang('"+b.getID()+
        "',event,this,'dataTable'); return true;\" "+
        "onMouseOut=\"clearHang(); return true;\" "+
        "onClick=\"clearHang();\" "
    );
}

sb.append(">");

if (((StackElement)sessionStack.getLast()).getMasterColumn() == null) {
    sb.append("<option>\n");
}
else if (!((StackElement)sessionStack.getLast()).getMasterColumn().
equals(fieldName)) {
    sb.append("<option>\n");
}

boolean foundName=false;
boolean foundNamePart=false;
boolean specialView=
    (td.getTable().equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_2") ||
     td.getTable().equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_3") ||
     td.getTable().equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_1")
    )?true:false;

DataDictionary dd =
DataDictionary.getInstance(td.getDatabase(),
td.getDBConnection());

String tdlSaveTableName = tdl.getTable();
String fullQuery = (td.getForeignCDD(fieldName) != null)?td.
getForeignCDD(fieldName).getSQLStr():null;
StringBuffer selectPart = new StringBuffer();
StringBuffer fromPart = new StringBuffer();
StringBuffer wherePart = new StringBuffer();
StringBuffer orderByPart = new StringBuffer();

if (Debug.areDebugging) {
    Debug.doLog("fieldName: "+fieldName, Debug.INFO);
    Debug.doLog("fullQuery: "+fullQuery, Debug.INFO);
}

try {
    if (fullQuery != null) {
        int begPart = fullQuery.indexOf("SELECT")+ "SELECT".length();
        int endPart = fullQuery.indexOf("FROM");
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

295

296

```

selectPart.append(fullQuery.substring(begPart, endPart)
    .toUpperCase().trim());
begPart = endPart+"FROM".length();
endPart = fullQuery.indexOf("WHERE");
if (endPart > begPart) {
    fromPart.append(fullQuery.substring(begPart, endPart)
        .toUpperCase().trim());
    begPart = endPart+"WHERE".length();
    endPart = fullQuery.indexOf("ORDER BY");
    if (endPart > begPart) {
        wherePart.append(fullQuery.substring(begPart, endPart)
            .toUpperCase().trim());
        begPart = endPart+"ORDER BY".length();
        orderByPart.append(fullQuery.substring(begPart)
            .toUpperCase().trim());
    }
    else {
        wherePart.append(fullQuery.substring(begPart)
            .toUpperCase().trim());
    }
}
else {
    endPart = fullQuery.indexOf("ORDER BY");
    if (endPart > begPart) {
        fromPart.append(fullQuery.substring(begPart, endPart)
            .toUpperCase().trim());
        begPart = endPart+"ORDER BY".length();
        orderByPart.append(fullQuery.substring(begPart)
            .toUpperCase().trim());
    }
    else {
        fromPart.append(fullQuery.substring(begPart)
            .toUpperCase().trim());
    }
}
if (Debug.areDebugging) {
    Debug.doLog("selectPart: "+selectPart, Debug.INFO);
    Debug.doLog("fromPart: "+fromPart, Debug.INFO);
    Debug.doLog("wherePart: "+wherePart, Debug.INFO);
    Debug.doLog("orderByPart: "+orderByPart, Debug.INFO);
}
}
else {
    selectPart.append(tdl.getTable()+"."+tdl.getKeyField());
    fromPart.append(tdl.getTable());
    if (specialView) {
        orderByPart.append(tdl.getKeyField());
    }

    while (!specialView && !foundName) {
        ResultSetMetaData rsmdl=tdl.getMetaData();
        for (int i=1; i<=rsmdl.getColumnCount(); i++) {
            if (rsmdl.getColumnName(i).endsWith("_NAME")) {
                foundName=true;
                break;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

297

298

```

if (!foundName) {
    String qStr="select a.table_name,b.column_name from "+
        "user_constraints a, user_cons_columns b, "+
        "user_constraints c, user_cons_columns d "+
        "where "+
        "a.constraint_type='P' and c.constraint_type='U' "+
        "and c.table_name='"+tdl.getTable()+"' and "+
        "c.constraint_name=d.constraint_name and "+
        "b.column_name=d.column_name and "+
        "b.constraint_name=a.constraint_name";

    boolean needToClose=false;
    if (con == null) {
        /*
        DBConnectionManager.getInstance();
        con=connMgr.getConnection(tdl.getDBConnection());
        needToClose=true;
        */
    }

    Statement stmt=con.createStatement();
    ResultSet rs=stmt.executeQuery(qStr);
    if (!rs.next()) {
        break;
    }
    if (rs.getString(1).startsWith("MICAH")) {
        rs.next();
    }
    String tableName=rs.getString(1);
    String keyFieldName=rs.getString(2);

    td=dd.getDataDictionaryTD(tdl.getTable());
    tdl=dd.getDataDictionaryTD(tableName);

    wherePart.append(td.getTable()+"."+keyFieldName+"="+
        tableName+"."+tdl.getKeyField()+" and ");
    fromPart.append(", "+tdl.getTable());

    rs.close();
    stmt.close();
    if (needToClose) {
        //connMgr.freeConnection(tdl.getDBConnection(),con);
    }
}

// now I am at a TD that has _NAME field(s)
foundNamePart=false;
if (!specialView && tdl.findColumnName("LAST_NAME") != 0) {
    selectPart.append(", "+tdl.getTable()+"."+tdl.findColumnName("LAST_NAME"));
    orderByPart.append(tdl.getTable()+"."+tdl.findColumnName("LAST_NAME"),");
    if (tdl.findColumnName("FIRST_NAME") != 0) {
        selectPart.append(", "+tdl.getTable()+"."+tdl.findColumnName("FIRST_NAME"));
        orderByPart.append(tdl.getTable()+"."+tdl.findColumnName("FIRST_NAME"),");
    }
    if (tdl.findColumnName("MIDDLE_NAME") != 0) {
        selectPart.append(", "+tdl.getTable()+"."+tdl.findColumnName("MIDDLE_NAME"));
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

299

300

```

        orderByPart.append(tdl.getTable(i)+"."+MID(rsmd.getColumnName(i),1,rsmd.getColumnName(i).length()-4));
    }
    foundNamePart=true;
}
if (!specialView && !foundNamePart) {
    ResultSetMetaData rsmd=tdl.getMetaData();
    for (int i=1;i<=rsmd.getColumnCount();i++) {
        if (rsmd.getColumnName(i).endsWith("_NAME")) {
            selectPart.append(", "+rsmd.getColumnName(i));
            orderByPart.append(rsmd.getColumnName(i));
            break;
        }
    }
}
else if (foundName) {
    orderByPart.deleteCharAt(orderByPart.length()-1);
}
}

StringBuffer qStrBuf=new StringBuffer("SELECT "+selectPart+" FROM "+
fromPart);

if (((StackElement)sessionStack.getLast()).getMasterColumn() !=
null) {
    if (((StackElement)sessionStack.getLast()).getMasterColumn().
equals(fieldName)) {
        if (((StackElement)sessionStack.get(sessionStack.size()-2)).
getTableName().equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_1") ||
((StackElement)sessionStack.get(sessionStack.size()-2)).
getTableName().equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_2") ||
((StackElement)sessionStack.get(sessionStack.size()-2)).
getTableName().equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_3"))
        {
            if (fullQuery == null) {
                wherePart.append(tdlSaveTableName+"."+fieldName+"="+((
StackElement)sessionStack.get(sessionStack.size()-2)).
getCurrentKey()+" AND ");
            }
            else {
                wherePart.append(" AND A."+fieldName+"="+((StackElement)
sessionStack.get(sessionStack.size()-2)).getCurrentKey
());
            }
        }
    }
    else {
        if (fullQuery == null) {
            wherePart.append(((StackElement)sessionStack.get(
sessionStack.size()-2)).getTableName()+"."+
fieldName+"="+((StackElement)sessionStack.get(
sessionStack.size()-2)).getCurrentKey()+" AND ")
        );
        }
        else {
            wherePart.append(" AND A"+"."+fieldName+"="+((
StackElement)sessionStack.get(sessionStack.size()-2)).
getCurrentKey());
        }
    }
}
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

301

302

```

    }

    if (wherePart.length() != 0) {
        if (fullQuery == null) {
            wherePart.delete(wherePart.length()-5,wherePart.length()-1);
        }
        qStrBuf.append(" WHERE "+wherePart);
    }

    if (fullQuery == null) {
        String sortOrderName = null;
        ResultSetMetaData rsmd = tdl.getMetaData();
        for (int i=1;i<=rsmd.getColumnCount();i++) {
            String curColName = rsmd.getColumnName(i);
            if (curColName.endsWith("SORT_ORDER") ||
                curColName.endsWith("SORT_KEY"))
            {
                sortOrderName = curColName;
                break;
            }
        }
        if (sortOrderName != null) {
            if (orderByPart.length() == 0) {
                orderByPart.append(tdlSaveTableName+"."+sortOrderName);
            }
            else {
                orderByPart.insert(0,tdlSaveTableName+"."+sortOrderName+", "
                );
            }
        }
    }

    if (orderByPart.length() != 0) {
        qStrBuf.append(" ORDER BY "+orderByPart);
    }

    if (Debug.areDebugging) {
        Debug.doLog("TableDescriptorDisplay qStrBuf:
        "+qStrBuf, Debug.INFO);
    }
    boolean needToClose=false;
    //DBConnectionManager connMgr=null;
    if (con == null) {
        /*
        DBConnectionManager.getInstance();
        con=connMgr.getConnection(tdl.getDBConnection());
        needToClose=true;
        */
    }
    Statement stmt=con.createStatement();
    ResultSet rs=stmt.executeQuery(qStrBuf.toString());
    ResultSetMetaData rsmd=rs.getMetaData();
    while (rs.next()) {
        String optVal=rs.getString(1);
        String curTableName = td.getTable();
        sb.append("<option value=\"");
    }

```

US 7,885,981 B2

303

304

```

if (curTableName.equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_2")) {
    curTableName.equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_1")) {
    curTableName.equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_3"))
    {
        sb.append(rs.getString(1));
    }
    else {
        sb.append(optVal);
    }
    sb.append("\n " +
        (optVal.equals(value)?"SELECTED":""")+
        ">");
};
if (foundNamePart && rsmd.getColumnCount() == 4) {
    String lastName = rs.getString(2);
    String firstName = rs.getString(3);
    String middleName = rs.getString(4);

    String apStr=(lastName == null?"":lastName+", "+
        (firstName == null?"":firstName+" ") +
        (middleName == null?"":middleName));

    sb.append(apStr);
}
else if ((!foundName) && (fullQuery == null)) {
    sb.append(rs.getString(1));
}
else {
    for (int i=2;i<=rsmd.getColumnCount();i++) {
        if (rs.getString(i) != null) {
            sb.append(rs.getString(i)+" ");
        }
    }
    sb.deleteCharAt(sb.length()-1);
}
sb.append("\n");
}
rs.close();
stmt.close();
if (needToClose) {
    //connMgr.freeConnection(tdl.getConnection(),con);
}
}
catch (SQLException sqle) {
    sqle.printStackTrace();
}

sb.append("</select>\n");

return(sb.toString());
}

public static String getOrderBy(TableDescriptor td) {
    StringBuffer orderByBuff=new StringBuffer();
    boolean foundNamePart=false;
    try {
        if (td.findColumnName("LAST_NAME") != 0) {
            orderByBuff.append("LAST_NAME,");

```

US 7,885,981 B2

305

306

```

        foundNamePart=true;
    }
    if (td.findColumnName("FIRST_NAME") != 0) {
        orderByBuff.append("FIRST_NAME,");
        foundNamePart=true;
    }
    if (td.findColumnName("MIDDLE_NAME") != 0) {
        orderByBuff.append("MIDDLE_NAME,");
        foundNamePart=true;
    }
    if (!foundNamePart) {
        ResultSetMetaData rsmd = td.getMetaData();
        String nameColumn;
        for (int i=1; i<=rsmd.getColumnCount(); i++) {
            if ((nameColumn=rsmd.getColumnName(i)).endsWith("_NAME")) {
                orderByBuff.append(nameColumn);
                foundNamePart=true;
                break;
            }
        }
    }
    else {
        orderByBuff.deleteCharAt(orderByBuff.length()-1);
    }
}
catch (SQLException sqle) {
    sqle.printStackTrace();
}
if (foundNamePart) {
    return(orderByBuff.toString());
}
else {
    return("");
}
}

public static String displayStack(LinkedList l, String unqStr) {
    StringBuffer stackListBuff=new StringBuffer("<TABLE width=\"100%\" "+
        "cellpadding=\"0\" "+
        "cellspacing=\"0\">\n");
    stackListBuff.append("<TR><TD align=\"left\" valign=\"bottom\">\n");
    String targetName=null;
    String doProcess=null;
    int i=0;
    BalloonHelp bh = BalloonHelp.getInstance();
    Balloon b = bh.getNavBalloon("stackLink");
    String bString =
        ((b!=null)?
            "onMouseOver=\"setHang('"+b.getID()+
            "',event,this,'navLink'); return true;\" "+
            "onMouseOut=\"clearHang(); return true;\" "+
            "onClick=\"clearHang(); return true;\" ":
            "");
    };
    while (l != null && i < l.size()) {
        StackElement se=(StackElement)l.get(i);
        targetName="AddEditForm.jsp";

```

US 7,885,981 B2

307

308

```

        if (se.getMode().equals("browse")) {
            targetName="Browse.jsp";
            doProcess="browse";
        }
        else if (se.getMode().equals("add")) {
            doProcess="insert";
        }
        else if (se.getMode().equals("edit")) {
            doProcess="update&keyValue="+se.getCurrentKey();
        }
        else if (se.getMode().equals("search")) {
            if (se.getTableName().equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_3")) {
                doProcess="revised";
            }
            else {
                doProcess="filter";
            }
        }
    }

    stackListBuff.append("<A HREF=\""+targetName+"?tableName="+
        se.getTableName()+"&mode="+sc.getMode()+
        "&doProcess="+doProcess+"&stackLevel="+i+
        "&unq="+unqStr+"\" "+
        bString+
        ">");
    );
    stackListBuff.append(TableDescriptorDisplay.getDisplayLabel(
        se.getTableName()).toUpperCase()+
        " ["+se.getMode().toUpperCase()+"]</A> --&gt;\n"
    );
    i++;
}
if (l != null) {
    stackListBuff = new StringBuffer(stackListBuff.substring(0,
        stackListBuff.length()-7));
}
stackListBuff.append("</TD><TD valign=\"bottom\" align=\"right\">");
stackListBuff.append("</TD></TR></TABLE>");
return(stackListBuff.toString());
}

public static String displayNavbar(String origTableName,String unqStr,
boolean canBrowseFlag,boolean canAddFlag,boolean isFiltered) {

    BalloonHelp bh = BalloonHelp.getInstance();
    Balloon b = null;

    StringBuffer navbarBuff=new StringBuffer();
    navbarBuff.append("<b>"+TableDescriptorDisplay.getFormattedLabel(
origTableName)+"</b> options: \n");
    if (canBrowseFlag) {
        b=bh.getNavBalloon("navFullBrowseLink");
        navbarBuff.append("<font size=\"2\"><strong>"+
            "<A HREF=\"Browse.jsp?tableName="+
            origTableName+"&mode=browse&doProcess=fullList&"+
            "unq="+unqStr+
            "\" "+

```

US 7,885,981 B2

309

310

```

    ((b != null)?
        "onMouseOver=\"setHang('"+b.getID()+
        "','event,this,'navLink'); return true;\" "+
        "onMouseOut=\"clearHang(); return true;\" "+
        "onClick=\"clearHang(); return true;\" ":
        "")
    )+

    ">FULL&nbsp;BROWSE</A></strong></font>"
);

if ((!isFiltered) && (!canAddFlag) || origTableName.equals(
"CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_1") ||
    origTableName.equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_2") || origTableName.
equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_3"))
{
    navbarBuff.append(" or");
}
else {
    navbarBuff.append(",");
}

if (isFiltered) {
    b=bh.getNavBalloon("navFilteredBrowseLink");
    navbarBuff.append(" <font size=\"2\"><strong>"+
        "<A HREF=\"Browse.jsp?tableName="+
        origTableName+"&mode=browse&doProcess=filter&"+
        "unq="+unqStr+
        "\" "+

        ((b != null)?
            "onMouseOver=\"setHang('"+b.getID()+
            "','event,this,'navLink'); return true;\" "+
            "onMouseOut=\"clearHang(); return true;\" "+
            "onClick=\"clearHang(); return true;\" ":
            "")
        )+

        ">FILTERED&nbsp;BROWSE</A></strong></font>,"
    );
}

b=bh.getNavBalloon("navNewSearchLink");
navbarBuff.append(" <font size=\"2\"><strong>"+
    "<A HREF=\"AddEditForm.jsp?tableName="+
    origTableName+"&mode=search&doProcess=new&"+
    "unq="+unqStr+
    "\" "+

    ((b != null)?
        "onMouseOver=\"setHang('"+b.getID()+
        "','event,this,'navLink'); return true;\" "+
        "onMouseOut=\"clearHang(); return true;\" "+
        "onClick=\"clearHang(); return true;\" ":
        "")
    )+

    ">NEW&nbsp;SEARCH</a></strong></font>"

```

US 7,885,981 B2

311

312

```

);

if (isFiltered) {
    b=bh.getNavBalloon("navRevisedSearchLink");
    navbarBuff.append(",");
    if ((!canAddFlag) || origTableName.equals(
        "CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_1") || origTableName.equals(
        "CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_2") || origTableName.equals(
        "CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_3")) {
        navbarBuff.append(" or");
    }
    navbarBuff.append(" <font size=\"2\"><strong>"+
        "<A HREF=\"AddEditForm.jsp?tableName="+
        origTableName+"&mode=search&doProcess=revised&"+
        "unq="+unqStr+
        "\" "+

        ((b != null)?
            "onMouseOver=\"setHang('"+b.getID()+
            "',event,this,'navLink'); return true;\" "+
            "onMouseOut=\"clearHang(); return true;\" "+
            "onClick=\"clearHang(); return true;\" ":
            "")
        )+

        ">REVISED&nbsp;SEARCH</a></strong></font>"
    );
}

if (! ((!canAddFlag) || origTableName.equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_1")
|| origTableName.equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_2") || origTableName.
equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_3")) ) {
    b=bh.getNavBalloon("navAddLink");
    if (canBrowseFlag) {
        navbarBuff.append(", or");
    }
    navbarBuff.append(" <font size=\"2\"><strong>"+
        "<A HREF=\"AddEditForm.jsp?tableName="+
        origTableName+"&mode=add&doProcess=insert&"+
        "unq="+unqStr+
        "\" "+

        ((b != null)?
            "onMouseOver=\"setHang('"+b.getID()+
            "',event,this,'navLink'); return true;\" "+
            "onMouseOut=\"clearHang(); return true;\" "+
            "onClick=\"clearHang(); return true;\" ":
            "")
        )+

        ">ADD</a></strong></font>\n"
    );
}

return navbarBuff.toString();
}

public static String getNoCache(int forType) {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

313

314

```

long curDate=new java.util.Date().getTime();

if (forType == TableDescriptorDisplay.ForForm) {
    return("<input type=\"hidden\" name=\"unq\"
        value=\""+curDate+"\">");
}
else if (forType == TableDescriptorDisplay.ForJavaScript) {
    return(""+curDate);
}
else { // (forType == TableDescriptorDisplay.ForURL)
    return("unq="+curDate);
}
}

public static String processDoubleQuote(String str) {
    StringBuffer retStrBuf = new StringBuffer();
    int prevQuote=0;
    int curQuote=0;
    while ((curQuote=str.indexOf('"',prevQuote)) >= 0) {
        retStrBuf.append(str.substring(prevQuote,curQuote));
        retStrBuf.append("&quot;");
        prevQuote = curQuote+1;
    }
    retStrBuf.append(str.substring(prevQuote));
    return(retStrBuf.toString());
}
}

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/sessionUtils/ManageSession.java

// $Revision: 2.3 $
// $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $

package sessionUtils;

import javax.servlet.*;
import javax.servlet.http.*;

import java.util.*;
import java.io.*;

public class ManageSession {

    public static final String version_sessionUtils_ManageSession_java =
"$Revision: 2.3 $";

    public static int getCurSequence(HttpSession session) {
        Integer curSequence =
            (Integer)session.getAttribute("sessionSequence");
        if (curSequence != null) {
            return(curSequence.intValue());
        }
        else {
            ManageSession.updateSequence(session);
            return(1);
        }
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

315

316

```

public static int updateSequence(HttpSession session) {
    Integer curSequence = (Integer)session.getAttribute("sessionSequence");
    int nextSequence;
    if (curSequence == null) {
        nextSequence=1;
    }
    else {
        nextSequence = curSequence.intValue()+1;
    }

    session.setAttribute("sessionSequence",new Integer(nextSequence));
    return(ManageSession.getCurSequence(session));
}

public static boolean checkSequence(HttpSession session,int sequence) {
    if (sequence != ManageSession.getCurSequence(session)) {
        return(false);
    }
    else {
        return(true);
    }
}
}

```

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/sessionUtils/StackElement.java

```

// $Revision: 2.3 $
// $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $

package sessionUtils;

import java.util.*;
import java.io.*;

public class StackElement implements Serializable {

    public static final String version_sessionUtils_StackElement_java =
        "$Revision: 2.3 $";

    private Hashtable formValues=new Hashtable();
    private Hashtable searchParams=new Hashtable();
    private String mode=null;
    private String tableName=null;
    private String searchString=null;
    private String currentKey=null;
    private String focusField=null;
    private String masterColumn=null;
    private int rowPointer=0;

    public StackElement() {
        ;
    }

    private synchronized void writeObject(java.io.ObjectOutputStream out)
    throws IOException {
        out.defaultWriteObject();
        out.writeObject(formValues);
        out.writeObject(searchParams);
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

317

318

```

        out.writeObject(mode);
        out.writeObject(tableName);
        out.writeObject(searchString);
        out.writeObject(currentKey);
        out.writeObject(focusField);
        out.writeObject(masterColumn);
    }
    private synchronized void readObject(java.io.ObjectInputStream in)
    throws IOException, ClassNotFoundException {
        in.defaultReadObject();

        formValues=(Hashtable)in.readObject();
        searchParams=(Hashtable)in.readObject();
        mode=(String)in.readObject();
        tableName=(String)in.readObject();
        searchString=(String)in.readObject();
        currentKey=(String)in.readObject();
        focusField=(String)in.readObject();
        masterColumn=(String)in.readObject();
    }

    // get accessor methods
    public String getCurrentKey() {
        return(currentKey);
    }

    public String getSearchString() {
        return(searchString);
    }

    public String getTableName() {
        return(tableName);
    }

    public String getMode() {
        return (mode);
    }

    public String getFocusField() {
        return(focusField);
    }

    public Hashtable getSearchParams() {
        return(searchParams);
    }

    public Hashtable getFormValues() {
        return(formValues);
    }

    public String getMasterColumn() {
        return(masterColumn);
    }

    public int getRowPointer() {
        return(rowPointer);
    }

```

US 7,885,981 B2

319

320

```

//set accessor methods
public void setCurrentKey(String myCurrentKey) {
    currentKey=myCurrentKey;
}

public void setSearchString(String mySearchString) {
    searchString=mySearchString;
}

public void setTableName(String myTableName) {
    tableName=myTableName;
}

public void setMode(String myMode) {
    mode=myMode;
}

public void setFocusField(String myFocusField) {
    focusField=myFocusField;
}

public void setSearchParams(Hashtable mySearchParams) {
    searchParams=mySearchParams;
}

public void setFormValues(Hashtable myFormValues) {
    formValues=myFormValues;
}

public void setMasterColumn(String myMasterColumn) {
    masterColumn=myMasterColumn;
}

public void setRowPointer(int myRowPointer) {
    rowPointer=myRowPointer;
}

//Specific settings for the hashtables
public boolean searchParamsContains(Object o) {
    return(searchParams.contains(o));
}

public boolean formValuesContains(Object o) {
    return(formValues.contains(o));
}

public Enumeration searchParamsElements() {
    return(searchParams.elements());
}

public Enumeration formValuesElements() {
    return(formValues.elements());
}

public Object searchParamsGet(Object key) {
    return(searchParams.get(key));
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

321

322

```

public Object formValuesGet(Object key) {
    return(formValues.get(key));
}

public Enumeration searchParamsKeys() {
    return(searchParams.keys());
}

public Enumeration formValuesKeys() {
    return(formValues.keys());
}

public Object searchParamsPut(Object key, Object value) {
    return(searchParams.put(key, value));
}

public Object formValuesPut(Object key, Object value) {
    return(formValues.put(key, value));
}

public void copyFormToSearch() {
    // Hashtable formValues=se.getFormValues();
    // Hashtable searchParams=new Hashtable();
    this.searchParams=new Hashtable();
    deepClone(this.searchParams, this.formValues);
    // setSearchParams(searchParams);
}

public void copySearchToForm() {
    // Hashtable formValues=new Hashtable();
    this.formValues=new Hashtable();
    // Hashtable searchParams=se.getSearchParams();
    deepClone(this.formValues, this.searchParams);
    // setFormValues(formValues);
}

public void deepClone(Hashtable dst, Hashtable src) {
    // Hashtable dst=new Hashtable();
    Enumeration srcKeys=src.keys();
    while (srcKeys.hasMoreElements()) {
        Object srcKey=srcKeys.nextElement();
        Object srcVal=src.get(srcKey);
        dst.put(srcKey, srcVal);
    }
    // return(dst);
}
}

```

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/sessionUtils/StackTag.java

```

// $Revision: 2.5 $
// $Date: 2001/10/30 08:26:33 $

package sessionUtils;

import javax.servlet.*;
import javax.servlet.http.*;

```

US 7,885,981 B2

323

324

```

import javax.servelet.jsp.*;
import javax.servelet.jsp.tagext.*;

import java.util.*;
import java.io.*;

import dbUtils.*;
// import dbPoolUtils.*;

import common.*;

public class StackTag extends BodyTagSupport {

    public static final String version_sessionUtils_StackTag_java =
"$Revision: 2.5 $";

    private String mode=null;
    private String tableName=null;
    private String stackLevel=null;
    private String database=null;
    private String dbConn=null;

    public int doStartTag() {
        pageContext.setAttribute("stackError","");
        pageContext.setAttribute("stackInfo","");

        // Check mode to determine what to do
        /*
        if (mode.equals("add")) {
            buildAdd();
        }
        else if (mode.equals("edit") || mode.equals("hold")) {
            buildEdit();
        }
        else if (mode.equals("search")) {
            buildSearch();
        }
        */
        if (mode.equals("add") || mode.equals("edit") || mode.equals("search"))
        {
            buildAddEdit(mode);
        }
        else if (mode.equals("browse")) {
            buildBrowse();
        }
        else {
            pageContext.setAttribute("stackError","StackError: mode "+
mode+" not recognized");
        }

        return(EVAL_BODY_TAG);
    }

    public int doAfterBody() {
        try {
            BodyContent body = getBodyContent();
            JspWriter out= body.getEnclosingWriter();

```

US 7,885,981 B2

325

326

```

        out.print(edy.getString());
    }
    catch (IOException ioe) {
        ioe.printStackTrace();
    }
    return(SKIP_BODY);
}

public int endEndTag() {
    return(EVAL_PAGE);
}

private void buildAddEdit(String mode) {

    LinkedList sessionStack=getSessionStack();
    boolean pushFlag = false;
    if (isPush()) {
        StackElement se=new StackElement();
        sessionStack.add(se);
        pushFlag = true;
        // se.setMode("edit");
        // se.setTableName(tableName);
    }

    clearStackChildren(sessionStack);
    StackElement se=(StackElement)sessionStack.getLast();
    se.setMode(mode);
    if ((se.getTableName() != null) &&
        (!se.getTableName().equals(tableName))) {
        se.setRowPointer(0);
        se.setSearchString(null);
        se.setSearchParams(new Hashtable());
    }
    se.setTableName(tableName);
    se.setCurrentKey(pageContext.getRequest().getParameter("keyValue"));

    setMasterColumn(sessionStack, se, pushFlag);

    pageContext.setAttribute("stackInfo","buildAddEdit(\""+mode+"\") for "+
        tableName);
}

private void buildBrowse() {
    if (Debug.areDebugging) {
        Debug.doLog("In buildBrowse()...", Debug.INFO);
    }

    LinkedList sessionStack=getSessionStack();
    boolean pushFlag = false;
    if (isPush()) {
        StackElement se=new StackElement();
        sessionStack.add(se);
        pushFlag = true;
        // se.setMode("browse");
        // se.setTableName(tableName);
    }

    clearStackChildren(sessionStack);

```

US 7,885,981 B2

327

328

```

StackElement se=(StackElement)sessionStack.getLast();
se.setMode("browse");
if ((se.getTableName() != null) &&
(!se.getTableName().equals(tableName))) {
    se.setRowPointer(0);
    se.setSearchString(null);
    se.setSearchParams(new Hashtable());
}
se.setTableName(tableName);
se.setCurrentKey(null);
// This is probably a hack, and should really be happening elsewhere
(?)...
se.setFormValues(new Hashtable());

setMasterColumn(sessionStack, se, pushFlag);

String doProcess=
    pageContext.getRequest().getParameter("doProcess");
String curTableName=se.getTableName();

if (Debug.areDebugging) {
    Debug.doLog("curTableName: "+curTableName+" tableName: "+tableName,
        Debug.INFO);
}

se.setMode("browse");
if ((doProcess != null && doProcess.equals("fullList")) ||
    !tableName.equals(curTableName))
{
    // frag any filters
    se.setSearchParams(new Hashtable());
    se.setSearchString(null);
    se.setTableName(tableName);
}

pageContext.setAttribute("stackInfo","buildBrowse() for "+
    tableName);
}

private boolean isPush() {
    int curStackLevel=sessionStack.size()-1;
    return(getStackLevelInt() > curStackLevel);
}

private LinkedList getSessionStack() {

    HttpSession session=pageContext.getSession();
    LinkedList sessionStack=
        (LinkedList)session.getAttribute("sessionStack");
    if (sessionStack == null) {
        if (Debug.areDebugging) {
            Debug.doLog("Need to create LinkedList...",Debug.INFO);
        }
        sessionStack = new LinkedList();
        session.setAttribute("sessionStack",sessionStack);
        StackElement se=new StackElement();
        sessionStack.add(se);
        se.setMode("browse");
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

329

330

```

        se.setTableName(tableName);
    }
    return(sessionStack);
}

private int getStackLevelInt() {
    int curStackLevel=sessionStack().size()-1;
    if (Debug.areDebugging) {
        Debug.doLog("curStackLevel="+curStackLevel+"\nstackLevel="+
            stackLevel+"\n",
            Debug.INFO);
    }
    if (stackLevel == null || stackLevel.indexOf('@') >= 0) {
        return(curStackLevel);
    }

    if (stackLevel.indexOf('+') >= 0) {
        return(curStackLevel+1);
    }
    else if (stackLevel.indexOf('-') >= 0) {
        return((curStackLevel-1 < 0)?0:curStackLevel-1);
    }

    try {
        curStackLevel=Integer.parseInt(stackLevel);
    }
    catch (NumberFormatException nfe) {
        curStackLevel=0;
    }
    return(curStackLevel);
}

public void setMode(String myMode) {
    mode=myMode;
}

public void setTableName(String myTableName) {
    tableName=myTableName;
}

public void setStackLevel(String myStackLevel) {
    stackLevel=myStackLevel;
}

public void setDatabase(String myDatabase) {
    database=myDatabase;
}

public void setDbConn(String myDbConn) {
    dbConn=myDbConn;
}

public String getMode() {
    return(mode);
}

public String getTableName() {

```

US 7,885,981 B2

331

332

```

    return(tableName);
}

public String getStackLevel() {
    return(stackLevel);
}

public String getDatabase() {
    return(database);
}

public String getDbConn() {
    return(dbConn);
}

public static String getParentTableName(LinkedList sessionStack) {
    return(getParentTableName(sessionStack,sessionStack.size()-1));
}

public static String getParentTableName(LinkedList sessionStack,
int stackLevel) {
    if (stackLevel > sessionStack.size() || stackLevel < 1) {
        return("");
    }
    return(((StackElement)sessionStack.get(stackLevel-1)).getTableName());
}

private void setMasterColumn(LinkedList sessionStack, StackElement se,
boolean pushFlag) {
    if (sessionStack.size() > 1) {
        StackElement
        pe=(StackElement)sessionStack.get(sessionStack.size()-2);

        MasterDetail md=MasterDetail.getInstance(database,dbConn);
        Vector detailTables=md.getDetailTables(pe.getTableName());
        Enumeration dtEnum=detailTables.elements();
        se.setMasterColumn(null);
        while (dtEnum.hasMoreElements()) {
            String detailTable=(String)dtEnum.nextElement();
            if (Debug.areDebugging) {
                Debug.doLog("table: "+tableName+", detailTable: "+detailTable,
                Debug.INFO);
            }

            int dot=detailTable.indexOf('.');
            if (detailTable.startsWith(tableName+".") {
                se.setMasterColumn(detailTable.substring(dot+1));
                if (pushFlag && (pe.getTableName().equals(
"CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_1") || pe.getTableName().equals(
"CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_2") ||
                pe.getTableName().equals("CUSTOM_VIEW_PROTOTYPE_3")))
                {
                    pe.setCurrentKey(pageContext.getRequest().getParameter(
                    "parentKey"));
                }
                break;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

333

334

```

    }
}

private void clearStackChildren(LinkedList sessionStack) {
    int curLevel=getStackLevelInt();
    while (sessionStack.size()-1 > curLevel) {
        sessionStack.removeLast();
    }
}
}

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/sessionUtils/StackTagExtraInfo.java

/* $Revision: 2.3 $ */
/* $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $ */

package sessionUtils;

import javax.servlet.jsp.*;
import javax.servlet.jsp.tagext.*;

public class StackTagExtraInfo extends TagExtraInfo {

    public static final String version_sessionUtils_StackTagExtraInfo_java =
"$Revision: 2.3 $";

    public VariableInfo[] getVariableInfo(TagData data) {
        return( new VariableInfo[] {
            new VariableInfo("stackError", "String", true, VariableInfo.AT_BEGIN),
            new VariableInfo("stackInfo", "String", true, VariableInfo.AT_BEGIN),
        });
    }
}

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/tagUtils/ViewTag.java

// $Revision: 2.3 $
// $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $

package tagUtils;

import javax.servlet.*;
import javax.servlet.http.*;
import javax.servlet.jsp.*;
import javax.servlet.jsp.tagext.*;

import dbUtils.*;

public class ViewTag extends TagSupport {

    private String entryPoint;
    private String dbName;
    private String dbConn;

    public int doStartTag() {

        ServletRequest request=pageContext.getRequest();

```

US 7,885,981 B2

335

336

```

HttpSession session=pageContext.getSession();

String tableName=request.getParameter("tableName");
String keyField=request.getParameter("keyField");
String keyVal=request.getParameter("keyVal");
String doProcess=request.getParameter("doProcess");
String stackLevel=request.getParameter("stackLevel");

pageContext.setAttribute("tableName",
    (tableName==null)?"null":tableName);
pageContext.setAttribute("keyField",
    (keyField==null)?"null":keyField);
pageContext.setAttribute("keyVal",
    (keyVal==null)?"null":keyVal);
pageContext.setAttribute("doProcess",
    (doProcess==null)?"null":doProcess);
pageContext.setAttribute("stackLevel",
    (stackLevel==null)?"0":stackLevel);
if ((String)session.getAttribute("returnTable") != null) {
    session.removeAttribute("returnTable");
}

if (((String)pageContext.getAttribute("tableName")).equals("null")) {
    pageContext.setAttribute("tableName",entryPoint.toUpperCase());
}
else {
    pageContext.setAttribute("tableName",
        ((String)pageContext.getAttribute("tableName")).toUpperCase());
}

tableName=(String)pageContext.getAttribute("tableName");

DataDictionary dd = DataDictionary.getInstance(dbName,dbConn);
if (dd.getDataDictionaryTD(tableName+"_View") != null) {
    pageContext.setAttribute("origTableName",tableName);
    pageContext.setAttribute("tableName",tableName+"_VIEW");
}
else {
    pageContext.setAttribute("origTableName",tableName);
}

return (EVAL_BODY_INCLUDE);
}

public void setDefaultEntryPoint(String entryPoint) {
    this.entryPoint=entryPoint;
}

public void setDbName(String dbName) {
    this.dbName=dbName;
}

public void setDbConn(String dbConn) {
    this.dbConn=dbConn;
}
}

```

US 7,885,981 B2

337

338

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/tagUtils/ViewTagExtraInfo.tld.java

```
// $Revision: 2.3 $
// $Date: 2001/10/30 01:35:53 $

package tagUtils;

import javax.servlet.jsp.*;
import javax.servlet.jsp.tagext.*;

public class ViewTagExtraInfo extends TagExtraInfo {

    public VariableInfo[] getVariableInfo(TagData data) {
        return( new VariableInfo[] {
            new VariableInfo("tableName", "String", true, VariableInfo.AT_BEGIN),
            new VariableInfo("keyField", "String", true, VariableInfo.AT_BEGIN),
            new VariableInfo("keyVal", "String", true, VariableInfo.AT_BEGIN),
            new VariableInfo("doProcess", "String", true, VariableInfo.AT_BEGIN),
            new VariableInfo("stackLevel", "String", true, VariableInfo.AT_BEGIN),
            new
            VariableInfo("origTableName", "String", true, VariableInfo.AT_BEGIN),
        });
    }
}
```

Schemalive/WEB-INF/taglib/stack.tld

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1" ?>
<!DOCTYPE taglib
    PUBLIC "-//Sun Microsystems, Inc.//DTD JSP Tag Library 1.1//EN"
    "http://java.sun.com/j2ee/dtds/web-jsptaglib_1_1.dtd">

<taglib>
  <tlibversion>1.0</tlibversion>
  <jspversion>1.1</jspversion>

  <tag>
    <name>stack</name>
    <tagclass>sessionUtils.StackTag</tagclass>
    <teiclass>sessionUtils.StackTagExtraInfo</teiclass>
    <bodycontent>JSP</bodycontent>
    <attribute>
      <name>mode</name>
      <required>true</required>
      <rtexprvalue>true</rtexprvalue>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <name>tableName</name>
      <required>true</required>
      <rtexprvalue>true</rtexprvalue>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <name>stackLevel</name>
      <required>>false</required>
      <rtexprvalue>true</rtexprvalue>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <name>database</name>
```

US 7,885,981 B2

339

340

```

        <required>true</required>
        <rtexprvalue>true</rtexprvalue>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
        <name>dbConn</name>
        <required>true</required>
        <rtexprvalue>true</rtexprvalue>
    </attribute>
</tag>
</taglib>

Schemalive/WEB-INF/taglib/view.tld

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1" ?>
<!DOCTYPE taglib
    PUBLIC "-//Sun Microsystems, Inc.//DTD JSP Tag Library 1.1//EN"
    "http://java.sun.com/j2ee/dtds/web-jsptaglib_1_1.dtd">

<taglib>
    <tlibversion>1.0</tlibversion>
    <jspversion>1.1</jspversion>

    <tag>
        <name>setVars</name>
        <tagclass>tagUtils.ViewTag</tagclass>
        <teiclass>tagUtils.ViewTagExtraInfo</teiclass>
        <bodycontent>JSP</bodycontent>
        <attribute>
            <name>defaultEntryPoint</name>
            <required>true</required>
            <rtexprvalue>true</rtexprvalue>
        </attribute>
        <attribute>
            <name>dbName</name>
            <required>true</required>
            <rtexprvalue>true</rtexprvalue>
        </attribute>
        <attribute>
            <name>dbConn</name>
            <required>true</required>
            <rtexprvalue>true</rtexprvalue>
        </attribute>
    </tag>
</taglib>

```

Run-Time Environment for the Schemalive
Reference Implementation

Overview

The Schemalive Reference Implementation (SRI) is a web application which conforms to Sun Microsystems' J2EE (Java 2 Enterprise Edition) Platform, which in turn incorporates the JSP (Java Server Pages) 1.2, Servlet 2.3, and JDBC (Java Database Connectivity) 2.0 specifications on which the SRI explicitly depends. More information on the structure of web applications can be found at <http://jcp.org/aboutJava/communityprocess/first/jsr053/index.html>. The web application can be placed in any J2EE-compliant container (i.e., application-server software), including such products as BEA WebLogic, Macromedia JRun, and Apache Tomcat.

Directory Structure

A root directory named Schemalive is required; the system's JSP files and static content (i.e., images) are located in this directory. A subdirectory Schemalive/WEB-INF is also required, and must contain a file named web.xml, which is the deployment descriptor (see below) for the application. Supporting classes for the JSP are located in a subdirectory Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes. The web.xml references the application's custom tag libraries (see below) through tag library descriptor files. These XML descriptors are located in a subdirectory Schemalive/WEB-INF/taglib, and have a .tld file extension. Following is a tree diagram for the SRI directory structure:

+Schemalive	
-AddEditForm.jsp	
-BalloonHelp.jsp	
-Browse.jsp	
-DataDictionary.jsp	
-DoAddEdit.jsp	
-DoViewGenerator.jsp	
-Error500.jsp	
-ExpiredSession.jsp	
-OutOfSequence.jsp	
-showSession.jsp	
+common	
-EmptyParamCheck.jsp	
-EntryPoints.jsp	
-GlobalFooter.jsp	
-GlobalHeaderHTML.jsp	
-GlobalHeaderJavascript.jsp	
-GlobalHeaderVARS.jsp	
+images	
-logo.gif	
-logo-width.gif	
+WEB-INF	
-web.xml	
+classes	
-Connection.properties	
+common	
-Debug-class	
+dbUtils	
-CustomCaps.class	
-CustomDrillDown.class	
-CustomDropDown.class	
-CustomDropDownComponent.class	
-DataDictionary.class	
-DataDictionaryServlet.class	
-DataDictionaryTD.class	
-MasterDetail.class	
-MasterDetailServlet.class	
-SQLUtil.class	
-TableDescriptor.class	
-ViewGenerator.class	
+HTMLUtils	
-Balloon.class	
-BalloonHelp.class	
-TableDescriptorDisplay.class	

-continued

+sessionUtils	
-ManageSession.class	
-StackElement.class	
-StackTag.class	
-StackTagExtraInfo.class	
+tagUtils	
-ViewTag.class	
-ViewTagExtraInfo.class	
+taglib	
-stack.tld	
-view.tld	

Deployment Descriptor

The deployment descriptor (web.xml) is an XML (eXtensible Markup Language) file which contains all pertinent configuration information for running the web application. The SRI relies on the following portions of the deployment descriptor: servlet definitions; tag library references; and security constraints. The XML parsing rules for this file are contained in a DTD (Document Type Definition) which can be found at http://java.sun.com/j2ee/dtds/web-app_2_2.dtd. Refer to the JSP specification (above) for more information on deployment descriptors.

Servlet Definitions

The SRI incorporates a number of utility servlets (server-side Java applets which conform to the CGI specification). Servlets are identified in a <servlet> section within web.xml. A name is assigned to each servlet (which is used in creating a servlet mapping, described below), and this name is equated with the appropriate class-file name (specified relative to the Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes subdirectory). For example, a given servlet might be identified as follows:

<servlet>	
<servlet-name>DataDictionaryServlet</servlet-name>	
<servlet-class>	
dbUtils.DataDictionaryServlet	
</servlet-name>	
</servlet>	

By this definition, the following path should exist:

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/DataDictionaryServlet.class

Note that the <servlet-name> does not represent the actual URL (Uniform Resource Locator) for the servlet; a separate mapping from <servlet-name> to URL occurs in a <servlet-mapping> section:

<servlet-mapping>	
<servlet-name>DataDictionaryServlet</servlet-name>	
<url-pattern>DataDictionaryServlet</servlet-name>	
</servlet-mapping>	

By this definition (and assuming the root directory is Schemalive), the URL:

<http://<host name>:<port>/Schemalive/DataDictionaryServlet>

would cause the J2EE container to execute the code found in

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/DataDictionaryServlet.class

Tag Library References

US 7,885,981 B2

343

A tag library contains Java code that implements custom HTML tags for use within JSPs. When the JSP engine encounters such tags, it makes corresponding Java calls into the tag libraries. For more information, refer to the JSP specification.

A <taglib> section within web.xml maps a URI (as used from within the JSP) to a tag library descriptor (which contains information about the associated class name, method calls, tag parameters). Below is a sample <taglib> section:

```
<taglib>
  <taglib-uri>view</taglib-uri>
  <taglib-location>WEB-INF/taglib/view.tld</taglib-location>
</taglib>
```

See http://java.sun.com/j2ee/dtds/web-jsptaglib_1_1_1.dtd for the XML DTD for taglib.

The following is the contents of Schemalive/WEB-INF/taglib/view.tld:

```
<taglib>
  <tlibversion>1.0</tlibversion>
  <jspversion>1.2</jspversion>
  <tag>
    <name>setVars</name>
    <tagclass>tagUtils.ViewTag</tagclass>
    <teiclass>tagUtils.ViewTagExtraInfo</teiclass>
    <bodycontent>JSP</bodycontent>
    <attribute>
      <name>defaultEntryPoint</name>
      <required>true</required>
      <rtexprvalue>true</rtexprvalue>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <name>dbName</name>
      <required>true</required>
      <rtexprvalue>true</rtexprvalue>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <name>dbConn</name>
      <required>true</required>
      <rtexprvalue>true</rtexprvalue>
    </attribute>
  </tag>
</taglib>
```

The important part are the <name>, <tagclass>, and <attribute> tags. The classes referenced in <tagclass> must lie along the J2EE-container's CLASSPATH (note that the SCHEMALIVE/WEB-INF/classes directory is automatically included in the CLASSPATH). Combined with <taglib-uri>, there is enough information now to use the custom tag within a JSP. One such invocation would look like this:

```
<view:setVars defaultEntryPoint="<%= entryPoints[0] %>" dbName="<%= dbName %>" dbConn="<%= dbConnName %>">
</view:setVars>
```

Notice the use of <taglib-uri>, <name>, and <attributes> within the custom tag. Also, it is perfectly legal to use JSP inline variables, such as <%=entryPoints[0] %>, as the example shows.

Security Constraints

web.xml contains information about how the SRI web application should handle security. This includes specifying what to secure, and how—as well as who can access the

344

application (which is governed by the role names to which the user is assigned). The assignment of users to roles, however, is the responsibility of the J2EE container, and is handled differently by the different containers. The <security-constraint> section controls what is protected, and establishes the corresponding role name, while the <login-config> section establishes the user-authentication method. Here is a sample:

```
<security-constraint>
  <web-resource-collection>
    <web-resource-name>Schemalive</web-resource-name>
    <url-pattern>/*</url-pattern>
    <http-method>GET</http-method>
    <http-method>POST</http-method>
  </web-resource-collection>
  <auth-constraint>
    <role-name>Schemalive</role-name>
  </auth-constraint>
</security-constraint>
<login-config>
  <auth-method>BASIC</auth-method>
  <realm-name>Schemalive</realm-name>
</login-config>
```

Within the <web-resource-collection> section, the <url-pattern> tag protects the entire application (i.e., “/*”) for the GET and POST methods. The <auth-constraint> tag references a role named Schemalive; somewhere within the container's configuration, this role is defined and a set of userids and passwords associated with it. The <login-config> section establishes BASIC as the authentication method; this is what will cause the userid/password prompt to pop-up when first accessing the site.

Connection Pooling

The SRI accomplishes database connectivity through the use of connection pooling, as defined in the JDBC 2.0 specification. (For documentation, see <http://java.sun.com/j2se/1.3/docs/guide/jdbc/index.html>.)

In connection pooling, a specified number of connections are pre-made to the underlying RDBMS (Oracle, in the reference implementation) at container start-up time. Connections are “borrowed”—that is, checked in and out of this pool—by program threads on an as-needed basis, without being opened, initialized, closed each time. This provides a dramatic improvement in the application's performance. The mechanics of the connection pool are largely hidden from the software; the standard API calls for opening and closing connections are used, although in actuality the corresponding connections are merely being checked in and out of the pool. The particular interfaces used for connection pooling can be found in the API documentation at <http://java.sun.com/products/jdbc/jdbc20.stdx.javadoc/>. (The pertinent classes are javax.sql.ConnectionPoolDataSource and javax.sql.PooledConnection.)

A static handle to the connection pool is managed through the dbUtils.SQLUtil class, which is implemented in

Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/SQLUtil.java.

This class obtains handles to pool connections using the Oracle JDBC 2.0 driver interface; the Javadocs for this API can be found at http://download.oracle.com/otn/utilities_drivers/jdbc/817/javadoc.tar.

A file named Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/Connection.properties will need to be customized for each particular installation JDBCURL contains a (properly formatted) string to reference the Oracle database-server instance. The SRI currently references the Type 2 JDBC driver, and the corresponding URL is in the formaljdbc.oracle.oci.8.@<ns

US 7,885,981 B2

345

name>. The user and pwd properties refer to the credentials the SRI will use for database access; if/when these values need to change, the server must be restarted in order for those changes to take effect.

Run-Time Maintenance

To enhance system performance (by reducing the need for real-time database queries), the SRI maintains two caches of information.

The first is called the DataDictionary, and contains all of the metadata derived by interrogating the schema (comprising table and column names, column datatypes and sizes, referential-integrity constraints, check constraints, and view definitions). The second is called BalloonHelp, and contains all of the help information specified in the base-tables HELP_OBJECT and HELP_SCHEMA.

When changes are made to the schema structure, or to the records in the help tables, these cached objects must (variously) be refreshed. This can be done dynamically, without having to restart the container.

The DataDictionary is rebuilt by referencing the JSP DataDictionary.jsp. There are three options when rebuilding the DataDictionary: Only, Views (with check), and Views (without check). The “Only” option simply rebuilds the DataDictionary object (i.e., re-interrogates the database) without rebuilding any (system-generated) views. The other two

346

modes regenerate these views on the fly; the “with check” mode checks to see if a given view (for a corresponding table) already exists, and rebuilds the view only if it is not found. The “without check” option does a brute-force rebuild of all system-generated views, regardless of whether or not they are already defined.

Note that while the DataDictionary is being rebuilt (which can be a lengthy process, depending on the size of the schema), users will be blocked from accessing the application.

BalloonHelp is rebuilt by referencing the JSP BalloonHelp.jsp. The current contents of the BalloonHelp object are displayed along with a link to rebuild. When the link is clicked, the cached object is refreshed from the base-tables.

Changes that are stored to these cached objects are immediately reflected within the application.

Summary

Because of its adherence to various open-standard specifications, the SRI is not dependent on any one container, but rather, can operate in any J2EE compliant container. The only customization that should be required to run the SRI in a particular environment are the variables (mentioned above and) defined within the Schemalive/WEB-INF/classes/dbUtils/SQLUtil.java.file.

US 7,885,981 B2

347

348

```

REM ***** CreateSchema.sql
REM *****
REM *****
REM ***** SAMPLE SCHEMALIVE SCHEMA FOR CONSULTANCY CRM -- CREATE TABLES
REM ***** v0.5
REM ***** 10/30/01

CONNECT INTERNAL/ORACLE@ORA816;
DROP USER CNSLT_CRM CASCADE;
DROP TABLESPACE CNSLT_CRM INCLUDING CONTENTS;
CREATE TABLESPACE CNSLT_CRM DATAFILE 'd:\orant\database\cnslt_crm.dat' SIZE
10M REUSE AUTOEXTEND ON MAXSIZE UNLIMITED;

CREATE USER "CNSLT_CRM" IDENTIFIED BY "CONSULTING" DEFAULT TABLESPACE
"CNSLT_CRM";
GRANT "CONNECT" TO "CNSLT_CRM";
GRANT "RESOURCE" TO "CNSLT_CRM";
GRANT "DBA" TO "CNSLT_CRM";

CONNECT CNSLT_CRM/CONSULTING@ORA816;

CREATE TABLE USERS (
    Users_Key                NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL
);

CREATE TABLE CONTRACTUAL_RELATIONSHIP (
    Contractual_Relationship_Key    NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
    Contractual_Relationship_Name    VARCHAR2(50) NOT NULL,
    Description                      VARCHAR2(255),
    Entered_By_Users_Key             NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
    Entry_Date                      DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
    Modified_By_Users_Key            NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
    Last_Modified_Date              DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL
);
CREATE SEQUENCE CONTRACTUAL_RELATIONSHIP_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1
    NOMAXVALUE MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;

CREATE TABLE PRIORITY (
    Priority_Key                NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
    Priority_Name                VARCHAR2(50) NOT NULL,
    Description                  VARCHAR2(255),
    Entered_By_Users_Key         NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
    Entry_Date                  DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
    Modified_By_Users_Key        NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
    Last_Modified_Date           DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL
);
CREATE SEQUENCE PRIORITY_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1 NOMAXVALUE
    MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;

```

US 7,885,981 B2

349

350

```

CREATE TABLE REGION(
  Region_Key
  Region_Name
  Description
  Entered_By_Users_Key
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Entry_Date
  Modified_By_Users_Key
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Last_Modified_Date
);
CREATE SEQUENCE REGION_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1 NOMAXVALUE
MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;
COMMENT ON TABLE REGION IS
'<detailTables>
  <detailTable>
    COUNTRY.Region_Key
  </detailTable>
  <detailTable>
    OPPORTUNITY.Region_Key
  </detailTable>
</detailTables>';

CREATE TABLE COUNTRY(
  Country_Key
  Country_Name
  Region_Key
    REGION(Region_Key) NOT NULL,
  Entered_By_Users_Key
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Entry_Date
  Modified_By_Users_Key
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Last_Modified_Date
);
CREATE SEQUENCE COUNTRY_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1 NOMAXVALUE
MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;
COMMENT ON TABLE COUNTRY IS
'<detailTables>
  <detailTable>
    CITY.Country_Key
  </detailTable>
  <detailTable>
    STATE_OR_PROVINCE.Country_Key
  </detailTable>
</detailTables>';

CREATE TABLE STATE_OR_PROVINCE(
  State_Or_Province_Key
  State_Or_Province_ID
  State_Or_Province_Name
  Country_Key
    COUNTRY(Country_Key) NOT NULL,
  Entered_By_Users_Key

```

NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
 VARCHAR2(50) NOT NULL,
 VARCHAR2(255),
 NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES

 DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
 NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES

 DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL

 START WITH 1 NOMAXVALUE

 NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
 VARCHAR2(50),
 NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES

 NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
 DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
 NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES

 DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL

 NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
 VARCHAR2(2),
 VARCHAR2(50) NOT NULL,
 NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES

 NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES

352

```

USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
Entry_Date                                DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
Modified_By_Users_Key                     NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
Last_Modified_Date                        DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL
);
CREATE SEQUENCE STATE_OR_PROVINCE_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1
NOMAXVALUE MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;
COMMENT ON TABLE STATE_OR_PROVINCE IS
'<hints>
<detailTables>
<detailTable>
CITY.State_Or_Province_Key
</detailTable>
</detailTables>
</hints>';

CREATE TABLE CITY(
City_Key                                NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
City_Name                               VARCHAR2(50) NOT NULL,
State_Or_Province_Key                   NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
STATE_OR_PROVINCE(State_Or_Province_Key),
Country_Key                             NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
COUNTRY(Country_Key) NOT NULL,
Entered_By_Users_Key                     NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
Entry_Date                              DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
Modified_By_Users_Key                     NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
Last_Modified_Date                       DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL
);
CREATE SEQUENCE CITY_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1 NOMAXVALUE
MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;
COMMENT ON TABLE CITY IS
'<hints>
<sql>
SELECT
A.City_Key,
A.City_Name ||
DECODE(B.State_Or_Province_ID,
NULL,
DECODE(B.State_or_Province_Name, NULL,
DECODE(C.Country_Name, NULL, NULL,
'', NULL,
'', '' || C.Country_Name),
'',
DECODE(C.Country_Name, NULL, NULL,
'', NULL,
'', NULL,
'', '' || C.Country_Name),
'',
DECODE(C.Country_Name, NULL, NULL,
'', NULL,
'', NULL,
'', '' || C.Country_Name),
'', '' || B.State or Province Name

```

US 7,885,981 B2

353

354

```

    ),
    ' ',
    DECODE(B.State_or_Province_Name, NULL,
    DECODE(C.Country_Name, NULL, NULL,
    ' ', NULL,
    ' ', NULL,
    ' ', ' || C.Country_Name),
    ' ',
    DECODE(C.Country_Name, NULL, NULL,
    ' ', NULL,
    ' ', NULL,
    ' ', ' || C.Country_Name),
    ' ',
    DECODE(C.Country_Name, NULL, NULL,
    ' ', NULL,
    ' ', NULL,
    ' ', ' || C.Country_Name),
    ' ', ' || B.State_or_Province_Name
    ),
    ' ',
    DECODE(B.State_or_Province_Name, NULL,
    DECODE(C.Country_Name, NULL, NULL,
    ' ', NULL,
    ' ', NULL,
    ' ', ' || C.Country_Name),
    ' ',
    DECODE(C.Country_Name, NULL, NULL,
    ' ', NULL,
    ' ', NULL,
    ' ', ' || C.Country_Name),
    ' ',
    DECODE(C.Country_Name, NULL, NULL,
    ' ', NULL,
    ' ', NULL,
    ' ', ' || C.Country_Name),
    ' ', ' || B.State_or_Province_Name
    ),
    ' ', ' || B.State_Or_Province_ID
) AS City
FROM
CITY A, STATE_OR_PROVINCE B, COUNTRY C
WHERE
A.State_or_Province_Key = B.State_or_Province_Key (+)
AND
A.Country_Key = C.Country_Key (+)
ORDER BY
2
</sql>
</hints>';

CREATE TABLE COMPANY(
    Company_Key          NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
    Company_Name         VARCHAR2(50) NOT NULL,
    NDA_Flag             NUMBER(1,0) DEFAULT 0 NOT NULL,
    Contractual_Relationship_Key  NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        CONTRACTUAL_RELATIONSHIP(Contractual_Relationship_Key) NOT NULL,
    Priority_Key          NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES

```

US 7,885,981 B2

355

356

```

    PRIORITY(Priority_Key) NOT NULL,
    Address_1                                VARCHAR2(80),
    Address_2                                VARCHAR2(80),
    City_Key                                 NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        CITY(City_Key),
    State_Or_Province_Key                     NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        STATE_OR_PROVINCE(State_Or_Province_Key),
    Postal_Code                              VARCHAR2(10),
    Country_Key                              NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        COUNTRY(Country_Key),
    Phone                                    VARCHAR2(80),
    Company_URL                              VARCHAR2(255),
    Notes                                    VARCHAR2(4000),
    Entered_By_Users_Key                     NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
    Entry_Date                              DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
    Modified_By_Users_Key                     NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
    Last_Modified_Date                       DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL
);
CREATE SEQUENCE COMPANY_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1 NOMAXVALUE
    MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;
COMMENT ON TABLE COMPANY IS
    '<hints>
      <detailTables>
        <detailTable>
          PEOPLE.Company_Key
        </detailTable>
      </detailTables>
    </hints>';

CREATE TABLE PEOPLE(
    People_Key                                NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
    Last_Name                                VARCHAR2(30) NOT NULL,
    First_Name                               VARCHAR2(30) NOT NULL,
    Middle_Name                              VARCHAR2(30),
    Company_Key                              NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        COMPANY(Company_Key) CONSTRAINT nn_company NOT NULL,
    Job_Title                                VARCHAR2(50),
    Salutation_Name                          VARCHAR2(30),
    Address_1                                VARCHAR2(80),
    Address_2                                VARCHAR2(80),
    City_Key                                 NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        CITY(City_Key) CONSTRAINT nn_city NOT NULL,
    State_Or_Province_Key                     NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        STATE_OR_PROVINCE(State_Or_Province_Key),
    Postal_Code                              VARCHAR2(10),
    Country_Key                              NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        COUNTRY(Country_Key) CONSTRAINT nn_country NOT NULL,
    Work_Phone                               VARCHAR2(80),
    Cell_Phone                               VARCHAR2(80),
    Work_Fax                                 VARCHAR2(80),
    Work_Pager                               VARCHAR2(80),
    Work_Email                               VARCHAR2(80),
    Active_Flag                              NUMBER(1,0) DEFAULT 0 NOT NULL,
    Login_ID                                 VARCHAR2(30),
    Notes                                    VARCHAR2(4000),

```

US 7,885,981 B2

357

```

Entered_By_Users_Key
  USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
Entry_Date
Modified_By_Users_Key
  USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
Last_Modified_Date
);
CREATE SEQUENCE PEOPLE_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1
  MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;

```

```

CREATE TABLE OPPORTUNITY_STATUS (
  Opportunity_Status_Key
  Opportunity_Status_Name
  Description
  Entered_By_Users_Key
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Entry_Date
  Modified_By_Users_Key
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Last_Modified_Date
);

```

```

CREATE SEQUENCE OPPORTUNITY_STATUS_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1
  NOMAXVALUE MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;

```

```

CREATE TABLE OPPORTUNITY (

```

```

  Opportunity_Key
  Opportunity_Title
  Opportunity_Date
  Contact_Person_Key
    PEOPLE(People_Key) NOT NULL,
  Region_Key
    REGION(Region_Key) NOT NULL,
  Revenue_Potential
  Profit_Potential
  Amount_Spent_YTD
  Probability_Of_Success
    (Probability_Of_Success BETWEEN 0 AND 99),
  Referred_By_Key
    PEOPLE(People_Key) NOT NULL,
  Opportunity_Status_Key
    OPPORTUNITY_STATUS(Opportunity_Status_Key) NOT NULL,
  Notes
  Entered_By_Users_Key
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Entry_Date
  Modified_By_Users_Key
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Last_Modified_Date
);

```

```

CREATE SEQUENCE OPPORTUNITY_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1 NOMAXVALUE
  MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;

```

```

COMMENT ON TABLE OPPORTUNITY IS

```

```

'<hints>

```

```

<sql>

```

```

SELECT

```

```

  A.Opportunity_Key,

```

358

```

NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES

```

```

DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES

```

```

DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL

```

```

START WITH 1 NOMAXVALUE

```

```

NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
VARCHAR2(50) NOT NULL,
VARCHAR2(255),
NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES

```

```

DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES

```

```

DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL

```

```

NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
VARCHAR2(50) NOT NULL,
DATE NOT NULL,
NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES

```

```

NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES

```

```

NUMBER(*,2),
NUMBER(*,2),
NUMBER(*,2),
NUMBER(2,0) NOT NULL CHECK

```

```

NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES

```

```

NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
VARCHAR2(4000),
NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES

```

```

DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES

```

```

DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL

```

US 7,885,981 B2

359

360

```

A.Opportunity_Key Title
FROM
Opportunity A
WHERE
A.Opportunity_Key IS NOT NULL
ORDER BY
1
</sql>
<detailTables>
  <detailTable>
    CONTACT_EVENT.Opportunity_Key
  </detailTable>
  <detailTable>
    OPPORTUNITY_TYPE.Opportunity_Key
  </detailTable>
</detailTables>
</hints>';

CREATE TABLE CONTACT_TYPE (
  Contact_Type_Key          NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
  Contact_Type_Name         VARCHAR2(50) NOT NULL,
  Description               VARCHAR2(255),
  Entered_By_Users_Key      NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Entry_Date               DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
  Modified_By_Users_Key     NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Last_Modified_Date       DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL
);
CREATE SEQUENCE CONTACT_TYPE_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1 NOMAXVALUE
MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;

CREATE TABLE CONTACT_EVENT (
  Contact_Event_Key         NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
  Contact_Event_Title       VARCHAR2(255),
  Opportunity_Key           NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    OPPORTUNITY(Opportunity_Key) NOT NULL,
  Contact_Type_Key          NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    CONTACT_TYPE(Contact_Type_Key) NOT NULL,
  Previous_Event_Key        NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    CONTACT_EVENT(Contact_Event_Key),
  Event_Date               DATE,
  Notes                   VARCHAR2(4000),
  Entered_By_Users_Key      NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Entry_Date               DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
  Modified_By_Users_Key     NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Last_Modified_Date       DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL
);
CREATE SEQUENCE CONTACT_EVENT_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1 NOMAXVALUE
MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;
COMMENT ON TABLE CONTACT_EVENT IS
'<detailTables>
  <detailTable>
    CONTACT_PARTICIPANTS.Contact_Event_Key

```

US 7,885,981 B2

361

362

```

    </detailTable>
  </detailTables>';

CREATE TABLE CONTACT_PARTICIPANTS(
  Contact_Participant_Key          NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
  Contact_Event_Key                NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    CONTACT_EVENT(Contact_Event_Key) NOT NULL,
  People_Key                       NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    PEOPLE(People_Key) NOT NULL,
  Entered_By_Users_Key             NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Entry_Date                       DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
  Modified_By_Users_Key            NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Last_Modified_Date               DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL
);
CREATE SEQUENCE CONTACT_PARTICIPANTS_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1
  NOMAXVALUE MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;
COMMENT ON TABLE CONTACT_PARTICIPANTS IS
  '<detailTables>
    <detailTable>
      FOLLOW_UP_ACTIONS.Contact_Participant_Key
    </detailTable>
  </detailTables>';

CREATE TABLE FOLLOW_UP_ACTIONS(
  FOLLOW_UP_Actions_Key            NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
  Contact_Participant_Key          NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    CONTACT_PARTICIPANTS(Contact_Participant_Key) NOT NULL,
  Description                       VARCHAR2(255),
  Due_Date                         DATE,
  Completed_Date                   DATE,
  Entered_By_Users_Key             NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Entry_Date                       DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
  Modified_By_Users_Key            NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Last_Modified_Date               DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL
);
CREATE SEQUENCE FOLLOW_UP_ACTIONS_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1
  NOMAXVALUE MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;

CREATE TABLE PRODUCTS_AND_SERVICES(
  Products_And_Services_Key        NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
  Products_And_Services_Name        VARCHAR2(50) NOT NULL,
  Description                       VARCHAR2(255),
  Entered_By_Users_Key             NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Entry_Date                       DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
  Modified_By_Users_Key            NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Last_Modified_Date               DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL
);
CREATE SEQUENCE PRODUCTS_AND_SERVICES_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1
  NOMAXVALUE MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;

```

US 7,885,981 B2

363

364

```

CREATE TABLE OPPORTUNITY_TYPE(
  Opportunity_Type_Key          NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
  Opportunity_Key               NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    OPPORTUNITY(Opportunity_Key) NOT NULL,
  Products_And_Services_Key     NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    PRODUCTS_AND_SERVICES(Products_And_Services_Key) NOT NULL,
  Entered_By_Users_Key         NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Entry_Date                   DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
  Modified_By_Users_Key        NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Last_Modified_Date           DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL
);
CREATE SEQUENCE OPPORTUNITY_TYPE_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1
  NOMAXVALUE MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;

ALTER TABLE USERS ADD(
  -- Users_Key                NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
  People_Key                 NUMBER(*,0) UNIQUE REFERENCES
    PEOPLE(People_Key) CONSTRAINT nn_people NOT NULL,
  Login_ID                   VARCHAR2(30) NOT NULL,
  Entered_By_Users_Key       NUMBER(*,0) NOT NULL CONSTRAINT
    fk_users_to_entered_by REFERENCES USERS(Users_Key),
  Entry_Date                 DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
  Modified_By_Users_Key      NUMBER(*,0) NOT NULL CONSTRAINT
    fk_users_to_modified_by REFERENCES USERS(Users_Key),
  Last_Modified_Date         DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL
);
CREATE SEQUENCE USERS_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1 NOMAXVALUE
  MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;
ALTER TABLE USERS DISABLE CONSTRAINT nn_people;
ALTER TABLE USERS DISABLE CONSTRAINT fk_users_to_entered_by;
ALTER TABLE USERS DISABLE CONSTRAINT fk_users_to_modified_by;
INSERT INTO USERS
  (Users_Key, Login_ID, Entered_By_Users_Key, Modified_By_Users_Key)
VALUES
  (USERS_SEQ.NextVal, 'DEVONSHIRE\mpk', USERS_SEQ.NextVal,
   USERS_SEQ.NextVal);
ALTER TABLE USERS ENABLE CONSTRAINT fk_users_to_entered_by;
ALTER TABLE USERS ENABLE CONSTRAINT fk_users_to_modified_by;
COMMENT ON TABLE USERS IS
  '<hints>
    <detailTables>
      <detailTable>
        SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Users_Key
      </detailTable>
    </detailTables>
  </hints>';
ALTER TABLE PEOPLE DISABLE CONSTRAINT nn_company;
ALTER TABLE PEOPLE DISABLE CONSTRAINT nn_city;
ALTER TABLE PEOPLE DISABLE CONSTRAINT nn_country;
INSERT INTO PEOPLE
  (People_Key, Last_Name, First_Name, Middle_Name, Active_Flag,
   Entered_By_Users_Key, Modified_By_Users_Key)
VALUES
  (PEOPLE_SEQ.NextVal, 'Kaufman', 'Michael', 'Philip', 1, (SELECT

```

US 7,885,981 B2

365

366

```

MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS), (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS)
UPDATE USERS SET People_Key = (SELECT MIN(People_Key) FROM PEOPLE) WHERE
Users_Key = (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS);
ALTER TABLE USERS ENABLE CONSTRAINT nn_people;

CREATE TABLE SECURITY_TABLE(
    Security_Table_Key                NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
    Security_Table_Name                VARCHAR2(50) UNIQUE NOT NULL,
    Entered_By_Users_Key              NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
    Entry_Date                        DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
    Modified_By_Users_Key              NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
    Last_Modified_Date                DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL
);
CREATE SEQUENCE SECURITY_TABLE_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1
    NOMAXVALUE MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;
COMMENT ON TABLE SECURITY_TABLE IS
    '<hints>
      <detailTables>
        <detailTable>
          SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE.Security_Table_Key
        </detailTable>
      </detailTables>
    </hints>';

CREATE TABLE SECURITY_GROUP(
    Security_Group_Key                NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
    Security_Group_Name                VARCHAR2(50) UNIQUE NOT NULL,
    Entered_By_Users_Key              NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
    Entry_Date                        DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
    Modified_By_Users_Key              NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
    Last_Modified_Date                DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL
);
CREATE SEQUENCE SECURITY_GROUP_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1
    NOMAXVALUE MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;
COMMENT ON TABLE SECURITY_GROUP IS
    '<detailTables>
      <detailTable>
        SECURITY_GROUP_USER.Security_Group_Key
      </detailTable>
      <detailTable>
        SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE.Security_Group_Key
      </detailTable>
    </detailTables>';

CREATE TABLE SECURITY_GROUP_USER(
    Security_Group_User_Key            NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
    Security_Group_Key                NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        SECURITY_GROUP(Security_Group_Key) NOT NULL,
    Users_Key                          NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
    Entered_By_Users_Key              NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,

```

US 7,885,981 B2

367

368

```

Entry_Date                                DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
Modified_By_Users_Key                     NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
Last_Modified_Date                        DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL
);
CREATE SEQUENCE SECURITY_GROUP_USER_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1
    NOMAXVALUE MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;

CREATE TABLE SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE(
    Security_Group_Table_Key               NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
    Security_Group_Key                     NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        SECURITY_GROUP(Security_Group_Key) NOT NULL,
    Security_Table_Key                     NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        SECURITY_TABLE(Security_Table_Key) NOT NULL,
    Can_Browse_Flag                        NUMBER(1,0) DEFAULT 0 NOT NULL,
    Can_Edit_Flag                          NUMBER(1,0) DEFAULT 0 NOT NULL,
    Can_Add_Flag                           NUMBER(1,0) DEFAULT 0 NOT NULL,
    Can_Delete_Flag                        NUMBER(1,0) DEFAULT 0 NOT NULL,
    Entered_By_Users_Key                   NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
    Entry_Date                             DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
    Modified_By_Users_Key                   NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
        USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
    Last_Modified_Date                     DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL
);
CREATE SEQUENCE SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1
    NOMAXVALUE MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;

INSERT INTO SECURITY_TABLE
    (Security_Table_Key, Security_Table_Name, Entered_By_Users_Key,
    Modified_By_Users_Key)
SELECT
    SECURITY_TABLE_SEQ.NextVal, Table_Name, (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM
    USERS), (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS)
FROM
    USER_TABLES;

INSERT INTO SECURITY_GROUP
    (Security_Group_Key, Security_Group_Name, Entered_By_Users_Key,
    Modified_By_Users_Key)
VALUES
    (SECURITY_GROUP_SEQ.NextVal, 'Administrator', (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM
    USERS), (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS));
INSERT INTO SECURITY_GROUP
    (Security_Group_Key, Security_Group_Name, Entered_By_Users_Key,
    Modified_By_Users_Key)
VALUES
    (SECURITY_GROUP_SEQ.NextVal, 'Regular', (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM
    USERS), (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS));

INSERT INTO SECURITY_GROUP_USER
    (Security_Group_User_Key, Security_Group_Key, Users_Key,
    Entered_By_Users_Key, Modified_By_Users_Key)
VALUES
    (SECURITY_GROUP_USER_SEQ.NextVal, (SELECT MIN(Security_Group_Key) FROM
    SECURITY_GROUP), (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS), (SELECT

```

US 7,885,981 B2

369

370

```

MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS), (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS))

INSERT INTO SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE
  (Security_Group_Table_Key, Security_Group_Key, Security_Table_Key,
  Can_Browse_Flag, Can_Edit_Flag, Can_Add_Flag, Can_Delete_Flag,
  Entered_By_Users_Key, Modified_By_Users_Key)
SELECT
  SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE_SEQ.NextVal, (SELECT MIN(Security_Group_Key) FROM
  SECURITY_GROUP), Security_Table_Key, 1, 1, 1, 0, (SELECT MIN(Users_Key)
  FROM USERS), (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS)
FROM
  SECURITY_TABLE;
INSERT INTO SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE
  (Security_Group_Table_Key, Security_Group_Key, Security_Table_Key,
  Can_Browse_Flag, Can_Edit_Flag, Can_Add_Flag, Can_Delete_Flag,
  Entered_By_Users_Key, Modified_By_Users_Key)
SELECT
  SECURITY_GROUP_TABLE_SEQ.NextVal, (SELECT MAX(Security_Group_Key) FROM
  SECURITY_GROUP), Security_Table_Key, 1, 0, 0, 0, (SELECT MIN(Users_Key)
  FROM USERS), (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS)
FROM
  SECURITY_TABLE;

CREATE TABLE HELP_SCHEMA(
  Help_Schema_Key                NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
  Help_Schema_Table              VARCHAR2(30),
  Help_Schema_Column             VARCHAR2(30),
  PopUp_Text                    VARCHAR2(4000),
  Entered_By_Users_Key          NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Entry_Date                   DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
  Modified_By_Users_Key        NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Last_Modified_Date           DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL
);
CREATE SEQUENCE HELP_SCHEMA_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1 NOMAXVALUE
MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;

CREATE TABLE HELP_OBJECT(
  Help_Object_Key                NUMBER(*,0) PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
  Help_Object_Name              VARCHAR2(255),
  PopUp_Text                    VARCHAR2(4000),
  Entered_By_Users_Key          NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Entry_Date                   DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL,
  Modified_By_Users_Key        NUMBER(*,0) REFERENCES
    USERS(Users_Key) NOT NULL,
  Last_Modified_Date           DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE NOT NULL
);
CREATE SEQUENCE HELP_OBJECT_SEQ INCREMENT BY 1 START WITH 1 NOMAXVALUE
MINVALUE 1 NOCYCLE CACHE 10 NOORDER;
INSERT INTO HELP_OBJECT
  (Help_Object_Key, Help_Object_Name, PopUp_Text, Entered_By_Users_Key,
  Modified_By_Users_Key)
VALUES

```

US 7,885,981 B2

371

372

```

(HELP_OBJECT_SEQ.NextVal, 'stackLink', 'These links lead back to your current
"stack" of pending table-sessions (which result from following drill-down
and/or master/detail links). You can "jump" back up to any previous stack-
level (and abandon all intervening levels) by clicking on the
corresponding link.', (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS), (SELECT
MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS));

INSERT INTO HELP_OBJECT
  (Help_Object_Key, Help_Object_Name, PopUp_Text, Entered_By_Users_Key,
  Modified_By_Users_Key)
VALUES
  (HELP_OBJECT_SEQ.NextVal, 'powerAddCheckbox', 'When enabled, "power add"
  locks you into ADD mode for the current table (rather than returning you
  to BROWSE mode after you add the current record).<p>This is useful when
  you need to add multiple records to the same table.<p>When you turn "power
  add" on, it remains on only until you leave ADD mode, navigate to another
  table, or explicitly turn it off.', (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS),
  (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS));

INSERT INTO HELP_OBJECT
  (Help_Object_Key, Help_Object_Name, PopUp_Text, Entered_By_Users_Key,
  Modified_By_Users_Key)
VALUES
  (HELP_OBJECT_SEQ.NextVal, 'navAddLink', 'Adds a new record to this
  table.', (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS), (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM
  USERS));

INSERT INTO HELP_OBJECT
  (Help_Object_Key, Help_Object_Name, PopUp_Text, Entered_By_Users_Key,
  Modified_By_Users_Key)
VALUES
  (HELP_OBJECT_SEQ.NextVal, 'navFullBrowseLink', 'Browse the current table
  in its entirety (removing any filters currently in effect).', (SELECT
  MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS), (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS));

INSERT INTO HELP_OBJECT
  (Help_Object_Key, Help_Object_Name, PopUp_Text, Entered_By_Users_Key,
  Modified_By_Users_Key)
VALUES
  (HELP_OBJECT_SEQ.NextVal, 'drillLink', 'Allows you to "drill down" to the
  underlying table for the dropdown to the right. If the dropdown shows a
  value, this link will edit the corresponding record. If the dropdown is
  empty, this link will add a new record to the corresponding table.',
  (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS), (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS));

INSERT INTO HELP_OBJECT
  (Help_Object_Key, Help_Object_Name, PopUp_Text, Entered_By_Users_Key,
  Modified_By_Users_Key)
VALUES
  (HELP_OBJECT_SEQ.NextVal, 'editLink', 'Takes you to EDIT mode for this
  record.', (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS), (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM
  USERS));

INSERT INTO HELP_OBJECT
  (Help_Object_Key, Help_Object_Name, PopUp_Text, Entered_By_Users_Key,
  Modified_By_Users_Key)
VALUES
  (HELP_OBJECT_SEQ.NextVal, 'navNewSearchLink', 'Specify a new search filter

```

US 7,885,981 B2

373

374

```

(from scratch) for this table.', (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS),
(SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS));

INSERT INTO HELP_OBJECT
  (Help_Object_Key, Help_Object_Name, PopUp_Text, Entered_By_Users_Key,
   Modified_By_Users_Key)
VALUES
  (HELP_OBJECT_SEQ.NextVal, 'navFilteredBrowseLink', 'Browse the current
   table without resetting any current filters.', (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM
   USERS), (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS));

INSERT INTO HELP_OBJECT
  (Help_Object_Key, Help_Object_Name, PopUp_Text, Entered_By_Users_Key,
   Modified_By_Users_Key)
VALUES
  (HELP_OBJECT_SEQ.NextVal, 'expressEditCheckbox', 'When enabled, "express
   edit" will skip directly from SEARCH mode to EDIT mode (bypassing BROWSE
   mode) if your search finds exactly one matching record.<p>This also
   applies when master/detail drill-downs find exactly one child record.<p>
   Once you turn "express edit" on, it remains on until you explicitly turn
   it off.', (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS), (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM
   USERS));

INSERT INTO HELP_OBJECT
  (Help_Object_Key, Help_Object_Name, PopUp_Text, Entered_By_Users_Key,
   Modified_By_Users_Key)
VALUES
  (HELP_OBJECT_SEQ.NextVal, 'quickDrop', 'Restarts your session on the
   selected table (in either BROWSE or SEARCH mode, according to your
   selection from the radio buttons above).', (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM
   USERS), (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS));

INSERT INTO HELP_OBJECT
  (Help_Object_Key, Help_Object_Name, PopUp_Text, Entered_By_Users_Key,
   Modified_By_Users_Key)
VALUES
  (HELP_OBJECT_SEQ.NextVal, 'quickLink', 'Restarts your session on this
   table (in either BROWSE or SEARCH mode, according to your selection from
   the radio buttons to the left).', (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS),
   (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS));

INSERT INTO HELP_OBJECT
  (Help_Object_Key, Help_Object_Name, PopUp_Text, Entered_By_Users_Key,
   Modified_By_Users_Key)
VALUES
  (HELP_OBJECT_SEQ.NextVal, 'mdLink', 'Allows you to "drill down" to a
   detail (or child) table for the current (master, or parent) table.<p>When
   you drill-down to a child table, your entire working context is
   constrained so that only records belonging to the current master-table
   record are visible.', (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS), (SELECT
   MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS));

INSERT INTO HELP_OBJECT
  (Help_Object_Key, Help_Object_Name, PopUp_Text, Entered_By_Users_Key,
   Modified_By_Users_Key)
VALUES
  (HELP_OBJECT_SEQ.NextVal, 'navRevisedSearchLink', 'Revisc the current
   search filter for this table.', (SELECT MIN(Users_Key) FROM USERS),

```

US 7,885,981 B2

375

376

```

(SELECT MIN(Useer_Key) FROM USERS));

CREATE OR REPLACE FUNCTION FORMATTED_NAME (RecordID IN NUMBER) RETURN
VARCHAR2 AS
    CURSOR c1 IS SELECT DISTINCT LAST_NAME, FIRST_NAME, MIDDLE_NAME FROM
        PEOPLE WHERE People_Key = RecordID;
    retval VARCHAR2(32767);
BEGIN
    retval := '';
    FOR name_rec IN c1 LOOP
        retval := name_rec.LAST_NAME || ', ' || name_rec.FIRST_NAME || ' ' ||
            name_rec.MIDDLE_NAME;
    END LOOP;
    RETURN retval;
EXCEPTION
    WHEN NO_DATA_FOUND THEN
        RETURN retval;
END FORMATTED_NAME;

CREATE OR REPLACE FUNCTION SHOW_BOOLEAN (BooleanValue IN NUMBER) RETURN
VARCHAR2 AS
BEGIN
    IF (BooleanValue <> 0) THEN RETURN '<center>&times;</center>'; END IF;
    RETURN '';
END SHOW_BOOLEAN;

REM ***** Must complete data-entry for "lead user" before executing following
modifications:
--- ALTER TABLE PEOPLE ENABLE CONSTRAINT nn_company;
--- ALTER TABLE PEOPLE ENABLE CONSTRAINT nn_city;
--- ALTER TABLE PEOPLE ENABLE CONSTRAINT nn_country;

```

US 7,885,981 B2

377

We claim:

1. A method for operating a server comprising a processor for automatically generating an end-user interface for working with the data within a relational database defined within a relational DBMS whose data is stored in machine-readable media and which is accessible to said server, wherein said relational database comprises a plurality of tables, constraints and relationships stored in said DBMS in accordance with a data model comprising said tables and their column-complements and datatypes, said constraints, and the relationships across said tables, and wherein said relational database may be of any arbitrary size or complexity, said method comprising

- (a) providing an output stream from said server, for user display and input devices, defining a user interface paradigm comprising a set of modes for interacting with a given database table, said modes comprising create, retrieve, update and delete, and a corresponding display format for each mode;
- (b) causing said server to scan said database and apply a body of rules to determine the table structures, constraints and relationships of said data model, and store representations thereof in machine-readable media accessible to said server; and
- (c) causing said server to use said representations to construct a corresponding client application for access through said user display and input devices, wherein said client application provides a connection to said database, provides displays of the table contents of said database for each of said modes in accordance with the display formats of said paradigm, integrates into each said mode display processes for representing, navigating, and managing said relationships across tables, for selecting among said modes, and for navigating across said tables and interacting in accordance the selected mode with the data in the tables that are reached by said navigation, while observing and enforcing relational interdependencies among data across said tables.

2. The method of claim 1, further comprising incorporating within said client application components for revealing and enforcing non-relational constraints defined within said database for each individual table-column.

3. The method of claim 1, wherein said relational interdependencies are embodied in referential-integrity constraints within the underlying database.

4. A computer-implemented system for automatically generating an end-user interface for working with the data within a relational database defined within a relational DBMS whose data is stored in machine-readable media and which is accessible to said system, wherein said relational database comprises a plurality of tables, constraints and relationships in accordance with a data model comprising said tables and their column-complements and datatypes, said constraints, and the relationships across said tables, and wherein said relational database may be of any arbitrary size or complexity, said system comprising a server comprising a processor, said server further comprising:

- (a) machine-readable routines to provide an output stream for user display and input devices, defining a user inter-

378

face paradigm comprising a set of modes for interacting with a given database table, said modes comprising create, retrieve, update and delete, and a corresponding display format for each mode;

- (b) machine-readable routines for scanning said database and applying a body of rules to determine the table structures, constraints and relationships of said data model, and for storing representations thereof; and
- (c) machine-readable routines for using said representations to construct a corresponding client application, wherein said client application provides a connection to said database, provides displays of the table contents of said database for each of said modes in accordance with the display formats of said paradigm, integrates into each said mode display processes for representing, navigating, and managing said relationships across tables, for selecting among said modes, and for navigating across said tables and interacting in accordance the selected mode with the data in the tables that are reached by said navigation, while observing and enforcing relational interdependencies among data across said tables.

5. A computer-readable storage medium containing a set of instructions for a general purpose computer, for automatically generating an end-user interface for working with the data within a relational database, wherein said relational database comprises a plurality of tables, constraints and relationships in accordance with a data model comprising said tables and their column-complements and datatypes, said constraints, and the relationships across said tables, and wherein said relational database may be of any arbitrary size or complexity, said set of instructions comprising:

- (a) a routine for providing a user interface paradigm comprising a set of modes for interacting with a given database table, said modes comprising create, retrieve, update and delete, and a corresponding display format for each mode;
- (b) a routine for scanning said database and applying a body of rules to determine the table structures, constraints and relationships of said data model, and for storing representations thereof; and
- (c) a routine for using said representations to construct a corresponding client application, wherein said client application provides a connection to said database, provides displays of the table contents of said database for each of said modes in accordance with the display formats of said paradigm, integrates into each said mode display processes for representing, navigating, and managing said relationships across tables, for selecting among said modes, and for navigating across said tables and interacting in accordance the selected mode with the data in the tables that are reached by said navigation, while observing and enforcing relational interdependencies among data across said tables.

6. The computer-readable medium of claim 5, wherein said set of instructions are integrated with an RDBMS also provided in machine-readable form.

* * * * *